# Hacking Secret Ciphers with Python

**By AI Sweigart** 

Copyright © 2013 by Al Sweigart

Some Rights Reserved. "Hacking Secret Ciphers with Python" is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-Share Alike 3.0 United States License.

#### You are free:

To Share — to copy, distribute, display, and perform the work

S To Remix — to make derivative works

#### Under the following conditions:

Attribution — You must attribute the work in the manner specified by the author or licensor (but not in any way that suggests that they endorse you or your use of the work). (Visibly include the title and author's name in any excerpts of this work.)

S Noncommercial — You may not use this work for commercial purposes.

Share Alike — If you alter, transform, or build upon this work, you may distribute the resulting work only under the same or similar license to this one.

This summary is located here: <u>http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-sa/3.0/us/</u> Your fair use and other rights are in no way affected by the above. There is a human-readable summary of the Legal Code (the full license), located here: http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-sa/3.0/us/legalcode

#### Book Version 3

Special thanks to Ari Lacenski. I can't thank her enough. Without her efforts there'd be typos literally on every page.

Thanks to Jason Kibbe. Cover lock photo by "walknoston" http://www.flickr.com/photos/walkn/3859852351/ Romeo & Juliet and other public domain texts from Project Gutenberg. Various image resources from Wikipedia. Wrinkled paper texture by Pink Sherbet Photography http://www.flickr.com/photos/pinksherbet/2978651767/ Computer User icon by Katzenbaer.

## If you've downloaded this book from a torrent, it's probably out of date. Go to http://inventwithpython.com/hacking to download the latest version.

ISBN 978-1482614374 1st Edition



Nedroid Picture Diary by Anthony Clark, http://nedroid.com

Movies and TV shows always make hacking look exciting with furious typing and meaningless ones and zeros flying across the screen. They make hacking look like something that you have to be super smart to learn. They make hacking look like magic.

It's not magic. It's based on computers, and everything computers do have logical principles behind them which can be learned and understood. Even when you don't understand or when the computer does something frustrating or mysterious, there is always, always, always a reason why.

And it's not hard to learn. This book assumes you know nothing about cryptography or programming, and helps you learn, step by step, how to write programs that can hack encrypted messages. Good luck and have fun!

100% of the profits from this book are donated to the Electronic Frontier Foundation, the Creative Commons, and the Tor Project.

Dedicated to Aaron Swartz, 1986 - 2013

"Aaron was part of an army of citizens that believes democracy only works when the citizenry are informed, when we know about our rights—and our obligations. An army that believes we must make justice and knowledge available to all—not just the well born or those that have grabbed the reins of power—so that we may govern ourselves more wisely.

When I see our army, I see Aaron Swartz and my heart is broken. We have truly lost one of our better angels."

- C.M.

## **ABOUT THIS BOOK**

There are many books that teach beginners how to write secret messages using ciphers. There are a couple books that teach beginners how to hack ciphers. As far as I can tell, there are no books to teach beginners how to write programs to hack ciphers. This book fills that gap.

This book is for complete beginners who do not know anything about encryption, hacking, or cryptography. The ciphers in this book (except for the RSA cipher in the last chapter) are all centuries old, and modern computers now have the computational power to hack their encrypted messages. No modern organization or individuals use these ciphers anymore. As such, there's no reasonable context in which you could get into legal trouble for the information in this book.

This book is for complete beginners who have never programmed before. This book teaches basic programming concepts with the Python programming language. Python is the best language for beginners to learn programming: it is simple and readable yet also a powerful programming language used by professional software developers. The Python software can be downloaded for free from <a href="http://python.org">http://python.org</a> and runs on Linux, Windows, OS X, and the Raspberry Pi.

There are two definitions of "hacker". A hacker is a person who studies a system (such as the rules of a cipher or a piece of software) to understand it so well that they are not limited by the original rules of that system and can creatively modify it to work in new ways. "Hacker" is also used to mean criminals who break into computer systems, violate people's privacy, and cause damage. This book uses "hacker" in the first sense. **Hackers are cool. Criminals are just people who think they're being clever by breaking stuff.** Personally, my day job as a software developer pays me way more for less work than writing a virus or doing an Internet scam would.

On a side note, don't use any of the encryption programs in this book for your actual files. They're fun to play with but they don't provide true security. And in general, you shouldn't trust the ciphers that you yourself make. As legendary cryptographer Bruce Schneier put it, "Anyone, from the most clueless amateur to the best cryptographer, can create an algorithm that he himself can't break. It's not even hard. What is hard is creating an algorithm that no one else can break, even after years of analysis. And the only way to prove that is to subject the algorithm to years of analysis by the best cryptographers around."

This book is released under a Creative Commons license and is free to copy and distribute (as long as you don't charge money for it). The book can be downloaded for free from its website at http://inventwithpython.com/hacking. If you ever have questions about how these programs work, feel free to email me at al@inventwithpython.com.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Double-Strength Encryption?       13         Programming a Computer to do Encryption       14         Chapter 2 - Installing Python       16         Downloading and Installing Python       17         Downloading pyperclip.py       18         Starting IDLE       18         The Featured Programs       19         Line Numbers and Spaces       20
What is Cryptography?2Codes vs. Ciphers2Making a Paper Cipher Wheel3A Virtual Cipher Wheel7How to Encrypt with the Cipher Wheel8How to Decrypt with the Cipher Wheel9A Different Cipher Tool: The St. Cyr Slide10Practice Exercises, Chapter 1, Set A11Doing Cryptography without Paper Tools11Practice Exercises, Chapter 1, Set B13Double-Strength Encryption?13Programming a Computer to do Encryption14Chapter 2 - Installing Python17Downloading and Installing Python17Downloading pyperclip.py18Starting IDLE18The Featured Programs19Line Numbers and Spaces20
Codes vs. Ciphers2Making a Paper Cipher Wheel3A Virtual Cipher Wheel7How to Encrypt with the Cipher Wheel8How to Decrypt with the Cipher Wheel9A Different Cipher Tool: The St. Cyr Slide10Practice Exercises, Chapter 1, Set A11Doing Cryptography without Paper Tools11Practice Exercises, Chapter 1, Set B13Double-Strength Encryption?13Programming a Computer to do Encryption14Chapter 2 - Installing Python17Downloading and Installing Python18Starting IDLE18The Featured Programs19Line Numbers and Spaces20
Making a Paper Cipher Wheel       3         A Virtual Cipher Wheel       7         How to Encrypt with the Cipher Wheel       8         How to Decrypt with the Cipher Wheel       9         A Different Cipher Tool: The St. Cyr Slide       10         Practice Exercises, Chapter 1, Set A       11         Doing Cryptography without Paper Tools       11         Practice Exercises, Chapter 1, Set B       13         Double-Strength Encryption?       13         Programming a Computer to do Encryption       14         Chapter 2 - Installing Python       17         Downloading and Installing Python       17         Downloading pyperclip.py       18         Starting IDLE       18         The Featured Programs       19         Line Numbers and Spaces       20
A Virtual Cipher Wheel       7         How to Encrypt with the Cipher Wheel       8         How to Decrypt with the Cipher Wheel       9         A Different Cipher Tool: The St. Cyr Slide       10         Practice Exercises, Chapter 1, Set A       11         Doing Cryptography without Paper Tools       11         Practice Exercises, Chapter 1, Set B       13         Double-Strength Encryption?       13         Programming a Computer to do Encryption       14         Chapter 2 - Installing Python       17         Downloading and Installing Python       18         Starting IDLE       18         The Featured Programs       19         Line Numbers and Spaces       20
How to Encrypt with the Cipher Wheel8How to Decrypt with the Cipher Wheel9A Different Cipher Tool: The St. Cyr Slide10Practice Exercises, Chapter 1, Set A11Doing Cryptography without Paper Tools11Practice Exercises, Chapter 1, Set B13Double-Strength Encryption?13Programming a Computer to do Encryption14Chapter 2 - Installing Python17Downloading and Installing Python17Downloading pyperclip.py18Starting IDLE18The Featured Programs19Line Numbers and Spaces20
How to Decrypt with the Cipher Wheel       9         A Different Cipher Tool: The St. Cyr Slide       10         Practice Exercises, Chapter 1, Set A       11         Doing Cryptography without Paper Tools       11         Practice Exercises, Chapter 1, Set B       13         Double-Strength Encryption?       13         Programming a Computer to do Encryption       14         Chapter 2 - Installing Python       17         Downloading and Installing Python       17         Downloading pyperclip.py       18         Starting IDLE       18         The Featured Programs       19         Line Numbers and Spaces       20
A Different Cipher Tool: The St. Cyr Slide       10         Practice Exercises, Chapter 1, Set A       11         Doing Cryptography without Paper Tools       11         Practice Exercises, Chapter 1, Set B       13         Double-Strength Encryption?       13         Programming a Computer to do Encryption       14         Chapter 2 - Installing Python       16         Downloading and Installing Python       17         Downloading pyperclip.py       18         Starting IDLE       18         The Featured Programs       19         Line Numbers and Spaces       20
Practice Exercises, Chapter 1, Set A11Doing Cryptography without Paper Tools11Practice Exercises, Chapter 1, Set B13Double-Strength Encryption?13Programming a Computer to do Encryption14Chapter 2 - Installing Python16Downloading and Installing Python17Downloading pyperclip.py18Starting IDLE18The Featured Programs19Line Numbers and Spaces20
Doing Cryptography without Paper Tools       11         Practice Exercises, Chapter 1, Set B       13         Double-Strength Encryption?       13         Programming a Computer to do Encryption       14         Chapter 2 - Installing Python       16         Downloading and Installing Python       17         Downloading pyperclip.py       18         Starting IDLE       18         The Featured Programs       19         Line Numbers and Spaces       20
Practice Exercises, Chapter 1, Set B       13         Double-Strength Encryption?       13         Programming a Computer to do Encryption       14         Chapter 2 - Installing Python       16         Downloading and Installing Python       17         Downloading pyperclip.py       18         Starting IDLE       18         The Featured Programs       19         Line Numbers and Spaces       20
Double-Strength Encryption?       13         Programming a Computer to do Encryption       14         Chapter 2 - Installing Python       16         Downloading and Installing Python       17         Downloading pyperclip.py       18         Starting IDLE       18         The Featured Programs       19         Line Numbers and Spaces       20
Programming a Computer to do Encryption       14         Chapter 2 - Installing Python       16         Downloading and Installing Python       17         Downloading pyperclip.py       18         Starting IDLE       18         The Featured Programs       19         Line Numbers and Spaces       20
Chapter 2 - Installing Python       16         Downloading and Installing Python       17         Downloading pyperclip.py       18         Starting IDLE       18         The Featured Programs       19         Line Numbers and Spaces       20
Downloading and Installing Python       17         Downloading pyperclip.py       18         Starting IDLE       18         The Featured Programs       19         Line Numbers and Spaces       20
Downloading pyperclip.py    18      Starting IDLE    18      The Featured Programs    19      Line Numbers and Spaces    20
Starting IDLE
The Featured Programs
Line Numbers and Spaces
-
Test Wesseries in This Deck
Text Wrapping in This Book
Tracing the Program Online
Checking Your Typed Code with the Online Diff Tool
Copying and Pasting Text
More Info Links
More Info Links       22         Programming and Cryptography       22
Programming and Cryptography

Expressions	
Order of Operations	
Evaluating Expressions	
Errors are Okay!	
Practice Exercises, Chapter 3, Set A	
Every Value has a Data Type	
Storing Values in Variables with Assignment Statements	
Overwriting Variables	
Using More Than One Variable	
Variable Names	
Practice Exercises, Chapter 3, Set B	
Summary - But When Are We Going to Start Hacking?	
Chapter 4 - Strings and Writing Programs	
Strings	
String Concatenation with the + Operator	
String Replication with the * Operator	
Printing Values with the print() Function	
Escape Characters	
Quotes and Double Quotes	
Practice Exercises, Chapter 4, Set A	
Indexing	
Negative Indexes	
Slicing	
Blank Slice Indexes	
Practice Exercises, Chapter 4, Set B	
Writing Programs in IDLE's File Editor	
Hello World!	
Source Code of Hello World	
Saving Your Program	
Running Your Program	
Opening The Programs You've Saved	
How the "Hello World" Program Works	
Comments	
Functions	

The print () function	
The input() function	
Ending the Program	
Practice Exercises, Chapter 4, Set C	
Summary	
Chapter 5 - The Reverse Cipher	54
The Reverse Cipher	
Source Code of the Reverse Cipher Program	
Sample Run of the Reverse Cipher Program	
Checking Your Source Code with the Online Diff Tool	
How the Program Works	
The len() Function	
Introducing the while Loop	
The Boolean Data Type	
Comparison Operators	
Conditions	
Blocks	
The while Loop Statement	
"Growing" a String	
Tracing Through the Program, Step by Step	
Using input() In Our Programs	
Practice Exercises, Chapter 5, Section A	
Summary	
Chapter 6 - The Caesar Cipher	70
Implementing a Program	
Source Code of the Caesar Cipher Program	
Sample Run of the Caesar Cipher Program	
Checking Your Source Code with the Online Diff Tool	
Practice Exercises, Chapter 6, Set A	
How the Program Works	
Importing Modules with the import Statement	
Constants	
The upper() and lower() String Methods	

The for Loop Statement	
A while Loop Equivalent of a for Loop	77
Practice Exercises, Chapter 6, Set B	
The if Statement	
The else Statement	79
The elif Statement	79
The in and not in Operators	80
The find() String Method	
Practice Exercises, Chapter 6, Set C	
Back to the Code	
Displaying and Copying the Encrypted/Decrypted String	
Encrypt Non-Letter Characters	
Summary	
Chapter 7 - Hacking the Caesar Cipher with the Brute-Force Technique	
Hacking Ciphers	
The Brute-Force Attack	89
Source Code of the Caesar Cipher Hacker Program	89
Sample Run of the Caesar Cipher Hacker Program	
How the Program Works	
The range() Function	
Back to the Code	
String Formatting	
Practice Exercises, Chapter 7, Set A	
Summary	
Chapter 8 - Encrypting with the Transposition Cipher	96
Encrypting with the Transposition Cipher	
Practice Exercises, Chapter 8, Set A	
A Transposition Cipher Encryption Program	
Source Code of the Transposition Cipher Encryption Program	
Sample Run of the Transposition Cipher Encryption Program	
How the Program Works	100
Creating Your Own Functions with def Statements	100
The Program's main() Function	101

Parameters	102
Variables in the Global and Local Scope	104
The global Statement	
Practice Exercises, Chapter 8, Set B	106
The List Data Type	106
Using the list() Function to Convert Range Objects to Lists	109
Reassigning the Items in Lists	110
Reassigning Characters in Strings	110
Lists of Lists	110
Practice Exercises, Chapter 8, Set C	
Using len() and the in Operator with Lists	
List Concatenation and Replication with the + and * Operators	112
Practice Exercises, Chapter 8, Set D	113
The Transposition Encryption Algorithm	113
Augmented Assignment Operators	115
Back to the Code	
The join() String Method	
Return Values and return Statements	119
Practice Exercises, Chapter 8, Set E	120
Back to the Code	120
The Specialname Variable	120
Key Size and Message Length	121
Summary	122
Chapter 9 - Decrypting with the Transposition Cipher	123
Decrypting with the Transposition Cipher on Paper	124
Practice Exercises, Chapter 9, Set A	125
A Transposition Cipher Decryption Program	126
Source Code of the Transposition Cipher Decryption Program	
How the Program Works	127
The math.ceil(), math.floor() and round() Functions	128
The and and or Boolean Operators	132
Practice Exercises, Chapter 9, Set B	
Truth Tables	133

The and or Operators are Shortcuts	
Order of Operations for Boolean Operators	
Back to the Code	
Practice Exercises, Chapter 9, Set C	
Summary	
Chapter 10 - Programming a Program to Test Our Program	138
Source Code of the Transposition Cipher Tester Program	
Sample Run of the Transposition Cipher Tester Program	
How the Program Works	
Pseudorandom Numbers and the random.seed() Function	
The random.randint() Function	
References	
The copy.deepcopy() Functions	
Practice Exercises, Chapter 10, Set A	
The random.shuffle() Function	
Randomly Scrambling a String	
Back to the Code	
The sys.exit() Function	
Testing Our Test Program	
Summary	
Chapter 11 - Encrypting and Decrypting Files	153
Plain Text Files	
Source Code of the Transposition File Cipher Program	
Sample Run of the Transposition File Cipher Program	
Reading From Files	
Writing To Files	
How the Program Works	
The os.path.exists() Function	
The startswith() and endswith() String Methods	
The title() String Method	
The time Module and time.time() Function	
Back to the Code	
Practice Exercises, Chapter 11, Set A	

Summary	
Chapter 12 - Detecting English Programmatically	
How Can a Computer Understand English?	
Practice Exercises, Chapter 12, Section A	
The Detect English Module	
Source Code for the Detect English Module	
How the Program Works	
Dictionaries and the Dictionary Data Type	
Adding or Changing Items in a Dictionary	
Practice Exercises, Chapter 12, Set B	
Using the len() Function with Dictionaries	
Using the in Operator with Dictionaries	
Using for Loops with Dictionaries	
Practice Exercises, Chapter 12, Set C	
The Difference Between Dictionaries and Lists	
Finding Items is Faster with Dictionaries Than Lists	
The split() Method	
The None Value	
Back to the Code	
"Divide by Zero" Errors	
The float(), int(), and str() Functions and Integer Division	
Practice Exercises, Chapter 12, Set D	
Back to the Code	
The append() List Method	
Default Arguments	
Calculating Percentage	
Practice Exercises, Chapter 12, Set E	
Summary	
Chapter 13 - Hacking the Transposition Cipher	
Source Code of the Transposition Cipher Hacker Program	
Sample Run of the Transposition Breaker Program	
How the Program Works	190
Multi-line Strings with Triple Quotes	

Back to the Code	
The strip() String Method	
Practice Exercises, Chapter 13, Set A	195
Summary	
Chapter 14 - Modular Arithmetic with the Multiplicative and Affine C	iphers196
Oh No Math!	
Math Oh Yeah!	
Modular Arithmetic (aka Clock Arithmetic)	
The % Mod Operator	
Practice Exercises, Chapter 14, Set A	
GCD: Greatest Common Divisor (aka Greatest Common Factor)	
Visualize Factors and GCD with Cuisenaire Rods	
Practice Exercises, Chapter 14, Set B	
Multiple Assignment	
Swapping Values with the Multiple Assignment Trick	
Euclid's Algorithm for Finding the GCD of Two Numbers	
"Relatively Prime"	
Practice Exercises, Chapter 14, Set C	
The Multiplicative Cipher	
Practice Exercises, Chapter 14, Set D	
Multiplicative Cipher + Caesar Cipher = The Affine Cipher	
The First Affine Key Problem	
Decrypting with the Affine Cipher	
Finding Modular Inverses	
The // Integer Division Operator	
Source Code of the cryptomath Module	
Practice Exercises, Chapter 14, Set E	
Summary	
Chapter 15 - The Affine Cipher	213
Source Code of the Affine Cipher Program	
Sample Run of the Affine Cipher Program	
Practice Exercises, Chapter 15, Set A	
How the Program Works	
Splitting One Key into Two Keys	

The Tuple Data Type	
Input Validation on the Keys	
The Affine Cipher Encryption Function	
The Affine Cipher Decryption Function	
Generating Random Keys	
The Second Affine Key Problem: How Many Keys Can the Affine Cipher Have?	
Summary	
Chapter 16 - Hacking the Affine Cipher	226
Source Code of the Affine Cipher Hacker Program	
Sample Run of the Affine Cipher Hacker Program	
How the Program Works	
The Affine Cipher Hacking Function	
The ** Exponent Operator	
The continue Statement	
Practice Exercises, Chapter 16, Set A	
Summary	
Chapter 17 - The Simple Substitution Cipher	235
The Simple Substitution Cipher with Paper and Pencil	
Practice Exercises, Chapter 17, Set A	
Source Code of the Simple Substitution Cipher	
Sample Run of the Simple Substitution Cipher Program	
How the Program Works	
The Program's main() Function	
The sort() List Method	
Wrapper Functions	
The Program's translateMessage() Function	
The isupper() and islower() String Methods	
Practice Exercises, Chapter 17, Set B	
Generating a Random Key	
Encrypting Spaces and Punctuation	
Practice Exercises, Chapter 17, Set C	
Summary	
Chapter 18 - Hacking the Simple Substitution Cipher	250

Computing Word Patterns	
Getting a List of Candidates for a Cipherword	
Practice Exercises, Chapter 18, Set A	
Source Code of the Word Pattern Module	
Sample Run of the Word Pattern Module	
How the Program Works	
The pprint.pprint() and pprint.pformat() Functions	
Building Strings in Python with Lists	
Calculating the Word Pattern	
The Word Pattern Program's main() Function	
Hacking the Simple Substitution Cipher	
Source Code of the Simple Substitution Hacking Program	
Hacking the Simple Substitution Cipher (in Theory)	
Explore the Hacking Functions with the Interactive Shell	
How the Program Works	
Import All the Things	
A Brief Intro to Regular Expressions and the sub() Regex Method	
The Hacking Program's main() Function	
Partially Hacking the Cipher	
Blank Cipherletter Mappings	
Adding Letters to a Cipherletter Mapping	
Intersecting Two Letter Mappings	
Removing Solved Letters from the Letter Mapping	
Hacking the Simple Substitution Cipher	
Creating a Key from a Letter Mapping	
Couldn't We Just Encrypt the Spaces Too?	
Summary	
Chapter 19 - The Vigenère Cipher	
Le Chiffre Indéchiffrable	
Multiple "Keys" in the Vigenère Key	
Source Code of Vigenère Cipher Program	
Sample Run of the Vigenère Cipher Program	
How the Program Works	
Summary	

Chapter 20 - Frequency Analysis	299
The Code for Matching Letter Frequencies	
How the Program Works	
The Most Common Letters, "ETAOIN"	
The Program's getLettersCount() Function	
The Program's getItemAtIndexZero() Function	
The Program's getFrequencyOrder() Function	
The sort() Method's key and reverse Keyword Arguments	
Passing Functions as Values	
Converting Dictionaries to Lists with the keys(), values(), items() Dictionary Methods	
Sorting the Items from a Dictionary	
The Program's englishFreqMatchScore() Function	
Summary	
Chapter 21 - Hacking the Vigenère Cipher	
The Dictionary Attack	
Source Code for a Vigenère Dictionary Attack Program	
Sample Run of the Vigenère Dictionary Hacker Program	
The readlines() File Object Method	
The Babbage Attack & Kasiski Examination	
Kasiski Examination, Step 1 – Find Repeat Sequences' Spacings	
Kasiski Examination, Step 2 – Get Factors of Spacings	
Get Every Nth Letters from a String	
Frequency Analysis	
Brute-Force through the Possible Keys	
Source Code for the Vigenère Hacking Program	
Sample Run of the Vigenère Hacking Program	
How the Program Works	
Finding Repeated Sequences	
Calculating Factors	
Removing Duplicates with the set() Function	
The Kasiski Examination Algorithm	
The extend() List Method	
The end Keyword Argument for print()	

The itertools.product() Function	
The break Statement	
Practice Exercises, Chapter 21, Set A	
Modifying the Constants of the Hacking Program	
Summary	
Chapter 22 - The One-Time Pad Cipher	356
The Unbreakable One-Time Pad Cipher	
Why the One-Time Pad is Unbreakable	
Beware Pseudorandomness	
Beware the Two-Time Pad	
The Two-Time Pad is the Vigenère Cipher	
Practice Exercises, Chapter 22, Set A	
Summary	
Chapter 23 - Finding Prime Numbers	
Prime Numbers	
Composite Numbers	
Source Code for The Prime Sieve Module	
How the Program Works	
How to Calculate if a Number is Prime	
The Sieve of Eratosthenes	
The primeSieve() Function	
Detecting Prime Numbers	
Source Code for the Rabin-Miller Module	
Sample Run of the Rabin Miller Module	
How the Program Works	
The Rabin-Miller Primality Algorithm	
The New and Improved isPrime() Function	
Summary	
Chapter 24 - Public Key Cryptography and the RSA Cipher	
Public Key Cryptography	
The Dangers of "Textbook" RSA	
A Note About Authentication	
The Man-In-The-Middle Attack	

About the Author	
Summary	
Why Can't We Hack the RSA Cipher	
Practice Exercises, Chapter 24, Set D	
The Full RSA Decryption Process	
The Full RSA Encryption Process	
Reading in the Public & Private Keys from their Key Files	
The pow() Function	
The Mathematics of RSA Encrypting and Decrypting	
The insert() List Method	
The min() and max() Functions	
Back to the Code	
Practice Exercises, Chapter 24, Set C	
The bytes () Function and decode () Bytes Method	
The encode () String Method and the Bytes Data Type	
Converting Strings to Blocks with getBlocksFromText()	
Blocks	
Practice Exercises, Chapter 24, Set B	
The chr() and ord() Functions	
ASCII: Using Numbers to Represent Characters	
How the RSA Cipher Program Works	
Digital Signatures	
Practice Exercises, Chapter 24, Set A	
Sample Run of the RSA Cipher Program	
Source Code for the RSA Cipher Program	
Hybrid Cryptosystems	
RSA Key File Format	
The Program's generateKey () Function	
How the Key Generation Program Works	
Source Code for the RSA Key Generation Program Sample Run of the RSA Key Generation Program	
Generating Public and Private Keys	383



## MAKING PAPER CRYPTOGRAPHY TOOLS

Topics Covered In This Chapter:

- What is cryptography?
- Codes and ciphers
- The Caesar cipher
- Cipher wheels
- St. Cyr slides
- Doing cryptography with paper and pencil
- "Double strength" encryption

"I couldn't help but overhear, probably because I was eavesdropping."

Anonymous

2 http://inventwithpython.com/hacking

### What is Cryptography?

Look at the following two pieces of text:

"Zsijwxyfsi niqjsjxx gjyyjw. Ny nx jnymjw ktqqd tw bnxitr; ny nx anwyzj ns bjfqym fsi anhj ns utajwyd. Ns ymj bnsyjw tk tzw qnkj, bj hfs jsotd ns ujfhj ymj kwznyx bmnhm ns nyx xuwnsl tzw nsizxywd uqfsyji. Htzwynjwx tk lqtwd, bwnyjwx tw bfwwntwx, xqzrgjw nx ujwrnyyji dtz, gzy tsqd zuts qfzwjqx." "Flwyt tsytbbnz jqtw yjxndwri iyn fqq knqrqt xj mh ndyn jxwqswbj. Dyi jjkxxx sg ttwt gdhz js jwsn; wnjyiyb aijnn snagdqt nnjwww, xstsxsu jdnxzz xkw znfs uwwh xni xjzw jzwyjy jwnmns mnyfjx. Stjj wwzj ti fnu, qt uyko qqsbay jmwskj. Sxitwru nwnqn nxfzfbl yy hnwydsj mhnxytb myysyt."

The text on the left side is a secret message. The message has been **encrypted**, or turned into a secret code. It will be completely unreadable to anyone who doesn't know how to **decrypt** it (that is, turn it back into the plain English message.) This book will teach you how to encrypt and decrypt messages.

The message on the right is just random gibberish with no hidden meaning whatsoever. Encrypting your written messages is one way to keep them secret from other people, even if they get their hands on the encrypted message itself. *It will look exactly like random nonsense*.

**Cryptography** is the science of using secret codes. A **cryptographer** is someone who uses and studies secret codes. This book will teach you what you need to know to become a cryptographer.

Of course, these secret messages don't always stay secret. A **cryptanalyst** is someone who can hack secret codes and read other people's encrypted messages. Cryptanalysts are also called **code breakers** or **hackers**. This book will also teach you what you need to know to become a cryptanalyst. Unfortunately the type of hacking you learn in this book isn't dangerous enough to get you in trouble with the law. (I mean, fortunately.)

Spies, soldiers, hackers, pirates, royalty, merchants, tyrants, political activists, Internet shoppers, and anyone who has ever needed to share secrets with trusted friends have relied on cryptography to make sure their secrets stay secret.

### **Codes vs. Ciphers**

The development of the electric telegraph in the early 19<sup>th</sup> century allowed for near-instant communication through wires across continents. This was much faster than sending a horseback rider carrying a bag of letters. However, the telegraph couldn't directly send written letters drawn on paper. Instead it could send electric pulses. A short pulse is called a "dot" and a long pulse is called a "dash".



Figure 1-1. Samuel Morse April 27, 1791 – April 2, 1872

In order to convert these dots and dashes to English letters of the alphabet, an encoding system (or **code**) is needed to translate from English to electric pulse code (called **encoding**) and at the other end translate electric pulses to English (called **decoding**). The code to do this over telegraphs (and later, radio) was called Morse Code, and was developed by Samuel Morse and Alfred Vail. By tapping out dots and dashes with a onebutton telegraph, a telegraph operator could communicate an English message to someone on the other side of the world almost instantly! (If you'd like to learn Morse code, visit http://invpy.com/morse.)



Figure 1-2. Alfred Vail September 25, 1807 – January 18, 1859

А	• —	Т	—
В	-•••	U	••—
С	<b>-•-•</b>	V	•••—
D	<b>— • •</b>	W	• — —
Е	•	Х	<b>—••</b> —
F	••-•	Y	<b>— • — —</b>
G	<b>—</b> — •	Z	<b>——••</b>
Н			
I	• •		
J	•	1	•
Κ	<b>— • —</b>	2	••———
L	• — • •	3	•••——
Μ	——	4	••••—
Ν	<b>— •</b>	5	
0		6	
Ρ	• — — •	7	••
Q	<b>—</b> — • —	8	•
R	• — •	9	•
S	• • •	0	

Figure 1-3. International Morse Code, with characters represented as dots and dashes.

**Codes are made to be understandable and publicly available.** Anyone should be able to look up what a code's symbols mean to decode an encoded message.

#### **Making a Paper Cipher Wheel**

Before we learn how to program computers to do encryption and decryption for us, let's learn how to do it ourselves with simple paper tools. It is easy to turn the understandable English text (which is called the **plaintext**) into the gibberish text that hides a secret code (called the **ciphertext**). A **cipher** is a set of rules for converting between plaintext and ciphertext. These rules often use a secret key. We will learn several different ciphers in this book.

Let's learn a cipher called the Caesar cipher. This cipher was used by Julius Caesar two thousand years ago. The good news is that it is simple and easy to learn. The bad news is that because it is so simple, it is also easy for a cryptanalyst to break it. But we can use it as a simple learning exercise. More information about the Caesar cipher is given on Wikipedia: <a href="http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Caesar\_cipher">http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Caesar\_cipher</a>.

To convert plaintext to ciphertext using the Caesar cipher, we will create something called a **cipher wheel** (also called a **cipher disk**). You can either photocopy the cipher wheel that appears in this book, or print out the one from <u>http://invpy.com/cipherwheel</u>. Cut out the two circles and lay them on top of each other like in Figure 1-8.

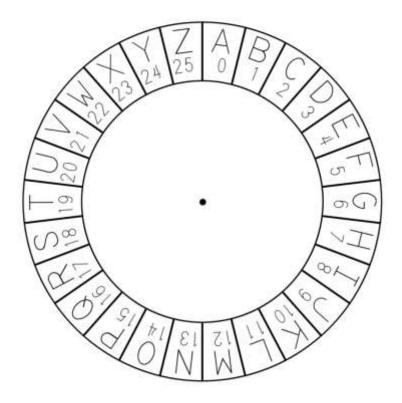


Figure 1-4. The inner circle of the cipher wheel cutout.

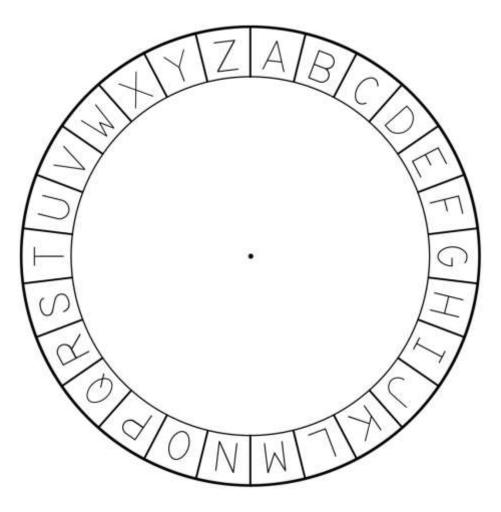


Figure 1-5. The outer circle of the cipher wheel cutout.

Don't cut out the page from this book!

Just make a photocopy of this page or print it from http://invpy.com/cipherwheel.

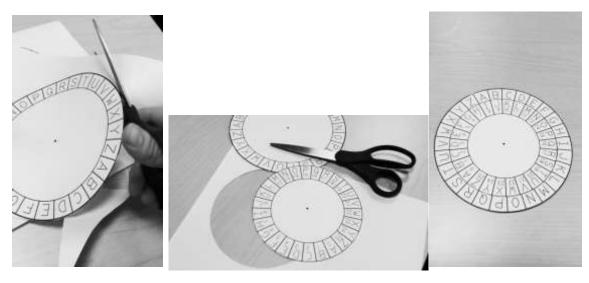


Figure 1-6. Cutting out the cipher wheel circles.

Figure 1-7. The cut-out circles.

Figure 1-8. The completed cipher wheel.

After you cut out the circles, place the smaller one in the middle of the larger one. Put a pin or brad through the center of both circles so you can spin them around in place. You now have a tool for creating secret messages with the Caesar cipher.

### **A Virtual Cipher Wheel**

There is also a virtual cipher wheel online if you don't have scissors and a photocopier handy. Open a web browser to

http://invpy.com/cipherwheel to use the software version of the cipher wheel.

To spin the wheel around, click on it with the mouse and then move the mouse cursor around until the key you want is in place. Then click the mouse again to stop the wheel from spinning.

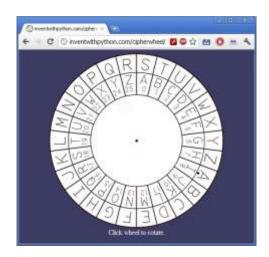


Figure 1-9. The online cipher wheel.

#### How to Encrypt with the Cipher Wheel

First, write out your message in English on paper. For this example we will encrypt the message, "The secret password is Rosebud." Next, spin the inner wheel around until its letters match up with letters in the outer wheel. Notice in the outer wheel there is a dot next to the letter A. Look at the number in the inner wheel next to the dot in the outer wheel. This number is known the **encryption key**.

The encryption key is the secret to encrypting or decrypting the message. Anyone who reads this book can learn about the Caesar cipher, just like anyone who reads a book about locks can learn how a door lock works. But like a regular lock and key, unless they have the encryption key, they will not be able to unlock (that is, decrypt) the secret encrypted message. In Figure 1-9, the outer circle's A is over the inner circle's number 8. That means we will be using the key 8 to encrypt our message. The Caesar cipher uses the keys from 0 to 25. Let's use the key 8 for our example. Keep the encryption key a secret; the ciphertext can be read by anyone who knows that the message was encrypted with key 8.

$\downarrow$		↓	$\downarrow$	↓	↓	↓	O ↓ W	$\downarrow$	$\downarrow$								
			Ļ	Ļ		Ļ	O ↓ W	$\downarrow$	↓	↓			ļ				

For each letter in our message, we will find where it is in the outer circle and replace it with the lined-up letter in the inner circle. The first letter in our message is T (the first "T" in "The secret…"), so we find the letter T in the outer circle, and then find the lined-up letter in the inner circle. This letter is B, so in our secret message we will always replace T's with B's. (If we were using some other encryption key besides 8, then the T's in our plaintext would be replaced with a different letter.)

The next letter in our message is H, which turns into P. The letter E turns into M. When we have encrypted the entire message, the message has transformed from "The secret password is Rosebud." to "Bpm amkzmb xiaaewzl qa Zwamjcl." Now you can send this message to someone (or keep it written down for yourself) and nobody will be able to read it unless you tell them the secret encryption key (the number 8).

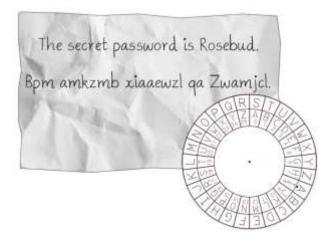


Figure 1-10. A message encrypted with the cipher wheel.

Each letter on the outer wheel will always be encrypted to the same letter on the inner wheel. To save time, after you look up the first T in "The secret..." and see that it encrypts to B, you can replace every T in the message with B. This way you only need to look up a letter once.

#### How to Decrypt with the Cipher Wheel

To decrypt a ciphertext, go from the inner circle to the outer circle. Let's say you receive this ciphertext from a friend, "Iwt ctl ephhldgs xh Hldgsuxhw." You and everyone else won't be able to decrypt it unless you know the key (or unless you are a clever hacker). But your friend has decided to use the key 15 for each message she sends you.

Line up the letter A on the outer circle (the one with the dot below it) over the letter on the inner circle that has the number 15 (which is the letter P). The first letter in the secret message is I, so we find I on the inner circle and look at the letter next to it on the outer circle, which is T. The W in the ciphertext will decrypt to the letter H. One by one, we can decrypt each letter in the ciphertext back to the plaintext, "The new password is Swordfish."

-		T ↓	-	-	_				-			_	_	-	~
		Ě													
	Х	Н		Н	L	D	G	S	U	Х	Н	W	/		
		↓ S													

If we use an incorrect key like 16 instead of the correct key 15, the decrypted message is "Sgd mdv ozrrvnqc hr Rvnqcehrg." This plaintext doesn't look plain at all. Unless the correct key is used, the decrypted message will never be understandable English.

#### A Different Cipher Tool: The St. Cyr Slide



except in a straight line. Photocopy the image of the St. Cyr slide on the followi

Photocopy the image of the St. Cyr slide on the following page (or print it out from <u>http://invpy.com/stcyrslide</u>) and cut out the three strips.

There's another paper tool that can be used to do encryption and decryption, called the St. Cyr slide. It's like the cipher wheel

Tape the two alphabet strips together, with the black box A next to the white box Z on the other strip. Cut out the slits on either side of the main slide box so that the taped-together strip can feed through it. It should look like this:

1	
*1 *****	

Figure 1-12. The completed St. Cyr Slide

When the black box A is underneath the letter H (and the number 7), then to encrypt you must find where the plaintext letter is on the long strip, and replace it with the letter above it. To decrypt, find the ciphertext letter on the top row of letters and replace it with the letter on the long strip below it.

The two slits on the larger box will hide any extra letters so that you only see one of each letter on the slide for any key.

The benefit of the St. Cyr slide is that it might be easier to find the letters you are looking for, since they are all in a straight line and will never be upside down like they sometimes are on the cipher wheel.

A virtual and printable St. Cyr slide can be found at http://invpy.com/stcyrslide.

Figure 1-11. Photocopy these strips to make a St. Cyr Slide.

#### Practice Exercises, Chapter 1, Set A

Practice exercises can be found at http://invpy.com/hackingpractice1A.

### Don't ignore the practice exercises!

There isn't enough room in this book to put in all the practice exercises, but they're still important.

You don't become a hacker by just reading about hacking and programming. You have to actually do it!

#### **Doing Cryptography without Paper Tools**

The cipher wheel and St. Cyr slide are nice tools to do encryption and decryption with the Caesar cipher. But we can implement the Caesar cipher with just pencil and paper.

Write out the letters of the alphabet from A to Z with the numbers from 0 to 25 under each letter. 0 goes underneath the A, 1 goes under the B, and so on until 25 is under Z. (There are 26 letters in the alphabet, but our numbers only go up to 25 because we started at 0, not 1.) It will end up looking something like this:

			<b>H</b> 7			
			U 20			

With the above letters-to-numbers code, we can use numbers to represent letters. This is a very powerful concept, because math uses numbers. Now we have a way to do math on letters.

Now to encrypt we find the number under the letter we wish to encrypt and add the key number to it. This sum will be the number under the encrypted letter. For example, we encrypt, "Hello. How are you?" with the key 13. First we find the number under the H, which is 7. Then we add the key to this number. 7 + 13 = 20. The number 20 is under the letter U, which means the letter H encrypts to the letter U. To encrypt the letter E, we add the 4 under E to 13 to get 17. The number above 17 is R, so E gets encrypted to R. And so on.

This works fine until we get to the letter O. The number under O is 14. But when we add 14 + 13 we get 27. But our list of numbers only goes up to 25. If the sum of the letter's number and the

key is 26 or more, we should subtract 26 from it. So 27 - 26 is 1. The letter above the number 1 is B. So the letter O encrypts to the letter B when we are using the key 13. One by one, we can then encrypt the letters in, "Hello. How are you?" to "Uryyb. Ubj ner lbh?"

#### So the steps to encrypt a letter are:

- 1. Decide on a key from 1 to 25. Keep this key secret!
- 2. Find the plaintext letter's number.
- 3. Add the key to the plaintext letter's number.
- 4. If this number is larger than 26, subtract 26.
- 5. Find the letter for the number you've calculated. This is the ciphertext letter.
- 6. Repeat steps 2 to 5 for every letter in the plaintext message.

Look at the following table to see how this is done with each letter in "Hello. How are you?" with key 13. Each column shows the steps for turning the plaintext letter on the left to the ciphertext letter on the right.

	•		<i>'</i> '		,	• •	•
Plaintext	Plaintext	+	Key	Result	Subtract	Result	Ciphertext
Letter	Number				26?		Letter
Н	7	+	13	= 20		= 20	20 = U
E	4	+	13	= 17		= 17	17 = R
L	11	+	13	= 24		= 24	24 = Y
L	11	+	13	= 24		= 24	24 = Y
Ο	14	+	13	= 27	- 26	= 1	1 = B
Н	7	+	13	= 20		= 20	20 = U
Ο	14	+	13	= 27	- 26	= 1	1 = B
W	22	+	13	= 35	- 26	= 9	9 = J
А	0	+	13	= 13		= 13	13 = N
R	17	+	13	= 30	- 26	= 4	4 = E
Е	4	+	13	= 17		= 17	17 = R
Y	24	+	13	= 37	- 26	= 11	11 = L
Ο	14	+	13	= 27	- 26	= 1	1 = B
U	20	+	13	= 33	- 26	= 7	7 = H

Table 1-1. The steps to encrypt "Hello. How are you?" with paper and pencil.

To decrypt, you will have to understand what negative numbers are. If you don't know how to add and subtract with negative numbers, there is a tutorial on it here: <u>http://invpy.com/neg</u>.

To decrypt, subtract the key instead of adding it. For the ciphertext letter B, the number is 1. Subtract 1 - 13 to get -12. Like our "subtract 26" rule for encrypting, when we are decrypting and the result is less than 0, we have an "add 26" rule. -12 + 26 is 14. So the ciphertext letter B decrypts back to letter O.

Ciphertext	Ciphertext	-	Key	Result	Add	Result	Plaintext
Letter	Number				26?		Letter
U	20	-	13	= 7		= 7	7 = H
R	17	-	13	= 4		= 4	4 = E
Y	24	-	13	= 11		= 11	11 = L
Y	24	-	13	= 11		= 11	11 = L
В	1	-	13	= -12	+ 26	= 14	14 = 0
U	20	-	13	= 7		= 7	7 = H
В	1	-	13	= -12	+ 26	= 14	14 = 0
J	9	-	13	= -4	+ 26	= 22	22 = W
Ν	13	-	13	= 0		= 0	0 = A
Е	4	-	13	= -9	+ 26	= 17	17 = R
R	17	-	13	= 4		= 4	4 = E
L	11	-	13	= -2	+ 26	= 24	24 = Y
В	1	-	13	= -12	+ 26	= 14	14 = 0
Н	7	-	13	= -6	+ 26	= 20	20 = U

Table 1-2. The steps to decrypt the ciphertext with paper and pencil.

As you can see, we don't need an actual cipher wheel to do the Caesar cipher. If you memorize the numbers and letters, then you don't even need to write out the alphabet with the numbers under them. You could just do some simple math in your head and write out secret messages.

#### Practice Exercises, Chapter 1, Set B

Practice exercises can be found at http://invpy.com/hackingpractice1B.

#### **Double-Strength Encryption?**

You might think that encrypting a message twice with two different keys would double the strength of our encryption. But this turns out not to be the case with the Caesar cipher (and most other ciphers). Let's try double-encrypting a message to see why.

If we encrypt the word "KITTEN" with the key 3, the resulting cipher text would be "NLWWHQ". If we encrypt the word "NLWWHQ" with the key 4, the resulting cipher text of that would be "RPAALU". But this is exactly the same as if we had encrypted the word "KITTEN" once with a key of 7. Our "double" encryption is the same as normal encryption, so it isn't any stronger.

The reason is that when we encrypt with the key 3, we are adding 3 to plaintext letter's number. Then when we encrypt with the key 4, we are adding 4 to the plaintext letter's number. But adding 3 and then adding 4 is the exact same thing as adding 7. Encrypting twice with keys 3 and 4 is the same as encrypting once with the key 7.

For most encryption ciphers, encrypting more than once does not provide additional strength to the cipher. In fact, if you encrypt some plaintext with two keys that add up to 26, the ciphertext you end up with will be the same as the original plaintext!

### Programming a Computer to do Encryption

The Caesar cipher, or ciphers like it, were used to encrypt secret information for several centuries. Here's a cipher disk of a design invented by Albert Myer that was used in the American Civil War in 1863.

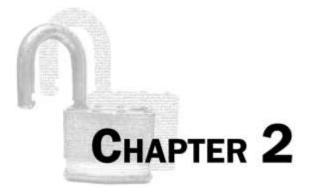


Figure 1-13. American Civil War Union Cipher Disk at the National Cryptologic Museum.

If you had a very long message that you wanted to encrypt (say, an entire book) it would take you days or weeks to encrypt it all by hand. This is how programming can help. A computer could do

the work for a large amount of text in less than a second! But we need to learn how to instruct (that is, program) the computer to do the same steps we just did.

We will have to be able to speak a language the computer can understand. Fortunately, learning a programming language isn't nearly as hard as learning a foreign language like Japanese or Spanish. You don't even need to know much math besides addition, subtraction, and multiplication. You just need to download some free software called Python, which we will cover in the next chapter.



## **INSTALLING PYTHON**

Topics Covered In This Chapter:

- Downloading and installing Python
- Downloading the Pyperclip module
- How to start IDLE
- Formatting used in this book
- Copying and pasting text

"Privacy in an open society also requires cryptography. If I say something, I want it heard only by those for whom I intend it. If the content of my speech is available to the world, I have no privacy."

> Eric Hughes, "A Cypherpunk's Manifesto", 1993 http://invpy.com/cypherpunk

The content of this chapter is very similar to the first chapter of *Invent Your Own Computer Games with Python*. If you have already read that book or have already installed Python, you only need to read the "Downloading pyperclip.py" section in this chapter.

# **Downloading and Installing Python**

Before we can begin programming, you'll need to install software called the Python interpreter. (You may need to ask an adult for help here.) The interpreter is a program that understands the instructions that you'll write in the Python language. Without the interpreter, your computer won't understand these instructions. (We'll refer to "the Python interpreter" as "Python" from now on.)

Because we'll be writing our programs in the Python language we need to download Python from the official website of the Python programming language, <u>http://www.python.org</u>. The installation is a little different depending on if your computer's operating system is Windows, OS X, or a Linux distribution such as Ubuntu. You can also find videos of people installing the Python software online at <u>http://invpy.com/installing</u>.

**Important Note!** Be sure to install Python 3, and not Python 2. The programs in this book use Python 3, and you'll get errors if you try to run them with Python 2. It is so important, I am adding a cartoon penguin telling you to install Python 3 so that you do not miss this message:



Figure 2-1. "Be sure to install Python 3, not Python 2!", says the incongruous penguin.

#### **Windows Instructions**

There is a list of links on the left side of the web page at <u>http://www.python.org</u>. Click on the Download link to go to the download page, then look for the file called Python 3.3.0 Windows Installer ("Windows binary — does not include source") and click on its link to download Python for Windows. (If there is a newer version than Python 3.3.0, you can download that one.) Double-click on the *python-3.3.0.msi* file that you've just downloaded to start the Python installer. (If it doesn't start, try right-clicking the file and choosing Install.) Once the installer starts up, click the Next button and accept the choices in the installer as you go. There's no need to make any changes. When the installer is finished, click Finish.

#### **OS X Instructions**

The installation for OS X is similar. Instead of downloading the .msi file from the Python website, download the .dmg Mac Installer Disk Image file instead. The link to this file will look something like "Python 3.3.0 Mac OS X" on the "Download Python Software" web page.

#### **Ubuntu and Linux Instructions**

If your operating system is Ubuntu, you can install Python by opening a terminal window (click on **Applications** > **Accessories** > **Terminal**) and entering sudo apt-get install python3.3 then pressing Enter. You will need to enter the root password to install Python, so ask the person who owns the computer to type in this password.

You also need to install the IDLE software. From the terminal, type in sudo apt-get install idle3. You will also need the root password to install IDLE.

# Downloading pyperclip.py

Almost every program in this book uses a custom module I wrote called *pyperclip.py*. This module provides functions for letting your program copy and paste text to the clipboard. This module does not come with Python, but you can download it from: <u>http://invpy.com/pyperclip.py</u>

This file must be in the same folder as the Python program files that you type. (A folder is also called a directory.) Otherwise you will see this error message when you try to run your program:

```
ImportError: No module named pyperclip
```

# **Starting IDLE**

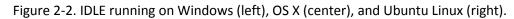
We will be using the IDLE software to type in our programs and run them. IDLE stands for Interactive **D**eveLopment Environment. While Python is the software that interprets and runs your Python programs, the IDLE software is what you type your programs in.

If your operating system is Windows XP, you should be able to run Python by clicking the Start button, then selecting Programs  $\blacktriangleright$  Python 3.3  $\blacktriangleright$  IDLE (Python GUI). For Windows Vista or Windows 7, click the Windows button in the lower left corner, type "IDLE" and select "IDLE (Python GUI)".

If your operating system is Max OS X, start IDLE by opening the Finder window and clicking on Applications, then click Python 3.3, then click the IDLE icon.

If your operating system is Ubuntu or Linux, start IDLE by clicking Applications ► Accessories ► Terminal and then type idle3. You may also be able to click on Applications at the top of the screen, and then select Programming and then IDLE 3.





The window that appears will be mostly blank except for text that looks something like this:

```
Python 3.3.0 (v3.3.0:bd8afb90ebf2, Sep 29 2012, 10:57:17) [MSC v.1600 64 bit
(AMD64)] on win32
Type "copyright", "credits" or "license()" for more information.
>>>
```

The window that appears when you first run IDLE is called the interactive shell. A **shell** is a program that lets you type instructions into the computer. The Python shell lets you type Python instructions in and then sends these instructions to the Python interpreter software to run. We can type Python instructions into the shell and, because the shell is interactive, the computer will read our instructions and perform them immediately.

#### **The Featured Programs**

"Hacking Secret Ciphers with Python" is different from other programming books because it focuses on the source code for complete programs. Instead of teaching you programming concepts and leaving it up to you to figure out how to make your own programs, this book shows you complete programs and explains how they work.

As you read through this book, type the source code from this book into IDLE yourself. But you can also download the source code files from this book's website. Go to the web site <a href="http://invpy.com/hackingsource">http://invpy.com/hackingsource</a> and follow the instructions to download the source code files.

**In general, you should read this book from front to back.** The programming concepts build on the previous chapters. However, Python is such a readable language that after the first few chapters you can probably piece together what the code does. If you jump ahead and feel lost, try

going back to the previous chapters. Or email your programming questions to the author at al@inventwithpython.com.

#### **Line Numbers and Spaces**

When entering the source code yourself, do not type the line numbers that appear at the beginning of each line. For example, if you see this in the book:

```
1. number = random.randint(1, 20)
2. spam = 42
3. print('Hello world!')
```

...then you do not need to type the "1." on the left side, or the space that immediately follows it. Just type it like this:

```
number = random.randint(1, 20)
spam = 42
print('Hello world!')
```

Those numbers are only used so that this book can refer to specific lines in the code. They are not a part of the actual program. Aside from the line numbers, be sure to enter the code exactly as it appears. This includes the letter casing. In Python, HELLO and hello and Hello could refer to three different things.

Notice that some of the lines don't begin at the leftmost edge of the page, but are indented by four or eight spaces. Be sure to put in the correct number of spaces at the start of each line. (Since each character in IDLE is the same width, you can count the number of spaces by counting the number of characters above or below the line you're looking at.)

For example, you can see that the second line is indented by four spaces because the four characters ("whil") on the line above are over the indented space. The third line is indented by another four spaces (the four characters "if n" are above the third line's indented space):

```
while spam < 10:
    if number == 42:
        print('Hello')
```

#### **Text Wrapping in This Book**

Some lines of code are too long to fit on one line on the page, and the text of the code will wrap around to the next line. When you type these lines into the file editor, enter the code all on one line without pressing Enter.

You can tell when a new line starts by looking at the line numbers on the left side of the code. The example below has only two lines of code, even though the first line is too long to fit on the page:

# **Tracing the Program Online**

Tracing a program means to step through the code one line at a time, in the same way that a computer would execute it. You can visit <u>http://invpy.com/hackingtraces</u> to see a trace through of each program in this book. The traces web page has notes and helpful reminders at each step of the trace to explain what the program is doing, so it can help you better understand why these programs work the way they do.

# **Checking Your Typed Code with the Online Diff Tool**

Although it is very helpful to learn Python by typing out the source code for these programs, you may accidentally make typos that cause your programs to crash. It may not be obvious where the typo is.

You can copy and paste the text of your typed source code to the online diff tool on the book's website. The diff tool will show any differences between the source code in the book and the source code you've typed. This is an easy way of finding any typos in your programs.

The online diff tool is at this web page: <u>http://invpy.com/hackingdiff</u>. A video tutorial of how to use the diff tool is available from this book's website at <u>http://invpy.com/hackingvideos</u>.

# **Copying and Pasting Text**

Copying and pasting text is a very useful computer skill, especially for this book because many of the texts that will be encrypted or decrypted are quite long. Instead of typing them out, you can look at electronic versions of the text on this book's website and copy the text from your browser and paste it into IDLE.

To copy and paste text, you first need to drag the mouse over the text you want to copy. This will highlight the text. Then you can either click on the **Edit**  $\triangleright$  **Copy** menu item, or on Windows press Ctrl-C. (That's press and hold the Ctrl button, then press C once, then let go of the Ctrl button.) On Macs, the keyboard shortcut is Command-C (the # button). This will copy the highlighted text to the computer's memory, or clipboard.

To paste the text that is on the clipboard, move the cursor to the place you want the text to be inserted. Then either click on the **Edit**  $\triangleright$  **Paste** menu item or press Ctrl-V or Command-V. Pasting will have the same effect as if you typed out all the characters that were copied to the clipboard. Copying and pasting can save you a lot of typing time, and unlike typing it will never make a mistake in reproducing the text.

You should note that every time you copy text to the clipboard, the previous text that was on the clipboard is forgotten.

There is a tutorial on copying and pasting at this book's website at http://invpy.com/copypaste.

# **More Info Links**

There is a lot that you can learn about programming and cryptography, but you don't need to learn all of it now. There are several times where you might like to learn these additional details and explanations, but if I included them in this book then it would add many more pages. Publication of this larger book would place so much combustible paper into a single space that the book would be a fire hazard. Instead, I have included "more info" links in this book that you can follow to this book's website. You do not have to read this additional information to understand anything in this book, but it will help you learn. These links begin with <a href="http://invpy.com">http://invpy.com</a> (which is the shortened URL for the "Invent with Python" book website.)

Even though this book is not a dangerous fire hazard, please do not set it on fire anyway.

# Programming and Cryptography

Programming and cryptography are two separate skills, but learning both is useful because a computer can do cryptography much faster than a human can. For example, here is the entire text of William Shakespeare's "Romeo and Juliet" encrypted with a simple substitution cipher:



#### 24 http://inventwithpython.com/hacking

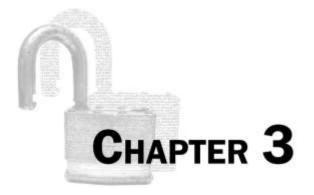
24 typ/ineutidyption.com/activity

If you tried to encrypt this by hand, working 12 hours a day and taking time off for weekends, it would take you about three weeks to encrypt. And you would probably make some mistakes. It would take another three weeks to decrypt the encrypted ciphertext.

Your computer can encrypt or decrypt the entire play perfectly in less than two seconds.

But you need to know how to program a computer to do the encryption. That's what this book is for. If you can program a computer, you can also hack ciphertext that other people have encrypted and tried to keep secret. Learn to program a computer, and you can learn to be a hacker.

Let's begin!



# THE INTERACTIVE SHELL

#### Topics Covered In This Chapter:

- Integers and floating point numbers
- Expressions
- Values
- Operators
- Evaluating expressions
- Storing values in variables
- Overwriting variables

Before we start writing encryption programs we should first learn some basic programming concepts. These concepts are values, operators, expressions, and variables. If you've read the *Invent Your Own Computer Games with Python* book (which can be downloaded for free from http://inventwithpython.com) or already know Python, you can skip directly to chapter 5.

Let's start by learning how to use Python's interactive shell. You should read this book while near your computer, so you can type in the short code examples and see for yourself what they do.

# Some Simple Math Stuff

Start by opening IDLE. You will see the interactive shell and the cursor blinking next to the >>> (which is called the **prompt**). The interactive shell can work just like a calculator. Type 2 + 2 into the shell and press the Enter key on your keyboard. (On some keyboards, this is the Return key.) As you can see in Figure 3-1, the computer should respond with the number 4.

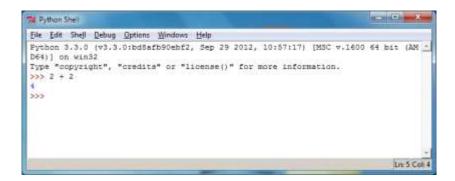


Figure 3-1. Type 2+2 into the shell.

2 + 2 isn't a program by itself, it's just a single instruction (we're just learning the basics right now). The + sign tells the computer to add the numbers 2 and 2. To subtract numbers use the – sign. To multiply numbers use an asterisk (\*) and to divide numbers use /.

Table 3-1: The various math operators in Python.

Operator	Operation
+	addition
-	subtraction
*	multiplication
/	division

When used in this way, +, -, \*, and / are called **operators** because they tell the computer to perform an operation on the numbers surrounding them. The 2s (or any other number) are called **values**.

#### **Integers and Floating Point Values**

In programming whole numbers like 4, 0, and 99 are called **integers**. Numbers with fractions or decimal points (like 3.5 and 42.1 and 5.0) are **floating point numbers**. In Python, the number 5 is an integer, but if we wrote it as 5.0 it would be a floating point number

#### **Expressions**

Try typing some of these math problems into the shell, pressing Enter key after each one:

2+2+2+2+2 8\*6 10-5+6 2 +

2

Figure 3-2 is what the interactive shell will look like after you type in the previous instructions.

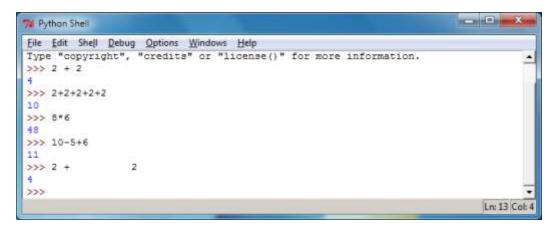


Figure 3-2. What the IDLE window looks like after entering instructions.

These math problems are called expressions. Computers can solve millions of these problems in seconds. **Expressions** are made up of values (the numbers) connected by operators (the math signs). There can be any amount of spaces in between the integers and these operators. But be sure to always start at the very beginning of the line though, with no spaces in front.

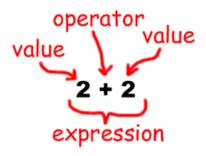


Figure 3-3. An expression is made up of values (like 2) and operators (like +).

# **Order of Operations**

You might remember "order of operations" from your math class. For example, multiplication has a higher priority than addition. Python copies this for the \* and + operators. If an expression has both \* and + operators, the \* operator is evaluated first. Type the following into the interactive shell:

>>> 2 + 4 \* 3 + 1 15 >>> Because the \* operator is evaluated first, 2 + 4 \* 3 + 1 evaluates to 2 + 12 + 1 and then evaluates to 15. It does not evaluate to 6 \* 3 + 1, then to 18 + 1, and then to 19. However, you can always use parentheses to change which should operations should happen first. Type the following into the interactive shell:

>>> (2 + 4) \* (3 + 1) 24 >>>

#### **Evaluating Expressions**

When a computer solves the expression 10 + 5 and gets the value 15, we say it has **evaluated** the expression. Evaluating an expression reduces the expression to a single value, just like solving a math problem reduces the problem to a single number: the answer.

#### An expression will always evaluate (that is, shorten down to) a single value.

The expressions 10 + 5 and 10 + 3 + 2 have the same value, because they both evaluate to 15. Even single values are considered expressions: The expression 15 evaluates to the value 15.

However, if you type only 5 + into the interactive shell, you will get an error message.

```
>>> 5 +
SyntaxError: invalid syntax
```

This error happened because 5 + is not an expression. Expressions have values connected by operators, but in the Python language the + operator expects to connect two values. We have only given it one in "5 + ". This is why the error message appeared. A syntax error means that the computer does not understand the instruction you gave it because you typed it incorrectly. This may not seem important, but a lot of computer programming is not just telling the computer what to do, but also knowing exactly how to tell the computer to do it.

#### **Errors are Okay!**

It's perfectly okay to make errors! You will not break your computer by typing in bad code that causes errors. If you type in code that causes an error, Python simply says there was an error and then displays the >>> prompt again. You can keep typing in new code into the interactive shell.

Until you get more experience with programming, the error messages might not make a lot of sense to you. You can always Google the text of the error message to find web pages that talk about that specific error. You can also go to <u>http://invpy.com/errors</u> to see a list of common Python error messages and their meanings.

# Practice Exercises, Chapter 3, Set A

Practice exercises can be found at http://invpy.com/hackingpractice3A.

# Every Value has a Data Type

"Integer" and "floating point" are known as **data types**. Every value has a data type. The value 42 is a value of the integer data type. We will say 42 is an **int** for short. The value 7.5 is a value of the floating point data type. We will say 7.5 is a **float** for short.

There are a few other data types that we will learn about (such as strings in the next chapter), but for now just remember that any time we say "value", that value is of a certain data type. It's usually easy to tell the data type just from looking at how the value is typed out. Ints are numbers without decimal points. Floats are numbers with decimal points. So 42 is an int, but 42.0 is a float.

# **Storing Values in Variables with Assignment Statements**

Our programs will often want to save the values that our expressions evaluate to so we can use them later. We can store values in **variables**.

Think of a variable as like a box that can hold values. You can store values inside variables with the = sign (called **the assignment operator**). For example, to store the value 15 in a variable named "spam", enter spam = 15 into the shell:

```
>>> spam = 15
>>>
```

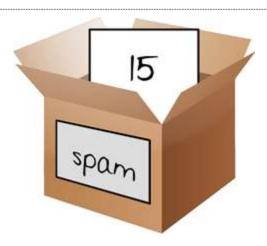


Figure 3-4. Variables are like boxes with names that can hold values in them.

You can think of the variable like a box with the value 15 inside of it (as shown in Figure 3-4). The variable name "spam" is the label on the box (so we can tell one variable from another) and the value stored in it is like a small note inside the box.

When you press Enter you won't see anything in response, other than a blank line. Unless you see an error message, you can assume that the instruction has been executed successfully. The next >>> prompt will appear so that you can type in the next instruction.

This instruction with the = assignment operator (called an **assignment statement**) creates the variable spam and stores the value 15 in it. Unlike expressions, **statements** are instructions that do not evaluate to any value, they just perform some action. This is why there is no value displayed on the next line in the shell.

It might be confusing to know which instructions are expressions and which are statements. Just remember that if a Python instruction evaluates to a single value, it's an expression. If a Python instruction does not, then it's a statement.

An assignment statement is written as a variable, followed by the = operator, followed by an expression. The value that the expression evaluates to is stored inside the variable. (The value 15 by itself is an expression that evaluates to 15.)

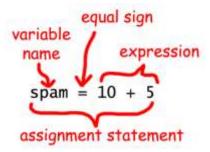


Figure 3-5. The parts of an assignment statement.

Remember, variables store single values, not expressions. For example, if we had the statement, spam = 10 + 5, then the expression 10 + 5 would first be evaluated to 15 and then the value 15 would be stored in the variable spam. A variable is created the first time you store a value in it by using an assignment statement.

```
>>> spam = 15
>>> spam
15
>>>
```

And here's an interesting twist. If we now enter spam + 5 into the shell, we get the integer 20:

```
>>> spam = 15
>>> spam + 5
20
>>>
```

That may seem odd but it makes sense when we remember that we set the value of spam to 15. Because we've set the value of the variable spam to 15, the expression spam + 5 evaluates to the expression 15 + 5, which then evaluates to 20. A variable name in an expression evaluates to the value stored in that variable.

# **Overwriting Variables**

We can change the value stored in a variable by entering another assignment statement. For example, try the following:

```
>>> spam = 15
>>> spam + 5
20
>>> spam = 3
>>> spam + 5
8
>>>
```

The first time we enter spam + 5, the expression evaluates to 20, because we stored the value 15 inside the variable spam. But when we enter spam = 3, the value 15 is **overwritten** (that is, replaced) with the value 3. Now, when we enter spam + 5, the expression evaluates to 8 because the spam + 5 now evaluates to 3 + 5. The old value in spam is forgotten.

To find out what the current value is inside a variable, enter the variable name into the shell.

```
>>> spam = 15
>>> spam
15
```

This happens because a variable by itself is an expression that evaluates to the value stored in the variable. This is just like how a value by itself is also an expression that evaluates to itself:

>>> 15 15 We can even use the value in the spam variable to assign spam a new value:

```
>>> spam = 15
>>> spam = spam + 5
20
>>>
```

The assignment statement spam = spam + 5 is like saying, "the new value of the spam variable will be the current value of spam plus five." Remember that the variable on the left side of the = sign will be assigned the value that the expression on the right side evaluates to. We can keep increasing the value in spam by 5 several times:

```
>>> spam = 15
>>> spam = spam + 5
>>> spam
30
>>>
```

#### **Using More Than One Variable**

Your programs can have as many variables as you need. For example, let's assign different values to two variables named eggs and fizz:

```
>>> fizz = 10
>>> eggs = 15
```

Now the fizz variable has 10 inside it, and eggs has 15 inside it.

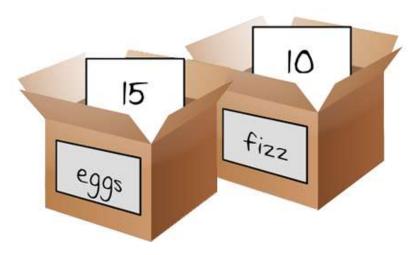


Figure 3-6. The "fizz" and "eggs" variables have values stored in them.

Let's try assigning a new value to the spam variable. Enter spam = fizz + eggs into the shell, then enter spam into the shell to see the new value of spam. Type the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> fizz = 10
>>> eggs = 15
>>> spam = fizz + eggs
>>> spam
25
>>>
```

The value in spam is now 25 because when we add fizz and eggs we are adding the values stored inside fizz and eggs.

# Variable Names

The computer doesn't care what you name your variables, but you should. Giving variables names that reflect what type of data they contain makes it easier to understand what a program does. Instead of name, we could have called this variable abrahamLincoln or monkey. The computer will run the program the same (as long as you consistently use abrahamLincoln or monkey).

Variable names (as well as everything else in Python) are case-sensitive. **Case-sensitive** means the same variable name in a different case is considered to be an entirely separate variable. So spam, SPAM, Spam, and sPAM are considered to be four different variables in Python. They each can contain their own separate values.

It's a bad idea to have differently-cased variables in your program. If you stored your first name in the variable name and your last name in the variable NAME, it would be very confusing when you read your code weeks after you first wrote it. Did name mean first and NAME mean last, or the other way around?

If you accidentally switch the name and NAME variables, then your program will still run (that is, it won't have any "syntax" errors) but it will run incorrectly. This type of flaw in your code is called a **bug**. A lot of programming is not just writing code but also fixing bugs.

#### **Camel Case**

It also helps to capitalize variable names if they include more than one word. If you store a string of what you had for breakfast in a variable, the variable name whatIHadForBreakfast is much easier to read than whatihadforbreakfast. This is called **camel case**, since the casing goes up and down like a camel's humps. This is a **convention** (that is, an optional but standard way of doing things) in Python programming. (Although even better would be something simple, like todaysBreakfast. Capitalizing the first letter of each word after the first word in variable names makes the program more readable.

#### Practice Exercises, Chapter 3, Set B

Practice exercises can be found at http://invpy.com/hackingpractice3B.

# Summary - But When Are We Going to Start Hacking?

Soon. But before we can hack ciphers, we need to learn some more basic programming concepts. We won't need to learn a lot before we start writing encryption programs, but there's one more chapter on programming we need to cover.

In this chapter you learned the basics about writing Python instructions in the interactive shell. Python needs you to tell it exactly what to do in a strict way, because computers don't have common sense and only understand very simple instructions. You have learned that Python can evaluate expressions (that is, reduce the expression to a single value), and that expressions are values (such as 2 or 5) combined with operators (such as + or -). You have also learned that you can store values inside of variables so that your program can remember them to use them later on.

The interactive shell is a very useful tool for learning what Python instructions do because it lets you type them in one at a time and see the results. In the next chapter, we will be creating programs of many instructions that are executed in sequence rather than one at a time. We will go over some more basic concepts, and you will write your first program!



# STRINGS AND WRITING PROGRAMS

Topics Covered In This Chapter:

- Strings
- String concatenation and replication
- Using IDLE to write source code
- Saving and running programs in IDLE
- The print () function
- The input () function
- Comments

That's enough of integers and math for now. Python is more than just a calculator. In this chapter, we will learn how to store text in variables, combine text together, and display text on the screen. We will also make our first program, which greets the user with the text, "Hello World!" and lets the user type in a name.

#### Strings

In Python, we work with little chunks of text called string values (or simply **strings**). All of our cipher and hacking programs deal with string values to turn plaintext like 'One if by land, two if by space.' into ciphertext like 'Tqe kg im npqv, jst kg im oapxe.'. The plaintext and ciphertext are represented in our program as string values, and there's a lot of ways that Python code can manipulate these values.

We can store string values inside variables just like integer and floating point values. When we type strings, we put them in between two single quotes (') to show where the string starts and ends. Type this in to the interactive shell:

```
>>> spam = 'hello'
>>>
```

The single quotes are not part of the string value. Python knows that 'hello' is a string and spam is a variable because strings are surrounded by quotes and variable names are not.

If you type spam into the shell, you should see the contents of the spam variable (the 'hello' string.) This is because Python will evaluate a variable to the value stored inside it: in this case, the string 'hello'.

```
>>> spam = 'hello'
>>> spam
'hello'
>>>
```

Strings can have almost any keyboard character in them. (We'll talk about special "escape characters" later.) These are all examples of strings:

```
>>> 'hello'
'hello'
'hello'
>>> 'Hi there!'
'Hi there!'
>>> 'KITTENS'
'KITTENS'
'''
''
>>> ''
''
>>> '7 apples, 14 oranges, 3 lemons'
'7 apples, 14 oranges, 3 lemons'
>>> 'Anything not pertaining to elephants is irrelephant.'
'Anything not pertaining to elephants is irrelephant.'
>>> '0*&#wY%*&OcfsdY0*&gfC%Y0*&%3yc8r2'
'0*&#wY%*&OcfsdY0*&gfC%Y0*&%3yc8r2'
```

Notice that the '' string has zero characters in it; there is nothing in between the single quotes. This is known as a **blank string** or **empty string**.

### String Concatenation with the + Operator

You can add together two string values into one new string value by using the + operator. Doing this is called **string concatenation**. Try entering 'Hello' + 'World! ' into the shell:

```
>>> 'Hello' + 'World!'
'HelloWorld!'
>>>
```

To put a space between "Hello" and "World!", put a space at the end of the 'Hello' string and before the single quote, like this:

```
>>> 'Hello ' + 'World!'
'Hello World!'
>>>
```

Remember, Python will concatenate *exactly* the strings you tell it to concatenate. If you want a space in the resulting string, there must be a space in one of the two original strings.

The + operator can concatenate two string values into a new string value ('Hello ' + 'World!' to 'Hello World!'), just like it could add two integer values into a new integer value (2 + 2 to 4). Python knows what the + operator should do because of the data types of the values. Every value is of a data type. The data type of the value 'Hello' is a string. The data type of the value 5 is an integer. The data type of the data that tells us (and the computer) what kind of data the value is.

The + operator can be used in an expression with two strings or two integers. If you try to use the + operator with a string value and an integer value, you will get an error. Type this code into the interactive shell:

```
>>> 'Hello' + 42
Traceback (most recent call last):
   File "<stdin>", line 1, in <module>
TypeError: Can't convert 'int' object to str implicitly
>>> 'Hello' + '42'
'Hello42'
>>>
```

#### String Replication with the \* Operator

You can also use the \* operator on a string and an integer to do **string replication**. This will replicate (that is, repeat) a string by however many times the integer value is. Type the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> 'Hello' * 3
'HelloHelloHello'
>>> spam = 'Abcdef'
>>> spam = spam * 3
>>> spam
'AbcdefAbcdefAbcdef'
>>> spam = spam * 2
>>> spam
'AbcdefAbcdefAbcdefAbcdefAbcdefAbcdef'
>>>
```

The \* operator can work with two integer values (it will multiply them). It can also work with a string value and an integer value (it will replicate the string). But it cannot work with two string values, which would cause an error:

```
>>> 'Hello' * 'world!'
Traceback (most recent call last):
   File "<stdin>", line 1, in <module>
TypeError: can't multiply sequence by non-int of type 'str'
>>>
```

What string concatenation and string replication show is that operators in Python can do different things based on the data types of the values they operate on. The + operator can do addition or string concatenation. The \* operator can do multiplication or string replication.

#### Printing Values with the print() Function

There is another type of Python instruction called a print() function call. Type the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> print('Hello!')
Hello!
>>> print(42)
42
>>>
```

A function (like print() in the above example) has code in that performs a task, such as printing values on the screen. There are many different functions that come with Python. To **call** a function means to execute the code that is inside the function.

The instructions in the above example pass a value to the print() function in between the parentheses, and the print() function will print the value to the screen. The values that are passed when a function is called are called **arguments**. (Arguments are the same as values though. We just call values this when they are passed to function calls.) When we begin to write programs, the way we make text appear on the screen is with the print() function.

You can pass an expression to the print() function instead of a single value. This is because the value that is actually passed to the print() function is the evaluated value of that expression. Try this string concatenation expression in the interactive shell:

```
>>> spam = 'Al'
>>> print('Hello, ' + spam)
Hello, Al
>>>
```

The 'Hello, ' + spam expression evaluates to 'Hello, ' + spam, which then evaluates to the string value 'Hello, Al'. This string value is what is passed to the print() function call.

# **Escape Characters**

Sometimes we might want to use a character that cannot easily be typed into a string value. For example, we might want to put a single quote character as part of a string. But we would get an error message because Python thinks that single quote is the quote ending the string value, and the text after it is bad Python code instead of just the rest of the string. Type the following into the interactive shell:

To use a single quote in a string, we need to use escape characters. An escape character is a backslash character followed by another character. For example, t, n or t. The slash tells

Python that the character after the slash has a special meaning. Type the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> print('Al\'s cat is named Zophie.')
Al's cat is named Zophie.
>>>
```

An escape character helps us print out letters that are hard to type into the source code. Table 4-1 shows some escape characters in Python:

Escape Character	What Is Actually Printed
/ /	Backslash (\)
\ '	Single quote (')
\ <b>"</b>	Double quote (")
\n	Newline
\t	Tab

Table 4-1. Escape Characters

The backslash always precedes an escape character, even if you just want a backslash in your string. This line of code would not work:

```
>>> print('He flew away in a green\teal helicopter.')
He flew away in a green eal helicopter.
```

This is because the "t" in "teal" was seen as an escape character since it came after a backslash. The escape character  $\t$  simulates pushing the Tab key on your keyboard. Escape characters are there so that strings can have characters that cannot be typed in.

Instead, try this code:

```
>>> print('He flew away in a green\\teal helicopter.')
He flew away in a green\teal helicopter.
```

#### **Quotes and Double Quotes**

Strings don't always have to be in between two single quotes in Python. You can use double quotes instead. These two lines print the same thing:

```
>>> print('Hello world')
Hello world
>>> print("Hello world")
```

Hello world

But you cannot mix single and double quotes. This line will give you an error:

```
>>> print('Hello world")
SyntaxError: EOL while scanning single-quoted string
>>>
```

I like to use single quotes so I don't have to hold down the shift key on the keyboard to type them. It's easier to type, and the computer doesn't care either way.

But remember, just like you have to use the escape character  $\ '$  to have a single quote in a string surrounded by single quotes, you need the escape character  $\ ''$  to have a double quote in a string surrounded by double quotes. For example, look at these two lines:

```
>>> print('I asked to borrow Alice\'s car for a week. She said, "Sure."')
I asked to borrow Alice's car for a week. She said, "Sure."
>>> print("She said, \"I can't believe you let him borrow your car.\"")
She said, "I can't believe you let him borrow your car."
```

You do not need to escape double quotes in single-quote strings, and you do not need to escape single quotes in the double-quote strings. The Python interpreter is smart enough to know that if a string starts with one kind of quote, the other kind of quote doesn't mean the string is ending.

#### Practice Exercises, Chapter 4, Set A

Practice exercises can be found at http://invpy.com/hackingpractice4A.

# Indexing

Your encryption programs will often need to get a single character from a string. Indexing is the adding of square brackets [ and ] to the end of a string value (or a variable containing a string) with a number between them. This number is called the **index**, and tells Python which position in the string has the character you want. The index of the first character in a string is 0. The index 1 is for the second character, the index 2 is for the third character, and so on.

Type the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> spam = 'Hello'
>>> spam[0]
'H'
>>> spam[1]
'e'
```

>>> spam[2] ']'

Notice that the expression spam[0] evaluates to the string value 'H', since H is the first character in the string 'Hello'. **Remember that indexes start at 0, not 1.** This is why the H's index is 0, not 1.

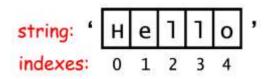


Figure 4-1. The string 'Hello' and its indexes.

Indexing can be used with a variable containing a string value or a string value by itself such as 'Zophie'. Type this into the interactive shell:

>>> 'Zophie'[2]
'p'

The expression 'Zophie' [2] evaluates to the string value 'p'. This 'p' string is just like any other string value, and can be stored in a variable. Type the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> eggs = 'Zopie'[2]
>>> eggs
'p'
>>>
```

If you enter an index that is too large for the string, Python will display an "index out of range" error message. There are only 5 characters in the string 'Hello'. If we try to use the index 10, then Python will display an error saying that our index is "out of range":

```
>>> 'Hello'[10]
Traceback (most recent call last):
   File "<stdin>", line 1, in <module>
IndexError: string index out of range
>>>
```

# **Negative Indexes**

Negative indexes start at the end of a string and go backwards. The negative index -1 is the index of the *last* character in a string. The index -2 is the index of the second to last character, and so on.

Type the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> 'Hello'[-1]
'o'
>>> 'Hello'[-2]
'1'
>>> 'Hello'[-3]
'1'
>>> 'Hello'[-4]
'e'
>>> 'Hello'[-5]
'H'
>>> 'Hello'[0]
'H'
>>>
```

Notice that -5 and 0 are the indexes for the same character. Most of the time your code will use positive indexes, but sometimes it will be easier to use negative indexes.

# Slicing

If you want to get more than one character from a string, you can use slicing instead of indexing. A **slice** also uses the [ and ] square brackets but has two integer indexes instead of one. The two indexes are separate by a : colon. Type the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> 'Howdy'[0:3]
'How'
>>>
```

The string that the slice evaluates to **begins at the first index and goes up to, but not including, the second index**. The 0 index of the string value 'Howdy' is the H and the 3 index is the d. Since a slice goes up to *but not including* the second index, the slice 'Howdy' [0:3] evaluates to the string value 'How'.

Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> 'Hello world!'[0:5]
```

```
'Hello'
>>> 'Hello world!'[6:12]
'world!'
>>> 'Hello world!'[-6:-1]
'world'
>>> 'Hello world!'[6:12][2]
'r'
>>>
```

Notice that the expression 'Hello world!' [6:12] [2] first evaluates to 'world!' [2] which is an indexing that further evaluates to 'r'.

Unlike indexes, slicing will never give you an error if you give it too large of an index for the string. It will just return the widest matching slice it can:

```
>>> 'Hello'[0:999]
'Hello'
>>> 'Hello'[2:999]
'llo'
>>> 'Hello'[1000:2000]
''
>>>
```

The expression 'Hello' [1000:2000] returns a blank string because the index 1000 is after the end of the string, so there are no possible characters this slice could include.

#### **Blank Slice Indexes**

If you leave out the first index of a slice, Python will automatically think you want to specify index 0 for the first index. The expressions 'Howdy'[0:3] and 'Howdy'[:3] evaluate the same string:

```
>>> 'Howdy'[:3]
'How'
>>> 'Howdy'[0:3]
'How'
>>>
```

If you leave out the second index, Python will automatically think you want to specify the rest of the string:

```
>>> 'Howdy'[2:]
'wdy'
```

>>>

Slicing is a simple way to get a "substring" from a larger string. (But really, a "substring" is still just a string value like any other string.) Try typing the following into the shell:

```
>>> myName = 'Zophie the Fat Cat'
>>> myName[-7:]
'Fat Cat'
>>> myName[:10]
'Zophie the'
>>> myName[7:]
'the Fat Cat'
>>>
```

#### Practice Exercises, Chapter 4, Set B

Practice exercises can be found at http://invpy.com/hackingpractice4B.

#### Writing Programs in IDLE's File Editor

Until now we have been typing instructions one at a time into the interactive shell. When we write programs though, we type in several instructions and have them run without waiting on us for the next one. Let's write our first program!

The name of the software program that provides the interactive shell is called IDLE, the Interactive **D**eveLopement Environment. IDLE also has another part besides the interactive shell called the file editor.

At the top of the Python shell window, click on the **File**  $\triangleright$  **New Window**. A new blank window will appear for us to type our program in. This window is the **file editor**. The bottom right of the file editor window will show you line and column that the cursor currently is in the file.

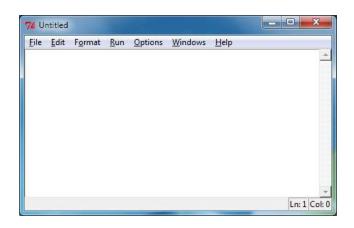


Figure 4-2. The file editor window. The cursor is at line 1, column 0.

You can always tell the difference between the file editor window and the interactive shell window because the interactive shell will always have the >>> prompt in it.

# Hello World!

A tradition for programmers learning a new language is to make their first program display the text "Hello world!" on the screen. We'll create our own Hello World program now.

Enter the following text into the new file editor window. We call this text the program's **source code** because it contains the instructions that Python will follow to determine exactly how the program should behave.

# Source Code of Hello World

This code can be downloaded from <u>http://invpy.com/hello.py</u>. If you get errors after typing this code in, compare it to the book's code with the online diff tool at <u>http://invpy.com/hackingdiff</u> (or email me at al@inventwithpython.com if you are still stuck.)

hello.py

```
    # This program says hello and asks for my name.
    print('Hello world!')
    print('What is your name?')
    myName = input()
    print('It is good to meet you, ' + myName)
```

The IDLE program will give different types of instructions different colors. After you are done typing this code in, the window should look like this:

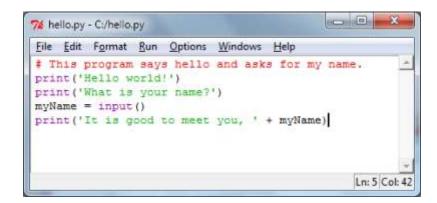


Figure 4-3. The file editor window will look like this after you type in the code.

#### **Saving Your Program**

Once you've entered your source code, save it so that you won't have to retype it each time we start IDLE. To do so, from the menu at the top of the File Editor window, choose **File**  $\triangleright$  **Save As**. The Save As window should open. Enter *hello.py* in the File Name field, then click **Save**. (See Figure 4-4.)

You should save your programs every once in a while as you type them. That way, if the computer crashes or you accidentally exit from IDLE you won't lose everything you've typed. As a shortcut, you can press Ctrl-S on Windows and Linux or  $\mathbb{H}$ -S on OS X to save your file.

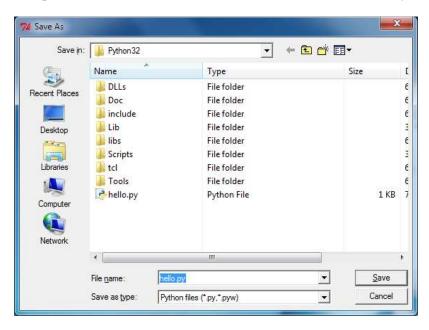


Figure 4-4. Saving the program.

A video tutorial of how to use the file editor is available from this book's website at http://invpy.com/hackingvideos.

#### **Running Your Program**

Now it's time to run our program. Click on **Run**  $\triangleright$  **Run Module** or just press the **F5** key on your keyboard. Your program should run in the shell window that appeared when you first started IDLE. Remember, you have to press **F5** from the file editor's window, not the interactive shell's window.

When your program asks for your name, go ahead and enter it as shown in Figure 4-5:

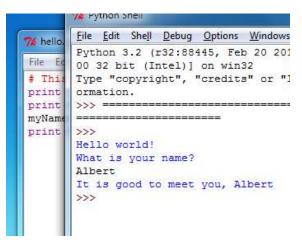


Figure 4-5. What the interactive shell looks like when running the "Hello World" program.

Now when you push Enter, the program should greet you (the **user**, that is, the one using the program) by name. Congratulations! You've written your first program. You are now a beginning computer programmer. (You can run this program again if you like by pressing **F5** again.)

If you get an error that looks like this:

```
Hello world!
What is your name?
Albert
Traceback (most recent call last):
   File "C:/Python27/hello.py", line 4, in <module>
    myName = input()
   File "<string>", line 1, in <module>
NameError: name 'Albert' is not defined
```

...this means you are running the program with Python 2, instead of Python 3. This makes the penguin in the first chapter sad. (The error is caused by the input () function call, which does different things in Python 2 and 3.) Please install Python 3 from <u>http://python.org/getit</u> before continuing.

# **Opening The Programs You've Saved**

Close the file editor by clicking on the X in the top corner. To reload a saved program, choose **File**  $\triangleright$  **Open** from the menu. Do that now, and in the window that appears choose *hello.py* and press the **Open** button. Your saved *hello.py* program should open in the File Editor window.

# How the "Hello World" Program Works

Each line that we entered is an instruction that tells Python exactly what to do. A computer program is a lot like a recipe. Do the first step first, then the second, and so on until you reach the end. Each instruction is followed in sequence, beginning from the very top of the program and working down the list of instructions. After the program executes the first line of instructions, it moves on and executes the second line, then the third, and so on.

We call the program's following of instructions step-by-step the **program execution**, or just the **execution** for short. The execution starts at the first line of code and then moves downward. The execution can skip around instead of just going from top to bottom, and we'll find out how to do this in the next chapter.

Let's look at our program one line at a time to see what it's doing, beginning with line number 1.

# Comments

1. # This program says hello and asks for my name.

hello.py

This line is called a **comment**. Comments are not for the computer, but for you, the programmer. The computer ignores them. They're used to remind you of what the program does or to tell others who might look at your code what it is that your code is trying to do. Any text following a # sign (called the **pound sign**) is a comment. (To make it easier to read the source code, this book prints out comments in a light gray-colored text.)

Programmers usually put a comment at the top of their code to give the program a title. The IDLE program displays comments in red text to help them stand out.

# Functions

A **function** is kind of like a mini-program inside your program. It contains lines of code that are executed from top to bottom. Python provides some built-in functions that we can use (you've already used the print() function). The great thing about functions is that we only need to know what the function does, but not how it does it. (You need to know that the print() function displays text on the screen, but you don't need to know how it does this.)

A **function call** is a piece of code that tells our program to run the code inside a function. For example, your program can call the print() function whenever you want to display a string on the screen. The print() function takes the value you type in between the parentheses as input and displays the text on the screen. Because we want to display Hello world! on the screen, we type the print function name, followed by an opening parenthesis, followed by the 'Hello world!' string and a closing parenthesis.

# The print() function

2. print('Hello world!')

print('What is your name?')

This line is a call to the print() function (with the string to be printed going inside the parentheses). We add parentheses to the end of function names to make it clear that we're referring to a function named print(), not a variable named print. The parentheses at the end of the function let us know we are talking about a function, much like the quotes around the number '42' tell us that we are talking about the string '42' and not the integer 42.

Line 3 is another print () function call. This time, the program displays "What is your name?"

# The input() function

```
4. myName = input()
```

Line 4 has an assignment statement with a variable (myName) and a function call (input()). When input() is called, the program waits for the user to type in some text and press Enter. The text string that the user types in (their name) becomes the string value that is stored in myName.

Like expressions, function calls evaluate to a single value. The value that the function call evaluates to is called the **return value**. (In fact, we can also use the word "returns" to mean the

hello.py

hello.py

same thing for function calls as "evaluates".) In this case, the return value of the input() function is the string that the user typed in-their name. If the user typed in Albert, the input() function call evaluates (that is, returns) to the string 'Albert'.

The function named input () does not need any arguments (unlike the print () function), which is why there is nothing in between the parentheses.

```
5. print('It is good to meet you, ' + myName)
```

For line 5's print() call, we use the plus operator (+) to concatenate the string 'It is good to meet you, ' and the string stored in the myName variable, which is the name that our user input into the program. This is how we get the program to greet us by name.

### **Ending the Program**

Once the program executes the last line, it stops. At this point it has **terminated** or **exited** and all of the variables are forgotten by the computer, including the string we stored in myName. If you try running the program again and typing a different name it will print that name.

Hello world! What is your name? Alan It is good to meet you, Alan

Remember, the computer only does exactly what you program it to do. In this program it is programmed to ask you for your name, let you type in a string, and then say hello and display the string you typed.

But computers are dumb. The program doesn't care if you type in your name, someone else's name, or just something silly. You can type in anything you want and the computer will treat it the same way:

```
Hello world!
What is your name?
poop
It is good to meet you, poop
```

#### Practice Exercises, Chapter 4, Set C

Practice exercises can be found at http://invpy.com/hackingpractice4C.

# Summary

Writing programs is just about knowing how to speak the computer's language. While you learned a little bit of this in the last chapter, in this chapter you've put together several Python instructions to make a complete program that asks for the user's name and then greets them.

All of our programs later in this book will be more complex and sophisticated, but don't worry. The programs will all be explained line by line. And you can always enter instructions into the interactive shell to see what they do before they are all put into a complete program.

Now let's start with our first encryption program: the reverse cipher.



# THE REVERSE CIPHER

Topics Covered In This Chapter:

- The len() function
- while loops
- The Boolean data type
- Comparison operators
- Conditions
- Blocks

"Every man is surrounded by a neighborhood of voluntary spies."

Jane Austen

# **The Reverse Cipher**

The reverse cipher encrypts a message by printing it in reverse order. So "Hello world!" encrypts to "!dlrow olleH". To decrypt, you simply reverse the reversed message to get the original message. The encryption and decryption steps are the same.

The reverse cipher is a very weak cipher. Just by looking at its ciphertext you can figure out it is just in reverse order. .syas ti tahw tuo erugif llits ylbaborp nac uoy ,detpyrcne si siht hguoht neve ,elpmaxe roF

But the code for the reverse cipher program is easy to explain, so we'll use it as our first encryption program.

#### Source Code of the Reverse Cipher Program

In IDLE, click on **File**  $\triangleright$  **New Window** to create a new file editor window. Type in the following code, save it as *reverseCipher.py*, and press **F5** to run it: (Remember, don't type in the line numbers at the beginning of each line.)

```
Source code for reverseCipher.py
1. # Reverse Cipher
2. # http://inventwithpython.com/hacking (BSD Licensed)
3.
4. message = 'Three can keep a secret, if two of them are dead.'
5. translated = ''
6.
7. i = len(message) - 1
8. while i >= 0:
9. translated = translated + message[i]
10. i = i - 1
11.
12. print(translated)
```

#### Sample Run of the Reverse Cipher Program

When you run this program the output will look like this:

.daed era meht fo owt fi ,terces a peek nac eerhT

To decrypt this message, copy the ".daed era meht fo owt fi, terces a peek nac eerhT" text to the clipboard (see <a href="http://invpy.com/copypaste">http://invpy.com/copypaste</a> for instructions on how to copy and paste text) and paste it as the string value stored in message on line 4. Be sure to have the single quotes at the beginning and end of the string. The new line 4 will look like this (with the change in **bold**):

4. message = '.daed era meht fo owt fi ,terces a peek nac eerhT'

Now when you run the *reverseCipher.py* program, the output will decrypt to the original message:

Three can keep a secret, if two of them are dead.

# **Checking Your Source Code with the Online Diff Tool**

Even though you could copy and paste or download this code from this book's website, it is very helpful to type in this program yourself. This will give you a better idea of what code is in this program. However, you might make some mistakes while typing it in yourself.

To compare the code you typed to the code that is in this book, you can use the book's website's online diff tool. Copy the text of your code and open <a href="http://invpy.com/hackingdiff">http://invpy.com/hackingdiff</a> in your web browser. Paste your code into the text field on this web page, and then click the Compare button. The diff tool will show any differences between your code and the code in this book. This is an easy way to find typos that are causing errors.

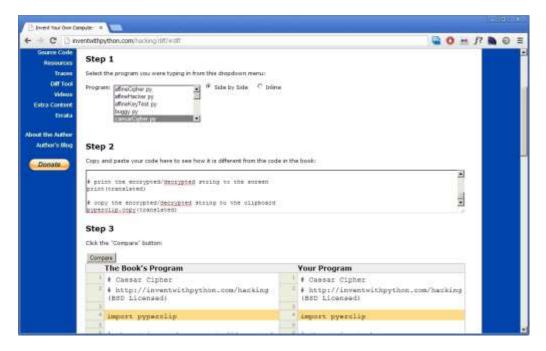


Figure 5-1. The online diff tool at http://invpy/hackingdiff

# How the Program Works

```
1. # Reverse Cipher
2. # http://inventwithpython.com/hacking (BSD Licensed)
```

The first two lines are comments explaining what the program is, and also the website where you can find it. The "BSD Licensed" part means that this program is free to copy and modify by anyone as long as the program retains the credits to the original author (in this case, the book's website at http://inventwithpython.com/hacking) (The full text of the Berkeley Software

Distribution license can be seen at <u>http://invpy.com/bsd</u>) I like to have this info in the file so if it gets copied around the Internet, a person who downloads it will always know where to look for the original source. They'll also know this program is open source software and free to distribute to others.

```
4. message = 'Three can keep a secret, if two of them are dead.'
```

Line 4 stores the string we want to encrypt in a variable named message. Whenever we want to encrypt or decrypt a new string we will just type the string directly into the code on line 4. (The programs in this book don't call input(), instead the user will type in the message into the source code. You can just change the source directly before running the program again to encrypt different strings.)

```
5. translated = ''
```

The translated variable is where our program will store the reversed string. At the start of the program, it will contain the blank string. (Remember that the blank string is two single quote characters, not one double quote character.)

#### The len() Function

reverseCipher.py

reverseCipher.py

reverseCipher.py

```
7. i = len(message) - 1
```

Line 6 is just a blank line, and Python will simply skip it. The next line of code is on line 7. This code is just an assignment statement that stores a value in a variable named i. The expression that is evaluated and stored in the variable is len(message) - 1.

The first part of this expression is len (message). This is a function call to the len() function. The len() function accepts a string value argument (just like the print() function does) and returns an integer value of how many characters are in the string (that is, the length of the string). In this case, we pass the message variable to len(), so len(message) will tell us how many characters are in the string value stored in message.

Let's experiment in the interactive shell with the len() function. Type the following into the interactive shell:

>>> len('Hello')
5

>>> len('')
0
>>> spam = 'Al'
>>> len(spam)
2
>>> len('Hello' + ' ' + 'world!')
12
>>>

From the return value of len(), we know the string 'Hello' has five characters in it and the blank string has zero characters in it. If we store the string 'Al' in a variable and then pass the variable to len(), the function will return 2. If we pass the expression 'Hello' + ' ' + 'world!' to the len() function, it returns 12. This is because 'Hello' + ' ' + 'world!' will evaluate to the string value 'Hello world!', which has twelve characters in it. (The space and the exclamation point count as characters.)

Line 7 finds the number of characters in message, subtracts one, and then stores this number in the i variable. This will be the index of the last character in the message string.

# Introducing the while Loop

reverseCipher.py

8. while i >= 0:

This is a new type of Python instruction called a while loop or while statement. A while loop is made up of four parts:

- 1. The while keyword.
- 2. An expression (also called a condition) that evaluates to the Boolean values True or False. (Booleans are explained next in this chapter.)
- 3. A : colon.
- 4. A block (explained later) of indented code that comes after it, which is what lines 9 and 10 are. (Blocks are explained later in this chapter.)

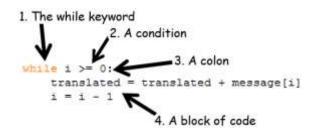


Figure 5-2. The parts of a while loop statement.

To understand while loops, we will first need to learn about Booleans, comparison operators, and blocks.

#### The Boolean Data Type

The Boolean data type has only two values: True or False. These values are case-sensitive (you always need to capitalize the T and F, and leave the rest in lowercase). They are not string values. You do not put a 'quote character around True or False. We will use Boolean values (also called **bools**) with comparison operators to form conditions. (Explained later after Comparison Operators.)

Like a value of any other data type, bools can be stored in variables. Type this into the interactive shell:

```
>>> spam = True
>>> spam
True
>>> spam = False
>>> spam
False
>>>
```

#### **Comparison Operators**

In line 8 of our program, look at the expression after the while keyword:

8. while  $i \ge 0$ :

reverseCipher.py

The expression that follows the while keyword (the  $i \ge 0$  part) contains two values (the value in the variable i, and the integer value 0) connected by an operator (the  $\ge$  sign, called the "greater than or equal" operator). The  $\ge$  operator is called a **comparison operator**.

The comparison operator is used to compare two values and evaluate to a True or False Boolean value. Table 5-1 lists the comparison operators.

<b>Operator Sign</b>	<b>Operator Name</b>
<	Less than
>	Greater than
<=	Less than or equal to
>=	Greater than or equal to
==	Equal to
!=	Not equal to

Table 5-1. Comparison operators.

Enter the following expressions in the interactive shell to see the Boolean value they evaluate to:

>>> 0 < 6 True >>> 6 < 0 False >>> 50 < 10.5 False >>> 10.5 < 11.3 True >>> 10 < 10 False

The expression 0 < 6 returns the Boolean value True because the number 0 is less than the number 6. But because 6 is not less than 0, the expression 6 < 0 evaluates to False. 50 is not less than 10.5, so 50 < 10.5 is False. 10.5 is less than 11.3, so 10 < 11.3 evaluates to True.

Look again at 10 < 10. It is False because the number 10 is not smaller than the number 10. They are exactly the same size. If Alice were the same height as Bob, you wouldn't say that Alice is shorter than Bob. That statement would be false.

Try typing in some expressions using the other comparison operators:

>>> 10 <= 20 True >>> 10 <= 10 True >>> 10 >= 20 False >>> 20 >= 20 True

Email questions to the author: al@inventwithpython.com

>>>

Remember that for the "less than or equal to" and "greater than or equal to" operators, the  $\langle or \rangle$  sign always comes **before** the = sign.

Type in some expressions that use the == (equal to) and != (not equal to) operators into the shell to see how they work:

```
>>> 10 == 10
True
>>> 10 == 11
False
>>> 11 == 10
False
>>> 10 != 10
False
>>> 10 != 11
True
>>> 'Hello' == 'Hello'
True
>>> 'Hello' == 'Goodbye'
False
>>> 'Hello' == 'HELLO'
False
>>> 'Goodbye' != 'Hello'
True
```

Notice the difference between the assignment operator (=) and the "equal to" comparison operator (==). The equal (=) sign is used to assign a value to a variable, and the equal to (==) sign is used in expressions to see whether two values are the same. If you're asking Python if two things are equal, use ==. If you are telling Python to set a variable to a value, use =.

String and integer values will always be not-equal to each other. For example, try entering the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> 42 == 'Hello'
False
>>> 42 == '42'
False
>>> 10 == 10.0
True
```

Just remember that every expression with comparison operators always evaluates to the value True or the value False.

# Conditions

A **condition** is another name for an expression when it is used in a while or if statement. (if statements aren't used in the reverse cipher program, but will be covered in the next chapter.) Conditions usually have comparison operators, but conditions are still just expressions.

# Blocks

A block is one or more lines of code grouped together with the same minimum amount of **indentation** (that is, the number of spaces in front of the line). You can tell where a block begins and ends by looking at the line's indentation.

A block begins when a line is indented by four spaces. Any following line that is also indented by at least four spaces is part of the block. When a line is indented with another four spaces (for a total of eight spaces in front of the line), a new block begins inside the block. A block ends when there is a line of code with the same indentation before the block started.

Let's look at some imaginary code (it doesn't matter what the code is, we are only paying attention to the indentation of each line). We will replace the indenting spaces with black squares to make them easier to count:

codecodecodecodecodecode # zero spaces of indentation
 ····codecodecodecodecodecodecodecode # four spaces of indentation
 ····codecodecodecodecodecodecodecodecode # eight spaces of indentation
 ····codecodecodecodecode # four spaces of indentation

You can see that line 1 has no indentation, that is, there are zero spaces in front of the line of code. But line 2 has four spaces of indentation. Because this is a larger amount of indentation than the previous line, we know a new block has begun. Line 3 also has four spaces of indentation, so we know the block continues on line 3.

Line 4 has even more indentation (8 spaces), so a new block has begun. This block is inside the other blocks. In Python, you can have blocks-within-blocks.

On line 5, the amount of indentation has decreased to 4, so we know that the block on the previous line has ended. Line 4 is the only line in that block. Since line 5 has the same amount of indentation as the block from line 3, we know that the block has continue on to line 5.

Line 6 is a blank line, so we just skip it.

Line 7 has four spaces on indentation, so we know that the block that started on line 2 has continued to line 7.

Line 8 has zero spaces of indentation, which is less indentation than the previous line. This decrease in indentation tells us that the previous block has ended.

There are two blocks in the above make-believe code. The first block goes from line 2 to line 7. The second block is just made up of line 4 (and is inside the other block).

(As a side note, it doesn't always have to be four spaces. The blocks can use any number of spaces, but the convention is to use four spaces.)

#### The while Loop Statement

reverseCipher.py

```
8. while i >= 0:
9. translated = translated + message[i]
10. i = i - 1
11.
12. print(translated)
```

Let's look at the while statement on line 8 again. What a while statement tells Python to do is first check to see what the condition (which on line 8 is  $i \ge 0$ ) evaluates to. If the condition evaluates to True, then the program execution enters the block following the while statement. From looking at the indentation, this block is made up of lines 9 and 10.

If the while statement's condition evaluates to False, then the program execution will skip the code inside the following block and jump down to the first line after the block (which is line 12).

If the condition was True, the program execution starts at the top of the block and executes each line in turn going down. When it reaches the bottom of the block, the program execution jumps back to the while statement on line 8 and checks the condition again. If it is still True, the execution jumps into the block again. If it is False, the program execution will skip past it.

You can think of the while statement while  $i \ge 0$ : as meaning, "while the variable i is greater than or equal to zero, keep executing the code in the following block".

# "Growing" a String

Remember on line 7 that the i variable is first set to the length of the message minus one, and the while loop on line 8 will keep executing the lines inside the following block until the condition i  $\geq 0$  is False.

reverseCipher.py

```
7. i = len(message) - 1
8. while i >= 0:
9. translated = translated + message[i]
10. i = i - 1
11.
12. print(translated)
```

There are two lines inside the while statement's block, line 9 and line 10.

Line 9 is an assignment statement that stores a value in the translated variable. The value that is stored is the current value of translated concatenated with the character at the index i in message. In this way, the string value stored in translated "grows" until it becomes the fully encrypted string.

Line 10 is an assignment statement also. It takes the current integer value in i and subtracts one from it (this is called **decrementing** the variable), and then stores this value as the new value of i.

The next line is line 12, but since this line has less indentation, Python knows that the while statement's block has ended. So rather than go on to line 12, the program execution jumps back to line 8 where the while loop's condition is checked again. If the condition is True, then the lines inside the block (lines 9 and 10) are executed again. This keeps happening until the condition is False (that is, when i is less than 0), in which case the program execution goes to the first line after the block (line 12).

Let's think about the behavior of this loop. The variable i starts off with the value of the last index of message and the translated variable starts off as the blank string. Then inside the loop, the value of message[i] (which is the last character in the message string, since i will have the value of the last index) is added to the end of the translated string.

Then the value in i is decremented (that is, reduced) by 1. This means that message[i] will be the second to last character. So while i as an index keeps moving from the back of the string in message to the front, the string message[i] is added to the end of translated. This is

what causes translated to hold the reverse of the string in the message. When i is finally set to -1, then the while loop's condition will be False and the execution jumps to line 12.

reverseCipher.py

#### 12. print(translated)

At the end of our program on line 12, we print out the contents of the translated variable (that is, the string '.daed era meht fo owt fi ,terces a peek nac eerhT') to the screen. This will show the user what the reversed string looks like.

If you are still having trouble understanding how the code in the while loop reverses the string, try adding this new line inside the while loop:

reverseCipher.py

```
8. while i >= 0:
9. translated = translated + message[i]
10. print(i, message[i], translated)
11. i = i - 1
12.
13. print(translated)
```

This will print out the three expressions i, message[i], and translated each time the execution goes through the loop (that is, on each **iteration** of the loop). The commas tell the print() function that we are printing three separate things, so the function will add a space in between them. Now when you run the program, you can see how the translated variable "grows". The output will look like this:

48 . . 47 d .d 46 a .da 45 e .dae 44 d .daed 43 .daed 42 e .daed e 41 r .daed er 40 a .daed era 39 .daed era 38 m .daed era m 37 e .daed era me 36 h .daed era meh 35 t .daed era meht 34 .daed era meht 33 f .daed era meht f 32 o .daed era meht fo 31 .daed era meht fo

```
30 o .daed era meht fo o
29 w .daed era meht fo ow
28 t .daed era meht fo owt
27 .daed era meht fo owt
26 f .daed era meht fo owt f
25 i .daed era meht fo owt fi
24
     .daed era meht fo owt fi
23 , .daed era meht fo owt fi ,
22 t .daed era meht fo owt fi .t
21 e .daed era meht fo owt fi ,te
20 r .daed era meht fo owt fi ,ter
19 c .daed era meht fo owt fi ,terc
18 e .daed era meht fo owt fi ,terce
17 s .daed era meht fo owt fi ,terces
16 .daed era meht fo owt fi ,terces
15 a .daed era meht fo owt fi ,terces a
14 .daed era meht fo owt fi ,terces a
13 p .daed era meht fo owt fi ,terces a p
12 e .daed era meht fo owt fi ,terces a pe
11 e .daed era meht fo owt fi ,terces a pee
10 k .daed era meht fo owt fi ,terces a peek
  .daed era meht fo owt fi ,terces a peek
9
8 n .daed era meht fo owt fi ,terces a peek n
7 a .daed era meht fo owt fi ,terces a peek na
6 c .daed era meht fo owt fi ,terces a peek nac
  .daed era meht fo owt fi ,terces a peek nac
5
4 e .daed era meht fo owt fi ,terces a peek nac e
3 e .daed era meht fo owt fi ,terces a peek nac ee
2 r .daed era meht fo owt fi ,terces a peek nac eer
1 h .daed era meht fo owt fi ,terces a peek nac eerh
0 T .daed era meht fo owt fi ,terces a peek nac eerhT
.daed era meht fo owt fi ,terces a peek nac eerhT
```

The first line, which shows "48 . . . ", is showing what the expressions i, message[i], and translated evaluate to after the string message[i] has been added to the end of translated but before i is decremented. You can see that the first time the program execution goes through the loop, i is set to 48, and so message[i] (that is, message[48]) is the string '.'. The translated variable started as a blank string, but when message[i] was added to the end of the end of it on line 9, it became the string value '.'.

On the next iteration of the loop, the print() call displays "47 . . d". You can see that i has been decremented from 48 to 47, and so now message[i] is message[47], which is the 'd' string. (That's the second "d" in "dead".) This 'd' gets added to the end of translated so that translated is now set to '.d'.

Now you can see how the translated variable's string is slowly "grown" from a blank string to the reverse of the string stored in message.

#### Tracing Through the Program, Step by Step

The previous explanations have gone through what each line does, but let's go step by step through the program the same way the Python interpreter does. The interpreter starts at the very top, executes the first line, then moves down a line to execute the next instruction. The blank lines and comments are skipped. The while loop will cause the program execution will loop back to the start of the loop after it finishes.

Here is a brief explanation of each line of code in the same order that the Python interpreter executes it. Follow along with to see how the execution moves down the lines of the program, but sometimes jumps back to a previous line.

reverseCipher.py

```
1. # Reverse Cipher
2. # http://inventwithpython.com/hacking (BSD Licensed)
3.
4. message = 'Three can keep a secret, if two of them are dead.'
5. translated = ''
6.
7. i = len(message) - 1
8. while i >= 0:
9. translated = translated + message[i]
10. i = i - 1
11.
12. print(translated)
```

Step 1	Line 1	This is a comment, so the Python interpreter skips it.
Step 2	Line 2	This is a comment, and skipped.
Step 3	Line 4	The string value 'Three can keep a secret, if two of
		them are dead. ' is stored in the message variable.
Step 4	Line 5	The blank string '' is stored in the translated variable.
Step 5	Line 7	len (message) - 1 evaluates to 48. The integer 48 is stored in the i variable.
Step 6	Line 8	The while loop's condition i >= 0 evaluates to True. Since the condition is True, the program execution moves inside the following block.
Step 7	Line 9	<pre>translated + message[i] to '.'. The string value '.' is stored in the translated variable.</pre>
Step 8	Line 10	i – 1 evaluates to 47. The integer 47 is stored in the i variable.
Step 9	Line 8	When the program execution reaches the end of the block, the execution moves back to the while statement and rechecks the condition. $i \ge 0$

		evaluates to True, the program execution moves inside the block again.
Step 10	Line 9	<pre>translated + message[i] evaluates '.d'. The string value '.d'</pre>
		is stored in the translated variable.
Step 11	Line 10	i - 1 evaluates to 46. The integer 46 is stored in the i variable.
Step 12	Line 8	The while statement rechecks the condition. Since $i \ge 0$ evaluates to
		True, the program execution will move inside the block again.
Step 13		The lines of the code continue to loop. We fast-forward to when i is set to
to		O $\operatorname{and}$ translated is set to ' .daed era meht fo owt fi
Step 149		,terces a peek nac eerh'
Step 150	Line 8	The while loop's condition is checked, and $0 \ge 0$ evaluates to True.
Step 151	Line 9	translated + message[i] evaluates to '.daed era meht fo
		owt fi ,terces a peek nac eerhT'. This string is stored in the
		translated variable.
Step 152	Line 10	i - 1 evaluates to $0 - 1$ , which evaluates to $-1$ . $-1$ is stored in the $i$
		variable.
Step 153	Line 8	The while loop's condition is $i \ge 0$ , which evaluates to $-1 \ge 0$ ,
		which evaluates to False. Because the condition is now False, the
		program execution skips the following block of code and goes to line 12.
Step 154	Line 12	translated evaluates to the string value '.daed era meht fo
		owt fi ,terces a peek nac eerhT'. The print() function is
		called and this string is passed, making it appear on the screen.
		There are no more lines after line 12, so the program terminates.

#### Using input () In Our Programs

The programs in this book are all designed so that the strings that are being encrypted or decrypted are typed directly into the source code. You could also modify the assignment statements so that they call the input() function. You can pass a string to the input() function to appear as a prompt for the user to type in the string to encrypt. For example, if you change line 4 in *reverseCipher.py* to this:

```
4. message = input('Enter message: ')
```

reverseCipher.py

Then when you run the program, it will print the prompt to the screen and wait for the user to type in the message and press Enter. The message that the user types in will be the string value that is stored in the message variable:

```
Enter message: Hello world!
!dlrow olleH
```

# Practice Exercises, Chapter 5, Section A

Practice exercises can be found at http://invpy.com/hackingpractice5A.

# Summary

Now that we have learned how to deal with text, we can start making programs that the user can run and interact with. This is important because text is the main way the user and the computer will communicate with each other.

Strings are just a different data type that we can use in our programs. We can use the + operator to concatenate strings together. We can use indexing and slicing to create a new string from part of a different string. The len() function takes a string argument and returns an integer of how many characters are in the string.

The Boolean data type has only two values: True and False. Comparison operators ==, !=, <, >, <=, and >= can compare two values and evaluate to a Boolean value.

Conditions are expression that are used in several different kinds of statements. A while loop statement keeps executing the lines inside the block that follows it as long as its condition evaluates to True. A block is made up of lines with the same level of indentation, including any blocks inside of them.

A common practice in programs is to start a variable with a blank string, and then concatenate characters to it until it "grows" into the final desired string.



# THE CAESAR CIPHER

Topics Covered In This Chapter:

- The import statement
- Constants
- The upper () string method
- for loops
- if, elif, and else statements
- The in and not in operators
- The find () string method

#### "BIG BROTHER IS WATCHING YOU."

"1984" by George Orwell

#### **Implementing a Program**

In Chapter 1, we used a cipher wheel, a St. Cyr slide, and a chart of letters and numbers to implement the Caesar cipher. In this chapter, we will use a computer program to implement the Caesar cipher.

The reverse cipher always encrypts the same way. But the Caesar cipher uses keys, which encrypt the message in a different way depending on which key is used. The keys for the Caesar cipher

are the integers from 0 to 25. Even if a cryptanalyst knows that the Caesar cipher was used, that alone does not give her enough information to break the cipher. She must also know the key.

# Source Code of the Caesar Cipher Program

Type in the following code into the file editor, and then save it as *caesarCipher.py*. Press **F5** to run the program. Note that first you will need to download the *pyperclip.py* module and place this file in the same directory (that is, folder) as the *caesarCipher.py* file. You can download this file from <u>http://invpy.com/pyperclip.py</u>

```
Source code for caesarCipher.py
1. # Caesar Cipher
2. # http://inventwithpython.com/hacking (BSD Licensed)
3.
4. import pyperclip
5.
6. # the string to be encrypted/decrypted
7. message = 'This is my secret message.'
8.
9. # the encryption/decryption key
10. key = 13
11.
12. # tells the program to encrypt or decrypt
13. mode = 'encrypt' # set to 'encrypt' or 'decrypt'
14.
15. # every possible symbol that can be encrypted
16. LETTERS = 'ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ'
17.
18. # stores the encrypted/decrypted form of the message
19. translated = ''
20.
21. # capitalize the string in message
22. message = message.upper()
23.
24. # run the encryption/decryption code on each symbol in the message string
25. for symbol in message:
       if symbol in LETTERS:
26.
27.
            # get the encrypted (or decrypted) number for this symbol
            num = LETTERS.find(symbol) # get the number of the symbol
28.
29.
            if mode == 'encrypt':
30.
                num = num + key
            elif mode == 'decrypt':
31.
32.
                num = num - key
33.
            # handle the wrap-around if num is larger than the length of
34.
```

```
35.
            # LETTERS or less than 0
36.
            if num >= len(LETTERS):
37.
                num = num - len(LETTERS)
38.
            elif num < 0:
39.
               num = num + len(LETTERS)
40.
            # add encrypted/decrypted number's symbol at the end of translated
41.
42.
            translated = translated + LETTERS[num]
43.
44.
      else:
45.
            # just add the symbol without encrypting/decrypting
46.
            translated = translated + symbol
47.
48. # print the encrypted/decrypted string to the screen
49. print(translated)
50.
51. # copy the encrypted/decrypted string to the clipboard
52. pyperclip.copy(translated)
```

#### Sample Run of the Caesar Cipher Program

When you run this program, the output will look like this:

```
GUVF VF ZL FRPERG ZRFFNTR.
```

The above text is the string 'This is my secret message.' encrypted with the Caesar cipher with key 13. The Caesar cipher program you just ran will automatically copy this encrypted string to the clipboard so you can paste it in an email or text file. This way you can easily take the encrypted output from the program and send it to another person.

To decrypt, just paste this text as the new value stored in the message variable on line 7. Then change the assignment statement on line 13 to store the string 'decrypt' in the variable mode:

caesarCipher.py

```
6. # the string to be encrypted/decrypted
7. message = 'GUVF VF ZL FRPERG ZRFFNTR.'
8.
9. # the encryption/decryption key
10. key = 13
11.
12. # tells the program to encrypt or decrypt
13. mode = 'decrypt' # set to 'encrypt' or 'decrypt'
```

When you run the program now, the output will look like this:

THIS IS MY SECRET MESSAGE.

If you see this error message when running the program:

```
Traceback (most recent call last):
   File "C:\Python32\caesarCipher.py", line 4, in <module>
        import pyperclip
ImportError: No module named pyperclip
```

...then you have not downloaded the pyperclip module into the right folder. If you still cannot get the module working, just delete lines 4 and 52 (which have the text "pyperclip" in them) from the program. This will get rid of the code that depends on the pyperclip module.

#### **Checking Your Source Code with the Online Diff Tool**

To compare the code you typed to the code that is in this book, you can use the online diff tool on this book's website. Open http://invpy.com/hackingdiff in your web browser. Copy and paste your code into the text field on this web page, and then click the Compare button. The diff tool will show any differences between your code and the code in this book. This can help you find any typos you made when typing out the program.

#### Practice Exercises, Chapter 6, Set A

Practice exercises can be found at http://invpy.com/hackingpractice6A.

#### How the Program Works

Let's go over exactly what each of the lines of code in this program does.

#### Importing Modules with the import Statement

caesarCipher.py

```
    # Caesar Cipher
    # http://inventwithpython.com/hacking (BSD Licensed)
    import pyperclip
```

Line 4 is a new kind of statement called an import statement. While Python includes many built-in functions, some functions exist in separate programs called modules. **Modules** are Python programs that contain additional functions that can be used by your program. In this case, we're importing a module named pyperclip so that we can call the pyperclip.copy() function later in this program.

The import statement is made up of the import keyword followed by the module name. Line 4 is an import statement that imports the pyperclip module, which contains several functions related to copying and pasting text to the clipboard.

caesarCipher.py

```
6. # the string to be encrypted/decrypted
7. message = 'This is my secret message.'
8.
9. # the encryption/decryption key
10. key = 13
11.
12. # tells the program to encrypt or decrypt
13. mode = 'encrypt' # set to 'encrypt' or 'decrypt'
```

The next few lines set three variables: message will store the string to be encrypted or decrypted, key will store the integer of the encryption key, and mode will store either the string 'encrypt' (which will cause code later in the program to encrypt the string in message) or 'decrypt' (which will tell the program to decrypt rather than encrypting).

#### Constants

```
caesarCipher.py
15. # every possible symbol that can be encrypted
16. LETTERS = 'ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ'
```

We also need a string that contains all the capital letters of the alphabet in order. It would be tiring to type the full 'ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ' string value each time we use it in the program (and we might make typos when typing it, which would cause errors in our program). So instead we will type the code for the string value once and place it in a variable named LETTERS. This string contains all the letters that our cipher program can possibly encrypt. This set of letters (which don't have to be just letters but can also be numbers, punctuation, or any other symbol) is called the cipher's **symbol set**. The end of this chapter will tell you how to expand this program's symbol set to include other characters besides letters.

The LETTERS variable name is in all capitals. This is the programming convention for constant variables. **Constants** are variables whose values are not meant to be changed when the program runs. Although we *can* change LETTERS just like any other variable, the all-caps reminds the programmer to not write code that does so.

Like all conventions, we don't *have* to follow it. But doing it this way makes it easier for other programmers to understand how these variables are used. (It even can help you if you are looking at code you wrote yourself a long time ago.)

### The upper() and lower() String Methods

caesarCipher.py

```
18. # stores the encrypted/decrypted form of the message
19. translated = ''
20.
21. # capitalize the string in message
22. message = message.upper()
```

On line 19, the program stores a blank string in a variable named translated. Just like in the reverse cipher from last chapter, by the end of the program the translated variable will contain the completely encrypted (or decrypted) message. But for now it starts as a blank string.

Line 22 is an assignment statement that stores a value in a variable named message, but the expression on the right side of the = operator is something we haven't seen before: message.upper().

This is a method call. **Methods** are just like functions, except they are attached to a non-module value (or in the case of line 22, a variable containing a value) with a period. The name of this method is upper(), and it is being called on the string value stored in the message variable.

A function is not a method just because it is in a module. You will see on line 52 that we call pyperclip.copy(), but pyperclip is a module that was imported on line 4, so copy() is not a method. It is just a function that is inside the pyperclip module. If this is confusing, then you can always call methods and functions a "function" and people will know what you're talking about.

Most data types (such as strings) have methods. Strings have a method called upper() and lower() which will evaluate to an uppercase or lowercase version of that string, respectively. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> 'Hello world!'.upper()
'HELLO WORLD!'
>>> 'Hello world!'.lower()
'hello world!'
```

Because the upper() method returns a string value, you can call a method on *that* string as well. Try typing 'Hello world!'.upper().lower() into the shell:

```
>>> 'Hello world!'.upper().lower()
'hello world!'
>>>
```

'Hello world!'.upper() evaluates to the string 'HELLO WORLD!', and then we call the lower() method on *that* string. This returns the string 'hello world!', which is the final value in the evaluation. The order is important. 'Hello world!'.lower().upper() is not the same as 'Hello world!'.upper().lower():

```
>>> 'Hello world'.lower().upper()
'HELLO WORLD!'
>>>
```

If a string is stored in a variable, you can call any string method (such as upper () or lower ()) on that variable. Look at this example:

```
>>> fizz = 'Hello world!'
>>> fizz.upper()
'HELLO WORLD!'
>>> fizz
'Hello world!'
```

Calling the upper() or lower() method on a string value in a variable does not change the value inside a variable. Methods are just part of expressions that evaluate to a value. (Think about it like this: the expression fizz + 'ABC' would not change the string stored in fizz to have 'ABC' concatenated to the end of it, unless we used it in an assignment statement like fizz = fizz + 'ABC'.)

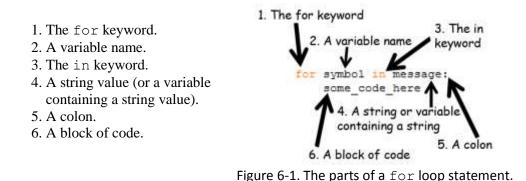
Different data types have different methods. You will learn about other methods as you read this book. A list of common string methods is at <u>http://invpy.com/stringmethods</u>.

#### The for Loop Statement

24. # run the encryption/decryption code on each symbol in the message string 25. for symbol in message:

caesarCipher.py

The for loop is very good at looping over a string or list of values (we will learn about lists later). This is different from the while loop, which loops as long as a certain condition is True. A for statement has six parts:



Each time the program execution goes through the loop (that is, on each iteration through the loop) the variable in the for statement takes on the value of the next character in the string.

For example, type the following into the interactive shell. Note that after you type the first line, the >>> prompt will turn into . . . (although in IDLE, it will just print three spaces) because the shell is expecting a block of code after the for statement's colon. In the interactive shell, the block will end when you enter a blank line:

```
>>> for letter in 'Howdy':
... print('The letter is ' + letter)
...
The letter is H
The letter is o
The letter is w
The letter is d
The letter is y
>>>
```

#### A while Loop Equivalent of a for Loop

The for loop is very similar to the while loop, but when you only need to iterate over characters in a string, using a for loop is much less code to type. You can make a while loop that acts the same way as a for loop by adding a little extra code:

```
>>> i = 0
>>> while i < len('Howdy'):
... letter = 'Howdy'[i]</pre>
```

```
... print('The letter is ' + letter)
... i = i + 1
...
The letter is H
The letter is o
The letter is w
The letter is d
The letter is y
>>>
```

Notice that this while loop does the exact same thing that the for loop does, but is not as short and simple as the for loop.

Before we can understand lines 26 to 32 of the Caesar cipher program, we need to first learn about the if, elif, and else statements, the in and not in operators, and the find () string method.

# Practice Exercises, Chapter 6, Set B

Practice exercises can be found at http://invpy.com/hackingpractice6B.

### The if Statement

An if statement can be read as "If this condition is True, execute the code in the following block. Otherwise if it is False, skip the block." Open the file editor and type in the following small program. Then save the file as *password.py* and press **F5** to run it.

Source code for password.py

```
1. print('What is the password?')
2. password = input()
3. if password == 'rosebud':
4. print('Access granted.')
5. if password != 'rosebud':
6. print('Access denied.')
7. print('Done.')
```

When the password = input() line is executed, the user can type in anything she wants and it will be stored as a string in the variable password. If she typed in "rosebud" (in all lowercase letters), then the expression password == 'rosebud' will evaluate to True and the program execution will enter the following block to print the 'Access granted.' string.

If password == 'rosebud' is False, then this block of code is skipped. Next, the second if statement will have its condition also evaluated. If this condition, password !=

'rosebud' is True, then the execution jumps inside of the following block to print out 'Access denied.'. If the condition is False, then this block of code is skipped.

# The else Statement

Often we want to test a condition and execute one block of code if it is True and another block of code if it is False. The previous *password.py* example is like this, but it used two if statements.

An else statement can be used after an if statement's block, and its block of code will be executed if the if statement's condition is False. You can read the code as "if this condition is true, execute this block, or else execute this block.

Type in the following program and save it as *password2.py*. Notice that it does the same thing as the previous *password.py* program, except it uses an if and else statement instead of two if statements:

```
Source code for password2.py
1. print('What is the password?')
2. password = input()
3. if password == 'rosebud':
4. print('Access granted.')
5. else:
6. print('Access denied.')
7. print('Done.')
```

# The elif Statement

There is also an "else if" statement called the elif statement. Like an if statement, it has a condition. Like an else statement, it follows an if (or another elif) statement and executes if the previous if (or elif) statement's condition was False. You can read if, elif and else statements as, "If this condition is true, run this block. Or else, check if this next condition is true. Or else, just run this last block." Type in this example program into the file editor and save it as *elifeggs.py*:

```
Source code for elifeggs.py
1. numberOfEggs = 12
2. if numberOfEggs < 4:
3.  print('That is not that many eggs.')
4. elif numberOfEggs < 20:
5.  print('You have quite a few eggs.')
6. elif numberOfEggs == 144:</pre>
```

print('You have a lot of eggs. Gross!')
 8. else:
 9. print('Eat ALL the eggs!')

When you run this program, the integer 12 is stored in the variable numberOfEggs. Then the condition numberOfEggs < 4 is checked to see if it is True. If it isn't, the execution skips the block and checks numberOfEggs < 20. If it isn't True, execution skips that block and checks if numberOfEggs == 144. If all of these conditions have been False, then the else block is executed.

Notice that one and only one of these blocks will be executed. You can have zero or more elif statements following an if statement. You can have zero or one else statements, and the else statement always comes last.

# The in and not in Operators

An expression of two strings connected by the in operator will evaluate to True if the first string is inside the second string. Otherwise the expression evaluates to False. Notice that the in and not in operators are case-sensitive. Try typing the following in the interactive shell:

```
>>> 'hello' in 'hello world!'
True
>>> 'ello' in 'hello world!'
True
>>> 'HELLO' in 'hello world!'
False
>>> 'HELLO' in 'HELLO world!'
True
>>> '' in 'Hello'
True
>>> '' in 'ABCDEF'
True
>>>
```

The not in operator will evaluate to the opposite of in. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> 'hello' not in 'hello world!'
False
>>> 'ello' not in 'hello world!'
False
```

```
>>> 'HELLO' not in 'hello world!'
True
>>> 'HELLO' not in 'HELLO world!'
False
>>> '' not in 'Hello'
False
>>> 'D' not in 'ABCDEF'
False
>>>
```

Expressions using the in and not in operators are handy for conditions of if statements so that we can execute some code if a string exists inside of another string.

Also, the in keyword used in for statements is not the same as the in operator used here. They are just typed the same.

# The find() String Method

Just like the upper() method can be called on a string values, the find() method is a string method. The find() method takes one string argument and returns the integer index of where that string appears in the method's string. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> 'hello'.find('e')
1
>>> 'hello'.find('o')
4
>>> fizz = 'hello'
>>> fizz.find('h')
0
>>>
```

If the string argument cannot be found, the find() method returns the integer -1. Notice that the find() method is case-sensitive. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> 'hello'.find('x')
-1
>>> 'hello'.find('H')
-1
>>>
```

The string you pass as an argument to find() can be more than one character. The integer that find() returns will be the index of the first character where the argument is found. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> 'hello'.find('ello')
1
>>> 'hello'.find('lo')
3
>>> 'hello hello'.find('e')
1
>>>
```

The find() string method is like a more specific version of using the in operator. It not only tells you if a string exists in another string, but also tells you where.

# Practice Exercises, Chapter 6, Set C

Practice exercises can be found at http://invpy.com/hackingpractice6C.

# Back to the Code

Now that we understand how if, elif, else statements, the in operator, and the find() string method works, it will be easier to understand how the rest of the Caesar cipher program works.

caesarCipher.py

26. if symbol in LETTERS: 27. # get the encrypted (or decrypted) number for this symbol 28. num = LETTERS.find(symbol) # get the number of the symbol

If the string in symbol (which the for statement has set to be only a single character) is a capital letter, then the condition symbol in LETTERS will be True. (Remember that on line 22 we converted message to an uppercase version with message = message.upper(), so symbol cannot possibly be a lowercase letter.) The only time the condition is False is if symbol is something like a punctuation mark or number string value, such as '?' or '4'.

We want to check if symbol is an uppercase letter because our program will only encrypt (or decrypt) uppercase letters. Any other character will be added to the translated string without being encrypted (or decrypted).

caesarCipher.py

There is a new block that starts after the *if* statement on line 26. If you look down the program, you will notice that this block stretches all the way to line 42. The *else* statement on line 44 is paired to the *if* statement on line 26.

```
29.if mode == 'encrypt':30.num = num + key31.elif mode == 'decrypt':32.num = num - key
```

Now that we have the current symbol's number stored in num, we can do the encryption or decryption math on it. The Caesar cipher adds the key number to the letter's number to encrypt it, or subtracts the key number from the letter's number to decrypt it.

The mode variable contains a string that tells the program whether or not it should be encrypting or decrypting. If this string is 'encrypt', then the condition for line 29's if statement will be True and line 30 will be executed (and the block after the elif statement will be skipped). If this string is any other value besides 'encrypt', then the condition for line 29's if statement is False and the program execution moves on to check the elif statement's condition.

This is how our program knows when to encrypt (where it is adding the key) or decrypt (where it is subtracting the key). If the programmer made an error and stored 'pineapples' in the mode variable on line 13, then both of the conditions on lines 29 and 31 would be False and nothing would happen to the value stored in num. (You can try this yourself by changing line 13 and re-running the program.)

	caesarCipher.py
34.	# handle the wrap-around if num is larger than the length of
35.	# LETTERS or less than 0
34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39.	if num >= len(LETTERS):
37.	num = num - len(LETTERS)
38.	elif num < 0:
39.	<pre>num = num + len(LETTERS)</pre>

Remember that when we were implementing the Caesar cipher with paper and pencil, sometimes the number after adding or subtracting the key would be greater than or equal to 26 or less than 0. In those cases, we had to add or subtract 26 to the number to "wrap-around" the number. This "wrap-around" is what lines 36 to 39 do for our program.

If num is greater than or equal to 26, then the condition on line 36 is True and line 37 is executed (and the elif statement on line 38 is skipped). Otherwise, Python will check if num is less than 0. If that condition is True, then line 39 is executed.

The Caesar cipher adds or subtracts 26 because that is the number of letters in the alphabet. If English only had 25 letters, then the "wrap-around" would be done by adding or subtracting 25.

Notice that instead of using the integer value 26 directly, we use len (LETTERS). The function call len (LETTERS) will return the integer value 26, so this code works just as well. But the reason that we use len (LETTERS) instead of 26 is that the code will work no matter what characters we have in LETTERS.

We can modify the value stored in LETTERS so that we encrypt and decrypt more than just the uppercase letters. How this is done will be explained at the end of this chapter.

caesarCipher.py 41. # add encrypted/decrypted number's symbol at the end of translated 42. translated = translated + LETTERS[num]

Now that the integer in num has been modified, it will be the index of the encrypted (or decrypted) letter in LETTERS. We want to add this encrypted/decrypted letter to the end of the translated string, so line 42 uses string concatenation to add it to the end of the current value of translated.

caesarCipher.py
44. else:
45. # just add the symbol without encrypting/decrypting
46. translated = translated + symbol

Line 44 has four spaces of indentation. If you look at the indentation of the lines above, you'll see that this means it comes after the *if* statement on line 26. There's a lot of code in between this *if* and *else* statement, but it all belongs in the block of code that follows the *if* statement on line 26. If that *if* statement's condition was False, then the block would have been skipped and the program execution would enter the *else* statement's block starting at line 46. (Line 45 is skipped because it is a comment.)

This block has just one line in it. It adds the symbol string as it is to the end of translated. This is how non-letter strings like ' ' or '.' are added to the translated string without being encrypted or decrypted.

# Displaying and Copying the Encrypted/Decrypted String

```
caesarCipher.py
48. # print the encrypted/decrypted string to the screen
```

```
51. # copy the encrypted/decrypted string to the clipboard
```

```
52. pyperclip.copy(translated)
```

49. print(translated)

50.

Line 49 has no indentation, which means it is the first line after the block that started on line 26 (the for loop's block). By the time the program execution reaches line 49, it has looped through each character in the message string, encrypted (or decrypted) the characters, and added them to translated.

Line 49 will call the print () function to display the translated string on the screen. Notice that this is the only print () call in the entire program. The computer does a lot of work encrypting every letter in message, handling wrap-around, and handling non-letter characters. But the user doesn't need to see this. The user just needs to see the final string in translated.

Line 52 calls a function that is inside the pyperclip module. The function's name is copy () and it takes one string argument. Because copy () is a function in the pyperclip module, we have to tell Python this by putting pyperclip. in front of the function name. If we type copy (translated) instead of pyperclip.copy (translated), Python will give us an error message.

You can see this error message for yourself by typing this code in the interactive shell:

```
>>> copy('Hello')
Traceback (most recent call last):
  File "<stdin>", line 1, in <module>
NameError: name 'copy' is not defined
>>>
```

Also, if you forget the import pyperclip line before trying to call pyperclip.copy(), Python will give an error message. Try typing this into the interactive shell:

```
>>> pyperclip.copy('Hello')
Traceback (most recent call last):
  File "<stdin>", line 1, in <module>
NameError: name 'pyperclip' is not defined
>>>
```

That's the entire Caesar cipher program. When you run it, notice how your computer can execute the entire program and encrypt the string in less than a second. Even if you type in a very, very long string for the value to store in the message variable, your computer can encrypt or decrypt a message within a second or two. Compare this to the several minutes it would take to do this with a cipher wheel or St. Cyr slide. The program even copies the encrypted text to the clipboard so the user can simply paste it into an email to send to someone.

# **Encrypt Non-Letter Characters**

One problem with the Caesar cipher that we've implemented is that it cannot encrypt non-letters. For example, if you encrypt the string 'The password is 31337.' with the key 20, it will encrypt to 'Dro zkccgybn sc 31337.' This encrypted message doesn't keep the password in the message very secret. However, we can modify the program to encrypt other characters besides letters.

If you change the string that is stored in LETTERS to include more than just the uppercase letters, then the program will encrypt them as well. This is because on line 26, the condition symbol in LETTERS will be True. The value of num will be the index of symbol in this new, larger LETTERS constant variable. The "wrap-around" will need to add or subtract the number of characters in this new string, but that's already handled because we use len (LETTERS) instead of typing in 26 directly into the code. (This is why we programmed it this way.)

The only changes you have to make are to the LETTERS assignment statement on line 16 and commenting out line 22 which capitalizes all the letters in message.

```
caesarCipher.py
15. # every possible symbol that can be encrypted
16. LETTERS = ' !"#$%&\'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\\]
^_`a bcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~'
17.
18. # stores the encrypted/decrypted form of the message
19. translated = ''
20.
21. # capitalize the string in message
22. #message = message.upper()
```

Notice that this new string has the escape characters ' and ' in it. You can download this new version of the program from <u>http://invpy.com/caesarCipher2.py</u>.

This modification to our program is like if we had a cipher wheel or St. Cyr slide that had not only uppercase letters but numbers, punctuation, and lowercase letters on it as well.

Even though the value for LETTERS has to be the same when running the program for decryption as when it encrypted the message, this value doesn't have to be secret. Only the key needs to be kept secret, while the rest of program (including the code for the Caesar cipher program) can be shared with the world.

# Summary

You've had to learn several programming concepts and read through quite a few chapters to get to this point, but now you have a program that implements a secret cipher. And more importantly, you can understand how this code works.

Modules are Python programs that contain useful functions we can use. To use these functions, you must first import them with an import statement. To call functions in an imported module, put the module name and a period before the function name, like: module.function().

Constant variables are by convention written in UPPERCASE. These variables are not meant to have their value changed (although nothing prevents the programmer from writing code that does this). Constants are helpful because they give a "name" to specific values in your program.

Methods are functions that are attached to a value of a certain data type. The upper() and lower() string methods return an uppercase or lowercase version of the string they are called on. The find() string method returns an integer of where the string argument passed to it can be found in the string it is called on.

A for loop will iterate over all the characters in string value, setting a variable to each character on each iteration. The if, elif, and else statements can execute blocks of code based on whether a condition is True or False.

The in and not in operators can check if one string is or isn't in another string, and evaluates to True or False accordingly.

Knowing how to program gives you the power to take a process like the Caesar cipher and put it down in a language that a computer can understand. And once the computer understands how to do it, it can do it much faster than any human can and with no mistakes (unless there are mistakes in your programming.) This is an incredibly useful skill, but it turns out the Caesar cipher can easily be broken by someone who knows computer programming. In the next chapter we will use our skills to write a Caesar cipher "hacker" so we can read ciphertext that other people encrypted. So let's move on to the next chapter, and learn how to hack encryption.



# HACKING THE CAESAR CIPHER WITH THE BRUTE-FORCE TECHNIQUE

Topics Covered In This Chapter:

- Kerckhoffs's Principle and Shannon's Maxim
- The brute-force technique
- The range () function
- String formatting (string interpolation)

# **Hacking Ciphers**

We can hack the Caesar cipher by using a cryptanalytic technique called "brute-force". Because our code breaking program is so effective against the Caesar cipher, you shouldn't use it to encrypt your secret information.

Ideally, the ciphertext would never fall into anyone's hands. But **Kerckhoffs's Principle** (named after the19th-century cryptographer Auguste Kerckhoffs) says that a cipher should still be secure even if everyone else knows how the cipher works and has the ciphertext (that is, everything except the key). This was restated by the 20<sup>th</sup> century mathematician Claude Shannon as **Shannon's Maxim**: "The enemy knows the system."



Figure 7-1. Auguste Kerckhoffs January 19, 1835 - August 9, 1903

"A cryptosystem should be secure even if everything about the system, except the key, is public knowledge."

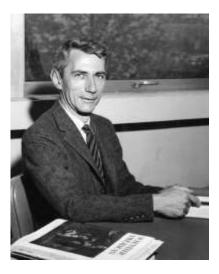


Figure 7-2. Claude Shannon April 30, 1916 - February 24, 2001

"The enemy knows the system."

# **The Brute-Force Attack**

Nothing stops a cryptanalyst from guessing one key, decrypting the ciphertext with that key, looking at the output, and if it was not the correct key then moving on to the next key. The technique of trying every possible decryption key is called a **brute-force attack**. It isn't a very sophisticated hack, but through sheer effort (which the computer will do for us) the Caesar cipher can be broken.

#### Source Code of the Caesar Cipher Hacker Program

Open a new file editor window by clicking on **File**  $\triangleright$  **New Window**. Type in the following code into the file editor, and then save it as *caesarHacker.py*. Press **F5** to run the program. Note that first you will need to download the *pyperclip.py* module and place this file in the same directory as the *caesarHacker.py* file. You can download this file from <u>http://invpy.com/pyperclip.py</u>.

#### Source code for caesarHacker.py

```
    # Caesar Cipher Hacker
    # http://inventwithpython.com/hacking (BSD Licensed)
    4. message = 'GUVF VF ZL FRPERG ZRFFNTR.'
```

```
5. LETTERS = 'ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ'
6.
7. # loop through every possible key
8. for key in range(len(LETTERS)):
9.
        # It is important to set translated to the blank string so that the
10.
        # previous iteration's value for translated is cleared.
11.
12.
       translated = ''
13.
14.
       # The rest of the program is the same as the original Caesar program:
15.
16.
       # run the encryption/decryption code on each symbol in the message
17.
        for symbol in message:
18.
            if symbol in LETTERS:
                num = LETTERS.find(symbol) # get the number of the symbol
19.
20.
                num = num - key
21.
22.
                # handle the wrap-around if num is 26 or larger or less than 0
23.
               if num < 0:
                    num = num + len(LETTERS)
24.
25.
                # add number's symbol at the end of translated
26.
                translated = translated + LETTERS[num]
27.
28.
29.
            else:
                # just add the symbol without encrypting/decrypting
30.
31.
                translated = translated + symbol
32.
33.
        # display the current key being tested, along with its decryption
34.
        print('Key #%s: %s' % (key, translated))
```

You will see that much of this code is the same as the code in the original Caesar cipher program. This is because the Caesar cipher hacker program does the same steps to decrypt the key.

# Sample Run of the Caesar Cipher Hacker Program

Here is what the Caesar cipher program looks like when you run it. It is trying to break the ciphertext, "GUVF VF ZL FRPERG ZRFFNTR." Notice that the decrypted output for key 13 is plain English, so the original encryption key must have been 13.

Key #0:GUVFVFZLFRPERGZRFFNTR.Key #1:FTUEUEYKEQODQFYQEEMSQ.Key #2:ESTDTDXJDPNCPEXPDDLRP.Key #3:DRSCSCWICOMBODWOCCKQO.Key #4:CQRBRBVHBNLANCVNBBJPN.

```
Key #5: BPQA QA UG AMKZMB UMAAIOM.
Key #6: AOPZ PZ TF ZLJYLA TLZZHNL.
Key #7: ZNOY OY SE YKIXKZ SKYYGMK.
Key #8: YMNX NX RD XJHWJY RJXXFLJ.
Key #9: XLMW MW QC WIGVIX QIWWEKI.
Key #10: WKLV LV PB VHFUHW PHVVDJH.
Key #11: VJKU KU OA UGETGV OGUUCIG.
Key #12: UIJT JT NZ TFDSFU NFTTBHF.
Key #13: THIS IS MY SECRET MESSAGE.
Key #14: SGHR HR LX RDBQDS LDRRZFD.
Key #15: RFGQ GQ KW QCAPCR KCQQYEC.
Key #16: QEFP FP JV PBZOBQ JBPPXDB.
Key #17: PDEO EO IU OAYNAP IAOOWCA.
Key #18: OCDN DN HT NZXMZO HZNNVBZ.
Key #19: NBCM CM GS MYWLYN GYMMUAY.
Key #20: MABL BL FR LXVKXM FXLLTZX.
Key #21: LZAK AK EQ KWUJWL EWKKSYW.
Key #22: KYZJ ZJ DP JVTIVK DVJJRXV.
Key #23: JXYI YI CO IUSHUJ CUIIQWU.
Key #24: IWXH XH BN HTRGTI BTHHPVT.
Key #25: HVWG WG AM GSQFSH ASGGOUS.
```

#### How the Program Works

```
    # Caesar Cipher Hacker
    # http://inventwithpython.com/hacking (BSD Licensed)
    4. message = 'GUVF VF ZL FRPERG ZRFFNTR.'
    5. LETTERS = 'ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ'
```

The hacker program will create a message variable that stores the ciphertext string the program tries to decrypt. The LETTERS constant variable contains every character that can be encrypted with the cipher. The value for LETTERS needs to be exactly the same as the value for LETTERS used in the Caesar cipher program that encrypted the ciphertext we are trying to hack, otherwise the hacker program won't work.

#### The range () Function

- 7. # loop through every possible key
- 8. for key in range(len(LETTERS)):

caesarHacker.py

caesarHacker.py

Line 8 is a for loop that does not iterate over a string value, but instead iterates over the return value from a call to a function named range(). The range() function takes one integer argument and returns a value of the range data type. These range values can be used in for loops to loop a specific number of times. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> for i in range(4):
... print('Hello')
...
Hello
Hello
Hello
Hello
>>>
```

More specifically, the range value returned from the range() function call will set the for loop's variable to the integers 0 up to, but not including, the argument passed to range(). Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> for i in range(6):
... print(i)
...
0
1
2
3
4
5
>>>
```

Line 8 is a for loop that will set the key variable with the values 0 up to (but not including) 26. Instead of hard-coding the value 26 directly into our program, we use the return value from len (LETTERS) so that if we modify LETTERS the program will still work. See the "Encrypt Non-Letter Characters" section in the last chapter to read why.

So the first time the program execution goes through this loop, key will be set to 0 and the ciphertext in message will be decrypted with key 0. (The code inside the for loop does the decrypting.) On the next iteration of line 8's for loop, key will be set to 1 for the decryption.

You can also pass two integer arguments to the range() function instead of just one. The first argument is where the range should start and the second argument is where the range should stop (up to but not including the second argument). The arguments are separated by a comma:

```
>>> for i in range(2, 6):
... print(i)
...
2
3
4
5
>>>
```

The range () call evaluates to a value of the "range object" data type.

### **Back to the Code**

```
caesarHacker.py
7. # loop through every possible key
8. for key in range(len(LETTERS)):
9.
10. # It is important to set translated to the blank string so that the
11. # previous iteration's value for translated is cleared.
12. translated = ''
```

On line 12, translated is set to the blank string. The decryption code on the next few lines adds the decrypted text to the end of the string in translated. It is important that we reset translated to the blank string at the beginning of this for loop, otherwise the decrypted text will be added to the decrypted text in translated from the last iteration in the loop.

```
caesarHacker.py

14. # The rest of the program is the same as the original Caesar program:

15.

16. # run the encryption/decryption code on each symbol in the message

17. for symbol in message:

18. if symbol in LETTERS:

19. num = LETTERS.find(symbol) # get the number of the symbol
```

Lines 17 to 31 are almost exactly the same as the code in the Caesar cipher program from the last chapter. It is slightly simpler, because this code only has to decrypt instead of decrypt or encrypt.

First we loop through every symbol in the ciphertext string stored in message on line 17. On each iteration of this loop, line 18 checks if symbol is an uppercase letter (that is, it exists in the LETTERS constant variable which only has uppercase letters) and, if so, decrypts it. Line 19

locates where symbol is in LETTERS with the find() method and stores it in a variable called num.

caesarHacker.py
20. num = num - key
21.
22. # handle the wrap-around if num is 26 or larger or less than 0
23. if num < 0:
24. num = num + len(LETTERS)</pre>

Then we subtract the key from num on line 20. (Remember, in the Caesar cipher, subtracting the key decrypts and adding the key encrypts.) This may cause num to be less than zero and require "wrap-around". Line 23 checks for this case and adds 26 (which is what len (LETTERS) returns) if it was less than 0.

		caesarHacker.py
26.	<pre># add number's symbol at the end of translated</pre>	
27.	<pre>translated = translated + LETTERS[num]</pre>	

Now that num has been modified, LETTERS [num] will evaluate to the decrypted symbol. Line 27 adds this symbol to the end of the string stored in translated.

		caesarHacker.py
29.	else:	
30.	<pre># just add the symbol without encrypting/decrypting</pre>	
31.	<pre>translated = translated + symbol</pre>	

Of course, if the condition for line 18's condition was False and symbol was not in LETTERS, we don't decrypt the symbol at all. If you look at the indentation of line 29's else statement, you can see that this else statement matches the if statement on line 18.

Line 31 just adds symbol to the end of translated unmodified.

# **String Formatting**

caesarHacker.py 33. # display the current key being tested, along with its decryption 34. print('Key #%s: %s' % (key, translated))

Although line 34 is the only print() function call in our Caesar cipher hacker program, it will print out several lines because it gets called once per iteration of line 8's for loop.

The argument for the print() function call is something we haven't used before. It is a string value that makes use of **string formatting** (also called **string interpolation**). String formatting with the %s text is a way of placing one string inside another one. The first %s text in the string gets replaced by the first value in the parentheses after the % at the end of the string.

Type the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> 'Hello %s!' % ('world')
'Hello world!'
>>> 'Hello ' + 'world' + '!'
'Hello world!'
>>> 'The %s ate the %s that ate the %s.' % ('dog', 'cat', 'rat')
'The dog ate the cat that ate the rat.'
>>>
```

String formatting is often easier to type than string concatenation with the + operator, especially for larger strings. And one benefit of string formatting is that, unlike string concatenation, you can insert non-string values such as integers into the string. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> '%s had %s pies.' % ('Alice', 42)
'Alice had 42 pies.'
>>> 'Alice' + ' had ' + 42 + ' pies.'
Traceback (most recent call last):
   File "<stdin>", line 1, in <module>
TypeError: Can't convert 'int' object to str implicitly
>>>
```

Line 34 uses string formatting to create a string that has the values in both the key and translated variables. Because key stores an integer value, we'll use string formatting to put it in a string value that is passed to print().

# Practice Exercises, Chapter 7, Set A

Practice exercises can be found at http://invpy.com/hackingpractice7A.

#### **Summary**

The critical failure of the Caesar cipher is that there aren't that many different possible keys that can be used to encrypt a message. Any computer can easily decrypt with all 26 possible keys, and it only takes the cryptanalyst a few seconds to look through them to find the one that is in English. To make our messages more secure, we will need a cipher that has more possible keys. That transposition cipher in the next chapter can provide this for us.



# ENCRYPTING WITH THE TRANSPOSITION CIPHER

#### Topics Covered In This Chapter:

- Creating functions with def statements.
- main() functions
- Parameters
- The global and local scope, and global and local variables
- The global statement
- The list data type, and how lists and strings are similar
- The list() function
- Lists of lists
- Augmented assignment operators (+=, -=, \*=, /=)
- The join () string method
- Return values and the return statement
- The special name variable

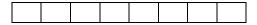
The Caesar cipher isn't secure. It doesn't take much for a computer to brute-force through all twenty-six possible keys. The transposition cipher has many more possible keys to make a brute-force attack more difficult.

# **Encrypting with the Transposition Cipher**

Instead of replacing characters with other characters, the transposition cipher jumbles up the message's symbols into an order that makes the original message unreadable. Before we start writing code, let's encrypt the message "Common sense is not so common." with pencil and

paper. Including the spaces and punctuation, this message has 30 characters. We will use the number 8 for the key.

The first step is to draw out a number of boxes equal to the key. We will draw 8 boxes since our key for this example is 8:



The second step is to start writing the message you want to encrypt into the boxes, with one character for each box. Remember that spaces are a character (this book marks the boxes with (s) to indicate a space so it doesn't look like an empty box).

C o m m o n (s) s
-------------------

We only have 8 boxes but there are 30 characters in the message. When you run out of boxes, draw another row of 8 boxes under the first row. Keep creating new rows until you have written out the full message:

$1^{st}$	$2^{nd}$	$3^{rd}$	$4^{\text{th}}$	$5^{\text{th}}$	$6^{\text{th}}$	$7^{\text{th}}$	$8^{\text{th}}$	
С	0	m	m	0	n	(s)	S	
e	n	s e		(s)	i	S	(s)	
n	0	t	(s)	S	0	(s)	c	
0	m	m	0	n				

We shade in the two boxes in the last row to remind us to ignore them. The ciphertext is the letters read from the top left box going down the column. "C", "e", "n", and "o" are from the 1<sup>st</sup> column. When you get to the last row of a column, move to the top row of the next column to the right. The next characters are "o", "n", "o", "m". Ignore the shaded boxes.

The ciphertext is "Cenoonommstmme oo snnio. s s c", which is sufficiently scrambled to keep someone from figuring out the original message by looking at it.

#### The steps for encrypting are:

- 1. Count the number of characters in the message and the key.
- 2. Draw a number of boxes equal to the key in a single row. (For example, 12 boxes for a key of 12.)
- 3. Start filling in the boxes from left to right, with one character per box.
- 4. When you run out of boxes and still have characters left, add another row of boxes.

- 5. Shade in the unused boxes in the last row.
- 6. Starting from the top left and going down, write out the characters. When you get to the bottom of the column, move to the next column to the right. Skip any shaded boxes. This will be the ciphertext.

# Practice Exercises, Chapter 8, Set A

Practice exercises can be found at http://invpy.com/hackingpractice8A.

# A Transposition Cipher Encryption Program

Encrypting with paper and pencil involves a lot of work and it's easy to make mistakes. Let's look at a program that can implement transposition cipher encryption (a decryption program will be demonstrated later in this chapter).

Using the computer program has a slight problem, however. If the ciphertext has space characters at the end, then it is impossible to see them since a space is just empty... well, space. To fix this, the program adds a | character at the end of the ciphertext. (The | character is called the "pipe" character and is above the Enter key on your keyboard.) For example:

Hello| # There are no spaces at the end of the message. Hello | # There is one space at the end of the message. Hello | # There are two spaces at the end of the message.

# Source Code of the Transposition Cipher Encryption Program

Open a new file editor window by clicking on **File**  $\triangleright$  **New Window**. Type in the following code into the file editor, and then save it as *transpositionEncrypt.py*. Press **F5** to run the program. Note that first you will need to download the *pyperclip.py* module and place this file in the same directory as the *transpositionEncrypt.py* file. You can download this file from http://invpy.com/pyperclip.py.

```
Source code for transpositionEncrypt.py
1. # Transposition Cipher Encryption
2. # http://inventwithpython.com/hacking (BSD Licensed)
3.
4. import pyperclip
5.
6. def main():
7. myMessage = 'Common sense is not so common.'
8. myKey = 8
9.
10. ciphertext = encryptMessage(myKey, myMessage)
```

```
11.
12.
        # Print the encrypted string in ciphertext to the screen, with
        # a | (called "pipe" character) after it in case there are spaces at
13.
        # the end of the encrypted message.
14.
15.
        print(ciphertext + '|')
16.
17.
        # Copy the encrypted string in ciphertext to the clipboard.
18.
        pyperclip.copy(ciphertext)
19.
20.
21. def encryptMessage(key, message):
22.
        # Each string in ciphertext represents a column in the grid.
23.
        ciphertext = [''] * key
24.
        # Loop through each column in ciphertext.
25.
26.
        for col in range(key):
27.
            pointer = col
28.
29.
            # Keep looping until pointer goes past the length of the message.
30.
            while pointer < len(message):</pre>
31.
                # Place the character at pointer in message at the end of the
                # current column in the ciphertext list.
32.
                ciphertext[col] += message[pointer]
33.
34.
35.
                # move pointer over
36.
                pointer += key
37.
        # Convert the ciphertext list into a single string value and return it.
38.
        return ''.join(ciphertext)
39.
40.
41.
42. # If transpositionEncrypt.py is run (instead of imported as a module) call
43. # the main() function.
44. if _____ == '____main___':
45.
        main()
```

#### Sample Run of the Transposition Cipher Encryption Program

When you run the above program, it produces this output:

```
Cenoonommstmme oo snnio. s s c|
```

This ciphertext (without the pipe character at the end) is also copied to the clipboard, so you can paste it into an email to someone. If you want to encrypt a different message or use a different

key, change the value assigned to the myMessage and myKey variables on lines 7 and 8. Then run the program again.

#### How the Program Works

transpositionEncrypt.py

transpositionEncrypt.py

1. # Transposition Cipher Encryption 2. # http://inventwithpython.com/hacking (BSD Licensed) 3. 4. import pyperclip

The transposition cipher program, like the Caesar cipher program, will copy the encrypted text to the clipboard. So first we will import the pyperclip module so it can call pyperclip.copy().

# Creating Your Own Functions with def Statements

```
6. def main():
7.
       myMessage = 'Common sense is not so common.'
8.
       myKey = 8
```

A function (like print()) is a sort of mini-program in your program. When the function is called, the execution moves to the code inside that function and then returns to the line after the function call. You can create your own functions with a def statement like the one on line 6.

The def statement on line 6 isn't a call to a function named main (). Instead, the def statement means we are creating, or **defining**, a new function named main () that we can call later in our program. When the execution reaches the def statement Python will *define* this function. We can then call it the same way we call other functions. When we *call* this function, the execution moves inside of the block of code following the def statement.

Open a new file editor window and type the following code into it:

```
Source code for helloFunction.py
1. def hello():
2.
      print('Hello!')
3.
      total = 42 + 1
      print('42 plus 1 is %s' % (total))
5. print('Start!')
6. hello()
7. print('Call it again.')
8. hello()
```

4.

transpositionEncrypt.py

9. print('Done.')

Save this program with the name *helloFunction.py* and run it by pressing **F5**. The output looks like this:

Start! Hello! 42 plus 1 is 43 Call it again. Hello! 42 plus 1 is 43 Done.

When the *helloFunction.py* program runs, the execution starts at the top. The first line is a def statement that defines the hello() function. The execution skips the block after the def statement and executes the print('Start!') line. This is why 'Start!' is the first string printed when we run the program.

The next line after print('Start!') is a function call to our hello() function. The program execution jumps to the first line in the hello() function's block on line 2. This function will cause the strings 'Hello!' and '42 plus 1 is 43' to be printed to the screen.

When the program execution reaches the bottom of the def statement, the execution will jump back to the line after the line that originally called the function (line 7). In *helloFunction.py*, this is the print('Callit again.') line. Line 8 is *another* call to the hello() function. The program execution will jump back into the hello() function and execute the code there again. This is why 'Hello!' and '42 plus 1 is 43' are displayed on the screen two times.

After that function returns to line 9, the print ('Done.') line executes. This is the last line in our program, so the program exits.

#### The Program's main() Function

```
6. def main():
7. myMessage = 'Common sense is not so common.'
8. myKey = 8
```

The rest of the programs in this book have a function named main() which is called at the start of program. The reason is explained at the end of this chapter, but for now just know that the main() function in the programs in this book are always called soon after the programs are run.

On lines 7 and 8, the variables myMessage and myKey will store the plaintext message to encrypt and the key used to do the encryption.

```
transpositionEncrypt.py
10. ciphertext = encryptMessage(myKey, myMessage)
```

The code that does the actual encrypting will be put into a function we define on line 21 named encryptMessage(). This function will take two arguments: an integer value for the key and a string value for the message to encrypt. When passing multiple arguments to a function call, separate the arguments with a comma.

The return value of encryptMessage() will be a string value of the encrypted ciphertext. (The code in this function is explained next.) This string will be stored in a variable named ciphertext.

	transpositionEncrypt.py
12.	# Print the encrypted string in ciphertext to the screen, with
13.	# a   (called "pipe" character) after it in case there are spaces at
14.	# the end of the encrypted message.
15.	<pre>print(ciphertext + ' ')</pre>
16.	
17.	# Copy the encrypted string in ciphertext to the clipboard.
18.	<pre>pyperclip.copy(ciphertext)</pre>

The ciphertext message is printed to the screen on line 15 and copied to the clipboard on line 18. The program prints a | character (called the "pipe" character) at the end of the message so that the user can see any empty space characters at the end of the ciphertext.

Line 18 is the last line of the main () function. After it executes, the program execution will return to the line after the line that called it. The call to main () is on line 45 and is the last line in the program, so after execution returns from main () the program will exit.

#### **Parameters**

21. def encryptMessage(key, message):

transpositionEncrypt.py

The code in the encryptMessage() function does the actual encryption. The key and message text in between the parentheses next to encryptMessage()'s def statement shows that the encryptMessage() function takes two parameters.

**Parameters** are the variables that contain the arguments passed when a function is called. Parameters are automatically deleted when the function returns. (This is just like how variables are forgotten when a program exits.)

When the encryptMessage() function gets called from line 10, two argument values are passed (on line 10, they are the values in myKey and myMessage). These values get assigned to the parameters key and message (which you can see on line 21) when the execution moves to the top of the function.

# A parameter is a variable name in between the parentheses in the def statement. An argument is a value that is passed in between the parentheses for a function call.

Python will raise an error message if you try to call a function with too many or too few arguments for the number of parameters the function has. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> len('hello', 'world')
Traceback (most recent call last):
    File "<stdin>", line 1, in <module>
TypeError: len() takes exactly one argument (2 given)
>>> len()
Traceback (most recent call last):
    File "<stdin>", line 1, in <module>
TypeError: len() takes exactly one argument (0 given)
>>>
```

#### **Changes to Parameters Only Exist Inside the Function**

Look at the following program, which defines and then calls a function named func():

```
def func(param):
    param = 42
spam = 'Hello'
func(spam)
print(spam)
```

When you run this program, the print() call on the last line will print out 'Hello', not 42. When func() is called with spam as the argument, the spam variable is not being sent into the func() function and having 42 assigned to it. Instead, the value inside spam is being copied and assigned to param. Any changes made to param inside the function will **not** change the value in the spam variable.

(There is an exception to this rule when you are passing something called a list or dictionary value, but this will be explained in chapter 10 in the "List References" section.)

This is an important idea to understand. The argument value that is "passed" in a function call is *copied* to the parameter. So if the parameter is changed, the variable that provided the argument value is not changed.

# Variables in the Global and Local Scope

You might wonder why we even have the key and message parameters to begin with, since we already have the variables myKey and myMessage from the main () function. The reason is because myKey and myMessage are in the main () function's local scope and can't be used outside of the main () function.

Every time a function is called, a **local scope** is created. Variables created during a function call exist in this local scope. Parameters always exist in a local scope. When the function returns, the local scope is destroyed and the local variables are forgotten. A variable in the local scope is still a separate variable from a global scope variable even if the two variables have the same name.

Variables created outside of every function exist in the **global scope**. When the program exits, the global scope is destroyed and all the variables in the program are forgotten. (All the variables in the reverse cipher and Caesar cipher programs were global.)

# The global Statement

If you want a variable that is assigned inside a function to be a global variable instead of a local variable, put a global statement with the variable's name as the first line after the def statement.

Here are the rules for whether a variable is a global variable (that is, a variable that exists in the global scope) or local variable (that is, a variable that exists in a function call's local scope):

- 1. Variables outside of all functions are always global variables.
- 2. If a variable in a function is never used in an assignment statement, it is a global variable.
- 3. If a variable in a function is not used in a global statement and but is used in an assignment statement, it is a local variable.
- 4. If a variable in a function is used in a global statement, it is a global variable when used in that function.

For example, type in the following short program, save it as *scope.py*, and press F5 to run it:

```
Source code for scope.py
1. spam = 42
2.
3. def eggs():
4.
        spam = 99 # spam in this function is local
       print('In eggs():', spam)
5.
6.
7. def ham():
8.
        print('In ham():', spam) # spam in this function is global
9.
10. def bacon():
11.
       global spam # spam in this function is global
       print('In bacon():', spam)
12.
13.
       spam = 0
14.
15. def CRASH():
16.
       print(spam) # spam in this function is local
17.
       spam = 0
18.
19. print(spam)
20. eggs()
21. print(spam)
22. ham()
23. print(spam)
24. bacon()
25. print(spam)
26. CRASH()
```

The program will crash when Python executes line 16, and the output will look like this:

```
42
In eggs(): 99
42
In ham(): 42
42
In bacon(): 42
0
Traceback (most recent call last):
File "C:\scope.py", line 27, in <module>
CRASH()
File "C:\scope.py", line 16, in CRASH
```

print(spam)
UnboundLocalError: local variable 'spam' referenced before assignment

When the spam variable is used on lines 1, 19, 21, 23, 25 it is outside of all functions, so this is the global variable named spam. In the eggs () function, the spam variable is assigned the integer 99 on line 4, so Python regards this spam variable as a local variable named spam. Python considers this local variable to be completely different from the global variable that is also named spam. Being assigned 99 on line 4 has no effect on the value stored in the global spam variable since they are different variables (they just happen to have the same name).

The spam variable in the ham() function on line 8 is never used in an assignment statement in that function, so it is the global variable spam.

The spam variable in the bacon() function is used in a global statement, so we know it is the global variable named spam. The spam = 0 assignment statement on line 13 will change the value of the global spam variable.

The spam variable in the CRASH() function is used in an assignment statement (and not in a global statement) so the spam variable in that function is a local variable. However, notice that it is used in the print() function call on line 16 before it is assigned a value on line 17. This is why calling the CRASH() function causes our program to crash with the error, UnboundLocalError: local variable 'spam' referenced before assignment.

It can be confusing to have global and local variables with the same name, so even if you remember the rules for how to tell global and local variables apart, you would be better off using different names.

#### Practice Exercises, Chapter 8, Set B

Practice exercises can be found at http://invpy.com/hackingpractice8B.

# The List Data Type

```
transpositionEncrypt.py
22. # Each string in ciphertext represents a column in the grid.
23. ciphertext = [''] * key
```

Line 23 uses a new data type called the **list** data type. A list value can contain other values. Just like how strings begin and end with quotes, a list value begins with a [ open bracket and ends

with ] close bracket. The values stored inside the list are typed within the brackets. If there is more than one value in the list, the values are separated by commas.

Type the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> animals = ['aardvark', 'anteater', 'antelope', 'albert']
>>> animals
['aardvark', 'anteater', 'antelope', 'albert']
>>>
```

The animals variable stores a list value, and in this list value are four string values. The individual values inside of a list are also called **items**. Lists are very good when we have to store lots and lots of values, but we don't want variables for each one. Otherwise we would have something like this:

```
>>> animals1 = 'aardvark'
>>> animals2 = 'anteater'
>>> animals3 = 'antelope'
>>> animals4 = 'albert'
>>>
```

This makes working with all the strings as a group very hard, especially if you have hundreds, thousands, or millions of different values that you want stored in a list.

Many of the things you can do with strings will also work with lists. For example, indexing and slicing work on list values the same way they work on string values. Instead of individual characters in a string, the index refers to an item in a list. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> animals = ['aardvark', 'anteater', 'antelope', 'albert']
>>> animals[0]
'aardvark'
>>> animals[1]
'anteater'
>>> animals[2]
'antelope'
>>> animals[3]
'albert'
>>> animals[1:3]
['anteater', 'antelope']
>>>
```

Remember, the first index is 0 and not 1. While using slices with a string value will give you a string value of part of the original string, using slices with a list value will give you a list value of part of the original list.

A for loop can also iterate over the values in a list, just like it iterates over the characters in a string. The value that is stored in the for loop's variable is a single value from the list. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> for spam in ['aardvark', 'anteater', 'antelope', 'albert']:
... print('For dinner we are cooking ' + spam)
...
For dinner we are cooking aardvark
For dinner we are cooking anteater
For dinner we are cooking antelope
For dinner we are cooking albert
>>>
```

# Using the list() Function to Convert Range Objects to Lists

If you need a list value that has increasing integer amounts, you could have code like this to build up a list value using a for loop:

```
>>> myList = []
>>> for i in range(10):
... myList = myList + [i]
...
>>> myList
[0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9]
>>>
```

However, it is simpler to directly make a list from a range object that the range () function returned by using the list() function:

```
>>> myList = list(range(10))
>>> myList
[0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9]
>>>
```

The list() function can also convert strings into a list value. The list will have several singlecharacter strings that were in the original string:

```
>>> myList = list('Hello world!')
>>> myList
['H', 'e', 'l', 'l', 'o', ' ', 'w', 'o', 'r', 'l', 'd', '!']
>>>
```

We won't be using the list() function on strings or range objects in this program, but it will come up in later in this book.

# **Reassigning the Items in Lists**

The items inside a list can also be modified. Use the index with a normal assignment statement. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> animals = ['aardvark', 'anteater', 'antelope', 'albert']
>>> animals
['aardvark', 'anteater', 'antelope', 'albert']
>>> animals[2] = 9999
>>> animals
['aardvark', 'anteater', 9999, 'albert']
>>>
```

# **Reassigning Characters in Strings**

While you can reassign items in a list, you cannot reassign a character in a string value. Try typing the following code into the interactive shell to cause this error:

```
>>> 'Hello world!'[6] = 'x'
Traceback (most recent call last):
   File "<stdin>", line 1, in <module>
TypeError: 'str' object does not support item assignment
>>>
```

To change a character in a string, use slicing instead. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> spam = 'Hello world!'
>>> spam = spam[:6] + 'x' + spam[7:]
>>> spam
'Hello xorld!'
>>>
```

# **Lists of Lists**

List values can even contain other list values. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> spam = [['dog', 'cat'], [1, 2, 3]]
>>> spam[0]
['dog', 'cat']
>>> spam[0][0]
```

```
'dog'
>>> spam[0][1]
'cat'
>>> spam[1][0]
1
>>> spam[1][1]
2
>>>
```

The double index brackets used for spam[0][0] work because spam[0] evaluates to ['dog', 'cat'] and ['dog', 'cat'][0] evaluates to 'dog'. You could even use another set of index brackets, since string values also use them:

```
>>> spam = [['dog', 'cat'], [1, 2, 3]]
>>> spam[0][1][1]
'a'
>>>
```

Say we had a list of lists stored in a variable named x. Here are the indexes for each of the items in x. Notice that x[0], x[1], x[2], and x[3] refer to list values:

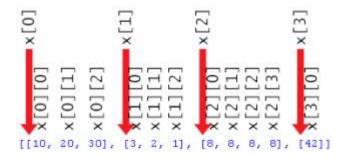


Figure 8-1. A list of lists with every item's index labeled.

# Practice Exercises, Chapter 8, Set C

Practice exercises can be found at http://invpy.com/hackingpractice8C.

# Using len() and the in Operator with Lists

We've used the len() function to tell us how many characters are in a string (that is, the length of the string). The len() function also works on list values and returns an integer of how many items are in the list.

Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> animals = ['aardvark', 'anteater', 'antelope', 'albert']
>>> len(animals)
4
>>>
```

We've used the in operator to tell us if a string exists inside another string value. The in operator also works for checking if a value exists in a list. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> animals = ['aardvark', 'anteater', 'antelope', 'albert']
>>> 'anteater' in animals
True
>>> 'anteater' not in animals
False
>>> 'anteat' in animals
False
>>> 'delicious spam' in animals
False
>>>
```

Just like how a set of quotes next to each other represents the blank string value, a set of brackets next to each other represents a blank list. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> animals = []
>>> len(animals)
0
>>>
```

# List Concatenation and Replication with the + and \* Operators

Just like how the + and \* operators can concatenate and replicate strings, the same operators can concatenate and replicate lists. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> ['hello'] + ['world']
['hello', 'world']
>>> ['hello'] * 5
['hello', 'hello', 'hello', 'hello', 'hello']
>>>
```

That's enough about the similarities between strings and lists. Just remember that most things you can do with string values will also work with list values.

#### Practice Exercises, Chapter 8, Set D

Practice exercises can be found at http://invpy.com/hackingpractice8D.

#### The Transposition Encryption Algorithm

We need to translate these paper-and-pencil steps into Python code. Let's take a look at encrypting the string 'Common sense is not so common.' with the key 8. If we wrote out the boxes with pencil and paper, it would look like this:

С	0	m	m	0	n	(s)	S
e	n	S	e	(s)	i	S	(s)
n	0	t	(s)	S	0	(s)	с
0	m	m	0	n			

Add the index of each letter in the string to the boxes. (Remember, indexes begin with 0, not 1.)

С	0	m	m	0	n	(s)	S
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
e	n	S	e	(s)	i	S	(s) 15
8	9	10	10 11 12 13				15
n	0	t	(s)	S	0	(s)	с
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
0	m	m	0	n			
24	25	26	27	28	29		

We can see from these boxes that the first column has the characters at indexes 0, 8, 16, and 24 (which are 'C', 'e', 'n', and 'o'). The next column has the characters at indexes 1, 9, 17, and 25 (which are 'o', 'n', 'o' and 'm'). We can see a pattern emerging: The n<sup>th</sup> column will have all the characters in the string at indexes 0 + n, 8 + n, 16 + n, and 24 + n:

С	0	m	m	0	n	(s)	S
0+0=0	1+0=1	2+0=2	3+0=3	4+0=4	5+0=5	6+0=6	7+0=7
e	n	S	e	(s)	i	S	(s)
0+8=8	1+8=9	2+8=10	3+8=11	4+8=12	5+8=13	6+8=14	7+8=15
n	0	t	(s)	S	0	(s)	с
0+16=16	1+16=17	2+16=18	3+16=19	4+16=20	5+16=21	6+16=22	7+16=23
0	m	m	0	n			
0+24=24	1+24=25	2+24=26	3+24=27	4+24=28	5+24=29		

There is an exception for the  $6^{th}$  and  $7^{th}$  columns, since 24 + 6 and 24 + 7 are greater than 29, which is the largest index in our string. In those cases, we only use 0, 8, and 16 to add to n (and skip 24).

What's so special about the numbers 0, 8, 16, and 24? These are the numbers we get when, starting from 0, we add the key (which in this example is 8). 0 + 8 is 8, 8 + 8 is 16, 16 + 8 is 24. 24 + 8 would be 32, but since 32 is larger than the length of the message, we stop at 24.

So, for the n<sup>th</sup> column's string we start at index n, and then keep adding 8 (which is the key) to get the next index. We keep adding 8 as long as the index is less than 30 (the message length), at which point we move to the next column.

If we imagine a list of 8 strings where each string is made up of the characters in each column, then the list value would look like this:

['Ceno', 'onom', 'mstm', 'me o', 'o sn', 'nio.', ' s ', 's c']

This is how we can simulate the boxes in Python code. First, we will make a list of blank strings. This list will have a number of blank strings equal to the key because each string will represent a column of our paper-and-pencil boxes. (Our list will have 8 blank strings since we are using the key 8 in our example.) Let's look at the code.

```
transpositionEncrypt.py
22. # Each string in ciphertext represents a column in the grid.
23. ciphertext = [''] * key
```

The ciphertext variable will be a list of string values. Each string in the ciphertext variable will represent a column of the grid. So ciphertext[0] is the leftmost column, ciphertext[1] is the column to the right of that, and so on.

The string values will have all the characters that go into one column of the grid. Let's look again at the grid from the "Common sense is not so common." example earlier in this chapter (with column numbers added to the top):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
С	0	m	m	0	n	(s)	S	
e	n	S	e	(s)	i	S	(s)	
n	0	t	(s)	S	0	(s)	с	
0	m	m	0	n				

The ciphertext variable for this grid would look like this:

```
>>> ciphertext = ['Ceno', 'onom', 'mstm', 'me o', 'o sn', 'nio.', ' s ', 's c']
>>> ciphertext[0]
'Ceno'
```

transpositionEncrypt.py

The first step to making this list is to create as many blank strings in the ciphertext list as there are columns. Since the number of columns is equal to the key, we can use list replication to multiply a list with one blank string value in it by the value in key. This is how line 23 evaluates to a list with the correct number of blank strings.

```
    # Loop through each column in ciphertext.
    for col in range(key):
    pointer = col
```

The next step is to add text to each string in ciphertext. The for loop on line 26 will iterate once for each column, and the col variable will have the correct integer value to use for the index to ciphertext. The col variable will be set to 0 for the first iteration through the for loop, then 1 on the second iteration, then 2 and so on. This way the expression ciphertext[col] will be the string for the col<sup>th</sup> column of the grid.

Meanwhile, the pointer variable will be used as the index for the string value in the message variable. On each iteration through the loop, pointer will start at the same value as col (which is what line 27 does.)

# **Augmented Assignment Operators**

Often when you are assigning a new value to a variable, you want it to be based off of the variable's current value. To do this you use the variable as the part of the expression that is evaluated and assigned to the variable, like this example in the interactive shell:

```
>>> spam = 40
>>> spam = spam + 2
>>> print(spam)
42
>>>
```

But you can instead use the += augmented assignment operator as a shortcut. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> spam = 40
>>> spam += 2
>>> print(spam)
42
>>> spam = 'Hello'
>>> spam += ' world!'
>>> print(spam)
```

```
Hello world!
>>> spam = ['dog']
>>> spam += ['cat']
>>> print(spam)
['dog', 'cat']
>>>
```

The statement spam += 2 does the *exact same thing* as spam = spam + 2. It's just a little shorter to type. The += operator works with integers to do addition, strings to do string concatenation, and lists to do list concatenation. Table 8-1 shows the augmented assignment operators and what they are equivalent to:

8	<b>o</b>												
Augmented Assignment	Equivalent Normal												
Assignment													
spam += 42	spam = spam + 42												
spam -= 42	spam = spam - 42												
spam *= 42	spam = spam * 42												
spam /= 42	spam = spam / 42												

Table 8-1. Augmented Assignment Operators

# Back to the Code

	transpositionEncrypt.py
29.	# Keep looping until pointer goes past the length of the message.
30.	while pointer < len(message):
31.	# Place the character at pointer in message at the end of the
32.	<pre># current column in the ciphertext list.</pre>
33.	ciphertext[col] += message[pointer]
34.	
35.	# move pointer over
31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36.	pointer += key

Inside the for loop that started on line 26 is a while loop that starts on line 30. For each column, we want to loop through the original message variable and pick out every  $key^{th}$  character. (In the example we've been using, we want every  $8^{th}$  character since we are using a key of 8.) On line 27 for the first iteration of the for loop, pointer was set to 0.

While the value in pointer is less than the length of the message string, we want to add the character at message[pointer] to the end of the  $col^{th}$  string in ciphertext. We add 8 (that is, the value in key) to pointer each time through the loop on line 36. The first time it is message[0], the second time message[8], the third time message[16], and the fourth time message[24]. Each of these single character strings are concatenated to the end of

ciphertext[col] (and since col is 0 on the first time through the loop, this is ciphertext[0]).

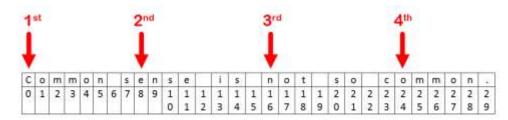


Figure 8-2. Arrows pointing to what message [pointer] refers to during the first iteration of the for loop when col is set to 0.

Figure 8-2 shows the characters at these indexes, they will be concatenated together to form the string 'Ceno'. Remember that we want the value in ciphertext to eventually look like this:

```
>>> ciphertext = ['Ceno', 'onom', 'mstm', 'me o', 'o sn', 'nio.', ' s ', 's c']
>>> ciphertext[0]
'Ceno'
>>>
```

Storing 'Ceno' as the first string in the ciphertext list is our first step.

On the next iteration of the for loop, col will be set to 1 (instead of 0) and pointer will start at the same value as col. Now when we add 8 to pointer on each iteration of line 30's while loop, the indexes will be 1, 9, 17, and 25.

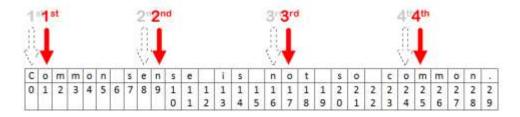


Figure 8-3. Arrows pointing to to what message [pointer] refers to during the second iteration of the for loop when col is set to 1.

As message[1], message[9], message[17], and message[25] are concatenated to the end of ciphertext[1], they form the string 'onom'. This is the second column of our grid.

Once the for loop has finished looping for the rest of the columns, the value in ciphertext will be ['Ceno', 'onom', 'mstm', 'me o', 'o sn', 'nio.', ' s ', 's c']. We will use the join() string method to convert this list of strings into a single string.

# The join () String Method

The join() method is used later on line 39. The join() method takes a list of strings and returns a single string. This single string has all of the strings in the list concatenated (that is, joined) together. The string that the join() method gets called on will be placed in between the strings in the list. (Most of the time, we will just use a blank string for this.) Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> eggs = ['dogs', 'cats', 'moose']
>>> ''.join(eggs)
'dogscatsmoose'
>>> ' .join(eggs)
'dogs cats moose'
>>> 'XYZ'.join(eggs)
'dogsXYZcatsXYZmoose'
>>> ''.join(eggs).upper().join(eggs)
'dogsDOGSCATSMOOSEcatsDOGSCATSMOOSEmoose'
>>>
```

That last expression, ''.join(eggs).upper().join(eggs), looks a little tricky, but if you go through the evaluation one step at a time, it will look like this:

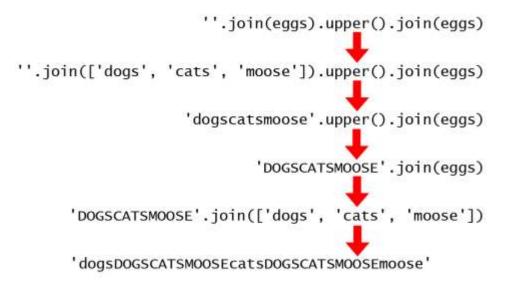


Figure 8-4. The steps of evaluation for ''.join(eggs).upper().join(eggs)

Source code for addNumbers.py

```
This is why ''.join(eggs).upper().join(eggs) returns the string, 'dogsDOGSCATSMOOSEcatsDOGSCATSMOOSEmoose'.
```

Whew!

Remember, no matter how complicated an expression looks, you can just evaluate it step by step to get the single value the expression evaluates to.

### **Return Values and return Statements**

```
transpositionEncrypt.py
38. # Convert the ciphertext list into a single string value and return it.
39. return ''.join(ciphertext)
```

Our use of the join() method isn't nearly as complicated as the previous example. We just want to call join() on the blank string and pass ciphertext as the argument so that the strings in the ciphertext list are joined together (with nothing in between them).

Remember that a function (or method) call always evaluates to a value. We say that this is the value *returned* by the function or method call, or that it is the *return value* of the function. When we create our own functions with a def statement, we use a return statement to tell what the return value for our function is.

A return statement is the return keyword followed by the value to be returned. We can also use an expression instead of a value. In that case the return value will be whatever value that expression evaluates to. Open a new file editor window and type the following program in and save it as *addNumbers.py*, then press **F5** to run it:

```
    def addNumbers(a, b):
    return a + b
    spam = addNumbers(2, 40)
    print(spam)
```

When you run this program, the output will be:

42

That's because the function call addNumbers (2, 40) will evaluate to 42. The return statement in addNumbers () will evaluate the expression a + b and then return the evaluated

value. That is why addNumbers (2, 40) evaluates to 42, which is the value stored in spam on line 4 and next printed to the screen on line 5.

# Practice Exercises, Chapter 8, Set E

Practice exercises can be found at http://invpy.com/hackingpractice8E.

# Back to the Code

```
transpositionEncrypt.py
38. # Convert the ciphertext list into a single string value and return it.
39. return ''.join(ciphertext)
```

The encryptMessage() function's return statement returns a string value that is created by joining all of the strings in the ciphertext list. This final string is the result of our encryption code.

The great thing about functions is that a programmer only has to know what the function does, but not how the function's code does it. A programmer can understand that if she calls the encryptMessage() function and pass it an integer and a string for the key and message parameters, the function call will evaluate to an encrypted string. She doesn't need to know anything about how the code in encryptMessage() actually does this.

# The Special \_\_\_\_\_ Name\_\_\_ Variable

```
transpositionEncrypt.py
42. # If transpositionEncrypt.py is run (instead of imported as a module) call
43. # the main() function.
44. if __name__ == '__main__':
45. main()
```

We can turn our transposition encryption program into a module with a special trick involving the main () function and a variable named \_\_\_\_\_name\_\_\_.

When a Python program is run, there is a special variable with the name \_\_\_\_name\_\_ (that's two underscores before "name" and two underscores after) that is assigned the string value

'\_\_main\_\_' (again, two underscores before and after "main") even before the first line of your program is run.

At the end of our script file (and, more importantly, after all of our def statements), we want to have some code that checks if the \_\_name\_\_ variable has the '\_\_main\_\_' string assigned to it. If so, we want to call the main() function.

This if statement on line 44 ends up actually being one of the first lines of code executed when we press F5 to run our transposition cipher encryption program (after the import statement on line 4 and the def statements on lines 6 and 21).

The reason we set up our code this way is although Python sets \_\_name\_\_ to '\_\_main\_\_' when the program is run, it sets it to the string 'transpositionEncrypt' if our program is imported by a different Python program. This is how our program can know if it is being run as a program or imported by a different program as a module.

Just like how our program imports the pyperclip module to call the functions in it, other programs might want to import *transpositionEncrypt.py* to call its encryptMessage() function. When an import statement is executed, Python will look for a file for the module by adding ".py" to the end of the name. (This is why import pyperclip will import the *pyperclip.py* file.)

When a Python program is imported, the <u>\_\_name\_\_</u> variable is set to the filename part before ".py" and then runs the program. When our *transpositionEncrypt.py* program is imported, we want all the def statements to be run (to define the encryptMessage() function that the importing program wants to use), but we don't want it to call the main() function because that will execute the encryption code for 'Common sense is not so common.' with key 8.

That is why we put that part of the code inside a function (which by convention is named main()) and then add code at the end of the program to call main(). If we do this, **then our program can both be run as a program on its own and also imported as a module by another program.** 

# Key Size and Message Length

Notice what happens when the message length is less than twice the key size:

С	0	m	m	0	n	(s)	S	e	n	S	e	(s)	i	S	(s)	n	0	t	(s)	S	0	(s)	c	0
m	m	0	n	•																				

When using a key of 25, the "Common sense is not so common." message encrypts to "Cmommomno.n sense is not so co". Part of the message isn't encrypted! This happens whenever key size becomes more than twice the message length, because that causes there to only be one character per column and no characters get scrambled for that part of the message.

Because of this, the transposition cipher's key is limited to half the length of the message it is used to encrypt. The longer a message is, the more possible keys that can be used to encrypt it.

# Summary

Whew! There were a lot of new programming concepts introduced in this chapter. The transposition cipher program is much more complicated (but much more secure) than the Caesar cipher program in the last chapter. The new concepts, functions, data types, and operators we've learned in this chapter let us manipulate data in much more sophisticated ways. Just remember that much of understanding a line of code is just evaluating it step by step the way Python will.

We can organize our code into groups called functions, which we create with def statements. Argument values can be passed to functions for the function's parameters. Parameters are local variables. Variables outside of all functions are global variables. Local variables are different from global variables, even if they have the same name as the global variable.

List values can store multiple other values, including other list values. Many of the things you can do with strings (such as indexing, slicing, and the len() function) can be used on lists. And augmented assignment operators provide a nice shortcut to regular assignment operators. The join() method can join a list that contains multiple strings to return a single string.

Feel free to go over this chapter again if you are not comfortable with these programming concepts. In the next chapter, we will cover decrypting with the transposition cipher.



# DECRYPTING WITH THE TRANSPOSITION CIPHER

Topics Covered In This Chapter:

- Decrypting with the transposition cipher
- The math.ceil(), math.floor() and round() functions
- The and and or boolean operators
- Truth tables

"When stopping a terrorist attack or seeking to recover a kidnapped child, encountering encryption may mean the difference between success and catastrophic failures."

Attorney General Janet Reno, September 1999

"Even the Four Horsemen of Kid Porn, Dope Dealers, Mafia and Terrorists don't worry me as much as totalitarian governments. It's been a long century, and we've had enough of them."

Bruce Sterling, 1994 Computers, Freedom, and Privacy conference

Unlike the Caesar cipher, the decryption process for the transposition cipher is very different from the encryption process. In this chapter we will create a separate program, *transpositionDecrypt.py*, to handle decryption.

# Decrypting with the Transposition Cipher on Paper

Let's pretend we send the ciphertext "Cenoonommstmme oo snnio. s s c" to a friend (and she already knows that the secret key is 8). The first step for her to decrypt the ciphertext is to calculate how many boxes she needs to draw. To find this amount, divide the length of the ciphertext message by the key and round up. The length of our ciphertext is 30 characters (exactly the same as the plaintext) and the key is 8. So calculate 30 divided by 8 to get 3.75.

3.75 rounds up to 4. This means we want to draw a grid of boxes with 4 columns (the number we just calculated) and 8 rows (the key). It will look like this:

(Note that if the length divided by the key was a whole number, like in 30 / 5 = 6.0, then 6.0 would not "round up" to 7.)

The second thing we need to calculate is how many boxes on the rightmost column to shade in. Take the total number of boxes (32) and subtract the length of the ciphertext (30). 32 - 30 = 2, so shade in the *bottom* 2 boxes on the *rightmost* column:

Then start filling in the boxes with one character of the ciphertext per box. Start at the top left and go right, just like we did when we were encrypting. The ciphertext is "Cenoonommstmme oo snnio. s s c", and so "Ceno" goes in the first row, then "onom" in the second row, and so on. After we are done, the boxes will look like this (where the (s) represents a space):

С	e	n	0
0	n	0	m
m	S	t	m
m	e	(s)	0
0	(s)	S	n
n	i	0	•
(s)	S	(s)	
S	(s)	с	

Our friend who received the ciphertext will see that if she reads the text going down the columns, the original plaintext has been restored: "Common sense is not so common."

#### The steps for decrypting are:

- 1. Calculate the number of columns you will have by taking the length of the message and dividing by the key, then rounding up.
- 2. Draw out a number of boxes. The number of columns was calculated in step 1. The number of rows is the same as the key.
- 3. Calculate the number of boxes to shade in by taking the number of boxes (this is the number of rows and columns multiplied) and subtracting the length of the ciphertext message.
- 4. Shade in the number of boxes you calculated in step 3 at the bottom of the rightmost column.
- 5. Fill in the characters of the ciphertext starting at the top row and going from left to right. Skip any of the shaded boxes.
- 6. Get the plaintext by reading from the leftmost column going from top to bottom, and moving over to the top of the next column.

Note that if you use a different key, you will be drawing out the wrong number of rows. Even if you follow the other steps in the decryption process correctly, the plaintext will come out looking like random garbage (just like when you use the wrong key with the Caesar cipher).

## Practice Exercises, Chapter 9, Set A

Practice exercises can be found at http://invpy.com/hackingpractice9A.

## A Transposition Cipher Decryption Program

Open a new file editor window and type out the following code in it. Save this program as *transpositionDecrypt.py*.

## Source Code of the Transposition Cipher Decryption Program

Open a new file editor window by clicking on **File**  $\triangleright$  **New Window**. Type in the following code into the file editor, and then save it as *transpositionDecrypt.py*. Press **F5** to run the program. Note that first you will need to download the *pyperclip.py* module and place this file in the same directory as the *transpositionDecrypt.py* file. You can download this file from http://invpy.com/pyperclip.py.

```
Source code for transpositionDecrypt.py
1. # Transposition Cipher Decryption
2. # http://inventwithpython.com/hacking (BSD Licensed)
3.
4. import math, pyperclip
5.
6. def main():
       myMessage = 'Cenoonommstmme oo snnio. s s c'
7.
8.
       myKey = 8
9.
       plaintext = decryptMessage(myKey, myMessage)
10.
11.
12.
        # Print with a | (called "pipe" character) after it in case
       # there are spaces at the end of the decrypted message.
13.
14.
       print(plaintext + '|')
15.
       pyperclip.copy(plaintext)
16.
17.
18.
19. def decryptMessage(key, message):
20.
        # The transposition decrypt function will simulate the "columns" and
21.
        # "rows" of the grid that the plaintext is written on by using a list
22.
        # of strings. First, we need to calculate a few values.
23.
24.
        # The number of "columns" in our transposition grid:
25.
       numOfColumns = math.ceil(len(message) / key)
26.
       # The number of "rows" in our grid will need:
27.
       numOfRows = key
        # The number of "shaded boxes" in the last "column" of the grid:
28.
29.
       numOfShadedBoxes = (numOfColumns * numOfRows) - len(message)
30.
        # Each string in plaintext represents a column in the grid.
31.
```

```
plaintext = [''] * numOfColumns
32.
33.
34.
        # The col and row variables point to where in the grid the next
35.
        # character in the encrypted message will go.
36.
        co1 = 0
37.
        row = 0
38.
39.
        for symbol in message:
            plaintext[col] += symbol
40.
41.
            col += 1 # point to next column
42.
            # If there are no more columns OR we're at a shaded box, go back to
43.
            # the first column and the next row.
44.
45.
            if (col == numOfColumns) or (col == numOfColumns - 1 and row >=
numOfRows - numOfShadedBoxes):
46.
                co1 = 0
47.
                row += 1
48.
        return ''.join(plaintext)
49.
50.
51.
52. # If transpositionDecrypt.py is run (instead of imported as a module) call
53. # the main() function.
54. if _____ == '____main___':
55.
        main()
```

When you run the above program, it produces this output:

Common sense is not so common.

If you want to decrypt a different message, or use a different key, change the value assigned to the myMessage and myKey variables on lines 5 and 6.

### How the Program Works

```
1. # Transposition Cipher Decryption
2. # http://inventwithpython.com/hacking (BSD Licensed)
3.
4. import math, pyperclip
5.
6. def main():
7. myMessage = 'Cenoonommstmme oo snnio. s s c'
8. myKey = 8
9.
```

transpositionDecrypt.py

```
10. plaintext = decryptMessage(myKey, myMessage)
11.
12. # Print with a | (called "pipe" character) after it in case
13. # there are spaces at the end of the decrypted message.
14. print(plaintext + '|')
15.
16. pyperclip.copy(plaintext)
```

The first part of the program is very similar to the first part of *transpositionEncrypt.py*. The pyperclip module is imported along with a different module named math. If you separate the module names with commas, you can import multiple modules with one import statement.

The main () function creates variables named myMessage and myKey, and then calls the decryption function decryptMessage(). The return value of this function is the decrypted plaintext of the ciphertext and key that we passed it. This is stored in a variable named plaintext, which is then printed to the screen (with a pipe character at the end in case there are spaces at the end of the message) and copied to the clipboard.

19. def decryptMessage(key, message):

transpositionDecrypt.py

Look at the six steps to decrypting from earlier in this chapter. For example, if we are decrypting "Cenoonommstmme oo snnio. s s c" (which has 30 characters) with the key 8, then the final set of boxes will look like this:

С	e	n	0
0	n	0	m
m	S	t	m
m	e	(s)	0
0	(s)	S	n
n	i	0	•
(s)	S	(s)	
S	(s)	с	

The decryptMessage() function implements each of the decryption steps as Python code.

## The math.ceil(), math.floor() and round() Functions

When you divide numbers using the / operator, the expression returns a floating point number (that is, a number with a decimal point). This happens even if the number divides evenly. For example, 21 / 7 will evaluate to 3.0, not 3.

>>> 21 / 7 3.0 >>>

This is useful because if a number does not divide evenly, the numbers after the decimal point will be needed. For example, 22 / 5 evaluates to 4.4:

>>> 22 / 5 4.4 >>>

(If the expression 22 / 5 evaluates to 4 instead of 4.4, then you are using version 2 of Python instead of version 3. Please go to the <u>http://python.org</u> website and download and install Python 3.)

If you want to round this number to the nearest integer, you can use the round() function. Type the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> round(4.2)
4
>>> round(4.5)
4
>>> round(4.9)
5
>>> round(5.0)
5
>>> round(22 / 5)
4
>>>
```

If you only want to round up then use the math.ceil() function, which stands for "ceiling". If you only want to round down then use the math.floor() function. These functions exist in the math module, so you will need to import the math module before calling them. Type the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> import math
>>> math.floor(4.0)
4
>>> math.floor(4.2)
4
>>> math.floor(4.9)
4
>>> math.ceil(4.0)
```

```
4
>>> math.ceil(4.2)
5
>>> math.ceil(4.9)
5
>>>
```

The math.ceil() function will implement step 1 of the transposition decryption.

```
transpositionDecrypt.py
19. def decryptMessage(key, message):
        # The transposition decrypt function will simulate the "columns" and
20.
        # "rows" of the grid that the plaintext is written on by using a list
21.
        # of strings. First, we need to calculate a few values.
22.
23.
        # The number of "columns" in our transposition grid:
24.
25.
        numOfColumns = math.ceil(len(message) / key)
26.
        # The number of "rows" in our grid will need:
       numOfRows = key
27.
28.
        # The number of "shaded boxes" in the last "column" of the grid:
29.
        numOfShadedBoxes = (numOfColumns * numOfRows) - len(message)
```

Line 25 calculates the number of columns (step 1 of decrypting) by dividing len (message) by the integer in key. This value is passed to the math.ceil() function, and that return value is stored in numOfColumns.

Line 27 calculates the number of rows (step 2 of decrypting), which is the integer stored in key. This value gets stored in the variable numOfRows.

Line 29 calculates the number of shaded boxes in the grid (step 3 of decrypting), which will be the number of columns times rows, minus the length of the message.

If we are decrypting "Cenoonommstmme oo snnio. s s c" with key 8, numOfColumns will be set to 4, numOfRows will be set to 8, and numOfShadedBoxes will be set to 2.

```
transpositionDecrypt.py
31. # Each string in plaintext represents a column in the grid.
32. plaintext = [''] * numOfColumns
```

Just like the encryption program had a variable named ciphertext that was a list of strings to represent the grid of ciphertext, the decryptMessage() function will have a variable named plaintext that is a list of strings. These strings start off as blank strings, and we will need one

string for each column of the grid. Using list replication, we can multiply a list of one blank string by numOfColumns to make a list of several blank strings.

(Remember that each function call has its own local scope. The plaintext in decryptMessage() exists in a different local scope than the plaintext variable in main(), so they are two different variables that just happen to have the same name.)

Remember that the grid for our 'Cenconommstmme oo snnio. s s c'example looks like this:

С	e	n	0
0	n	0	m
m	S	t	m
m	e	(s)	0
0	(s)	S	n
n	i	0	
(s)	S	(s)	
S	(s)	с	

The plaintext variable will have a list of strings. Each string in the list is a single column of this grid. For this decryption, we want plaintext to end up with this value:

```
>>> plaintext = ['Common s', 'ense is ', 'not so c', 'ommon.']
>>> plaintext[0]
'Common s'
```

That way, we can join all the list's strings together to get the 'Common sense is not so common.' string value to return.

```
transpositionDecrypt.py
34. # The col and row variables point to where in the grid the next
35. # character in the encrypted message will go.
36. col = 0
37. row = 0
38.
39. for symbol in message:
```

The col and row variables will track the column and row where the next character in message should go. We will start these variables at 0. Line 39 will start a for loop that iterates over the characters in the message string. Inside this loop the code will adjust the col and row variables so that we concatenate symbol to the correct string in the plaintext list.

	t	ranspositionDecrypt.py
40. pl	laintext[col] += symbol	
41. co	ol += 1 # point to next column	

As the first step in this loop we concatenate symbol to the string at index col in the plaintext list. Then we add 1 to col (that is, we **increment** col) on line 41 so that on the next iteration of the loop, symbol will be concatenated to the next string.

### The and and or Boolean Operators

The Boolean operators and or can help us form more complicated conditions for if and while statements. The and operator connects two expressions and evaluates to True if both expressions evaluate to True. The or operator connects two expressions and evaluates to True if one or both expressions evaluate to True. Otherwise these expressions evaluate to False. Type the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> 10 > 5 and 2 < 4
True
>>> 10 > 5 and 4 != 4
False
>>>
```

The first expression above evaluates to True because the two expressions on the sides of the and operator both evaluate to True. This means that the expression 10 > 5 and 2 < 4 evaluates to True and True, which in turn evaluates to True.

However, for the second above expression, although 10 > 5 evaluates to True the expression 4 != 4 evaluates to False. This means the whole expression evaluates to True and False. Since both expressions have to be True for the and operator to evaluate to True, instead they evaluate to False.

Type the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> 10 > 5 or 4 != 4
True
>>> 10 < 5 or 4 != 4
False
>>>
```

For the or operator, only one of the sides must be True for the or operator to evaluate them both to True. This is why 10 > 5 or 4 != 4 evaluates to True. However, because both

the expression 10 < 5 and the expression 4 != 4 are both False, this makes the second above expression evaluate to False or False, which in turn evaluates to False.

The third Boolean operator is not. The not operator evaluates to the opposite Boolean value of the value it operates on. So not True is False and not False is True. Type the following into the interactive shell:

>>> not 10 > 5
False
>>> not 10 < 5
True
>>> not False
True
>>> not not False
False
>>> not not not not not False
True
>>> not not not not not False

#### Practice Exercises, Chapter 9, Set B

Practice exercises can be found at http://invpy.com/hackingpractice9B.

## **Truth Tables**

If you ever forget how the Boolean operators work, you can look at these charts, which are called **truth tables**:

A	and	В	is	Entire statement
True	and	True	is	True
True	and	False	is	False
False	and	True	is	False
False	and	False	is	False

Table 6-1: The and operator's truth table.

Table 6-2: The or	operator's truth table.
-------------------	-------------------------

Α	or	В	is	Entire statement
True	or	True	is	True
True	or	False	is	True
False	or	True	is	True
False	or	False	is	False

not A	is	Entire statement
not True	is	False
not False	is	True

Table 6-3: The not operator's truth table.

#### The and and or Operators are Shortcuts

Just like for loops let us do the same thing as while loops but with less code, the and or operators let us shorten our code also. Type in the following into the interactive shell. Both of these bits of code do the same thing:

```
>>> if 10 > 5:
... if 2 < 4:
... print('Hello!')
...
Hello!
>>>
>>> if 10 > 5 and 2 < 4:
... print('Hello!')
...
Hello!
>>>
```

So you can see that the and operator basically takes the place of two if statements (where the second if statement is inside the first if statement's block.)

You can also replace the or operator with an if and elif statement, though you will have to copy the code twice. Type the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> if 4 != 4:
... print('Hello!')
... elif 10 > 5:
... print('Hello!')
...
Hello!
>>>
>>> if 4 != 4 or 10 > 5:
... print('Hello!')
...
Hello!
>>>
```

#### **Order of Operations for Boolean Operators**

Just like the math operators have an order of operations, the and, or, and not operators also have an order of operations: first not, then and, and then or. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> not False and False  # not False evaluates first
False
>>> not (False and False)  # (False and False) evaluates first
True
```

#### **Back to the Code**

```
transpositionDecrypt.py
43. # If there are no more columns OR we're at a shaded box, go back to
44. # the first column and the next row.
45. if (col == numOfColumns) or (col == numOfColumns - 1 and row >=
numOfRows - numOfShadedBoxes):
46. col = 0
47. row += 1
```

There are two cases where we want to reset col back to 0 (so that on the next iteration of the loop, symbol is added to the first string in the list in plaintext). The first is if we have incremented col past the last index in plaintext. In this case, the value in col will be equal to numOfColumns. (Remember that the last index in plaintext will be numOfColumns minus one. So when col is equal to numOfColumns, it is already past the last index.)

The second case is if both col is at the last index and the row variable is pointing to a row that has a shaded box in the last column. Here's the complete decryption grid with the column indexes along the top and the row indexes down the side:

	0	1	2	3
0	С	e	n	0
	0	1	2	3
1	0 4	n	0	m
	4	5	6	7
2	m	S	t	m
	8	9	10	11
3	m	e	(s)	0
	12	13	14	15
4	0	(s)	S	n
	16	17	18	19
5	n	i	0	•
	20	21	22	23
6	(s)	S	(s)	
	24	25	26	
7	S	(s)	с	
	27	28	29	

You can see that the shaded boxes are in the last column (whose index will be numOfColumns - 1) and rows 6 and 7. To have our program calculate which row indexes are shaded, we use the expression row >= numOfRows - numOfShadedBoxes. If this expression is True, and col is equal to numOfColumns - 1, then we know that we want to reset col to 0 for the next iteration.

These two cases are why the condition on line 45 is (col == numOfColumns) or (col == numOfColumns - 1 and row >= numOfRows - numOfShadedBoxes). That looks like a big, complicated expression but remember that you can break it down into smaller parts. The block of code that executes will change col back to the first column by setting it to 0. We will also increment the row variable.

transpositionDecrypt.py

49. return ''.join(plaintext)

By the time the for loop on line 39 has finished looping over every character in message, the plaintext list's strings have been modified so that they are now in the decrypted order (if the correct key was used, that is). The strings in the plaintext list are joined together (with a blank string in between each string) by the join() string method. The string that this call to join() returns will be the value that our decryptMessage() function returns.

For our example decryption, plaintext will be ['Common s', 'ense is ', 'not so c', 'ommon.'], so ''.join(plaintext) will evaluate to 'Common sense is not so common.'.

```
transpositionDecrypt.py
52. # If transpositionDecrypt.py is run (instead of imported as a module) call
53. # the main() function.
54. if __name__ == '__main__':
55. main()
```

The first line that our program runs after importing modules and executing the def statements is the if statement on line 54. Just like in the transposition encryption program, we check if this program has been run (instead of imported by a different program) by checking if the special \_\_\_\_\_\_ name\_\_\_ variable is set to the string value '\_\_\_main\_\_'. If so, we execute the main() function.

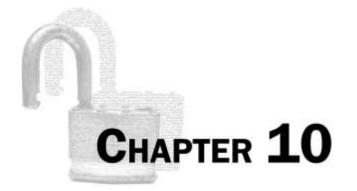
### Practice Exercises, Chapter 9, Set C

Practice exercises can be found at http://invpy.com/hackingpractice9C.

### Summary

That's it for the decryption program. Most of the program is in the decryptMessage() function. We can see that our programs can encrypt and decrypt the message "Common sense is not so common." with the key 8. But we should try several other messages and keys to see that a message that is encrypted and then decrypted will result in the same thing as the original message. Otherwise, we know that either the encryption code or the decryption code doesn't work.

We could start changing the key and message variables in our *transpositionEncrypt.py* and *transpositionDecrypt.py* and then running them to see if it works. But instead, let's automate this by writing a program to test our program.



# **PROGRAMMING A PROGRAM TO TEST OUR PROGRAM**

Topics Covered In This Chapter:

- The random.seed() function
- The random.randint() function
- List references
- The copy.deepcopy() Functions
- The random.shuffle() function
- Randomly scrambling a string
- The sys.exit() function

"It is poor civic hygiene to install technologies that could someday facilitate a police state."

Bruce Schneier, cryptographer

We can try out the transposition encryption and decryption programs from the previous chapter by encrypting and decrypting a few messages with different keys. It seems to work pretty well. But does it *always* work? You won't know unless you test the encryptMessage() and decryptMessage() functions with different values for the message and key parameters. This would take a lot of time. You'll have to type out a message in the encryption program, set the key, run the encryption program, paste the ciphertext into the decryption program, set the key, and then run the decryption program. And you'll want to repeat that with several different keys and messages!

That's a lot of boring work. Instead we can write a program to test the cipher programs for us. This new program can generate a random message and a random key. It will then encrypt the message with the encryptMessage() function from *transpositionEncrypt.py* and then pass the ciphertext from that to the decryptMessage() in *transpositionDecrypt.py*. If the plaintext returned by decryptMessage() is the same as the original message, the program can know that the encryption and decryption messages work. This is called **automated testing**.

There are several different message and key combinations to try, but it will only take the computer a minute or so to test thousands different combinations. If all of those tests pass, then we can be much more certain that our code works.

## Source Code of the Transposition Cipher Tester Program

Open a new file editor window by clicking on **File**  $\triangleright$  **New Window**. Type in the following code into the file editor, and then save it as *transpositionTest.py*. Press **F5** to run the program. Note that first you will need to download the *pyperclip.py* module and place this file in the same directory as the *transpositionTest.py* file. You can download this file from http://invpy.com/pyperclip.py.

```
Source code for transpositionTest.py
1. # Transposition Cipher Test
2. # http://inventwithpython.com/hacking (BSD Licensed)
3.
4. import random, sys, transpositionEncrypt, transpositionDecrypt
5.
6. def main():
        random.seed(42) # set the random "seed" to a static value
7.
8.
9.
        for i in range(20): # run 20 tests
10.
            # Generate random messages to test.
11.
            # The message will have a random length:
12.
            message = 'ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ' * random.randint(4, 40)
13.
14.
15.
            # Convert the message string to a list to shuffle it.
16.
            message = list(message)
            random.shuffle(message)
17.
```

```
18.
            message = ''.join(message) # convert list to string
19.
            print('Test #%s: "%s..."' % (i+1, message[:50]))
20.
21.
22.
            # Check all possible keys for each message.
            for key in range(1, len(message)):
23.
                encrypted = transpositionEncrypt.encryptMessage(key, message)
24.
                decrypted = transpositionDecrypt.decryptMessage(key, encrypted)
25.
26.
                # If the decryption doesn't match the original message, display
27.
                # an error message and quit.
28.
29.
                if message != decrypted:
30.
                    print('Mismatch with key %s and message %s.' % (key,
message))
                    print(decrypted)
31.
                    sys.exit()
32.
33.
        print('Transposition cipher test passed.')
34.
35.
36.
37. # If transpositionTest.py is run (instead of imported as a module) call
38. # the main() function.
39. if _____ == '___main___':
40.
        main()
```

## Sample Run of the Transposition Cipher Tester Program

When you run this program, the output will look like this:

Test #1: "KQDXSFQDBPMMRGXFKCGIQUGWFFLAJIJKFJGSYOSAWGYBGUNTQX"
Test #2: "IDDXEEWUMWUJPJSZFJSGAOMFIOWWEYANRXISCJKXZRHMRNCFYW"
Test #3: "DKAYRSAGSGCSIQWKGARQHAOZDLGKJISQVMDFGYXKCRMPCMQWJM"
Test #4: "MZIBCOEXGRDTFXZKVNFQWQMWIROJAOKTWISTDWAHZRVIGXOLZA"
Test #5: "TINIECNCBFKJBRDIUTNGDINHULYSVTGHBAWDQMZCNHZOTNYHSX"
Test #6: "JZQIHCVNDWRDUFHZFXCIASYDSTGQATQOYLIHUFPKEXSOZXQGPP"
Test #7: "BMKJUERFNGIDGWAPQMDZNHOQPLEOQDYCIIWRKPVEIPLAGZCJVN"
Test #8: "IPASTGZSLPYCORCVEKWHOLOVUFPOMGQWZVJNYQIYVEOFLUWLMQ"
Test #9: "AHRYJAPTACZQNNFOTONMIPYECOORDGEYESYFHROZDASFIPKSOP"
Test #10: "FSXAAPLSQHSFUPQZGTIXXDLDMOIVMWFGHPBPJROOSEGPEVRXSX"
Test #11: "IVBCXBIHLWPTDHGEGANBGXWQZMVXQPNJZQPKMRUMPLLXPAFITN"
Test #12: "LLNSYMNRXZVYNPRTVNIBFRSUGIWUJREMPZVCMJATMLAMCEEHNW"
Test #13: "IMWRUJJHRWAABHYIHGNPSJUOVKRRKBSJKDHOBDLOUJDGXIVDME"
Test #14: "IZVXWHTIGKGHKJGGWMOBAKTWZWJPHGNEQPINYZIBERJPUNWJMX"
Test #15: "BQGFNMGQCIBOTRHZZOBHZFJZVSRTVHIUJFOWRFBNWKRNHGOHEQ"
Test #16: "LNKGKSYIPHMCDVKDLNDVFCIFGEWQGUJYJICUYIVXARMUCBNUWM"

```
Test #17: "WGNRHKIQZMOPBQTCRYPSEPWHLRDXZMJOUTJCLECKEZZRRMQRNI..."
Test #18: "PPVTELDHJRZFPBNMJRLAZWRXRQVKHUUMRPNFKXJCUKFOXAGEHM..."
Test #19: "UXUIGAYKGLYUQTFBWQUTFNSOPEGMIWMQYEZAVCALGOHUXJZPTY..."
Test #20: "JSYTDGLVLBCVVSITPTQPHBCYIZHKFOFMBWOZNFKCADHDKPJSJA..."
Transposition cipher test passed.
```

Our testing program works by importing the *transpositionEncrypt.py* and *transpositionDecrypt.py* programs as modules. This way, we can call the encryptMessage() and decryptMessage() functions in these programs. Our testing program will create a random message and choose a random key. It doesn't matter that the message is just random letters, we just need to check that encrypting and then decrypting the message will result in the original message.

Our program will repeat this test twenty times by putting this code in a loop. If at any point the returned string from transpositionDecrypt() is not the exact same as the original message, our program will print an error message and exit.

### How the Program Works

```
transpositionTest.py
1. # Transposition Cipher Test
2. # http://inventwithpython.com/hacking (BSD Licensed)
3.
4. import random, sys, transpositionEncrypt, transpositionDecrypt
5.
6. def main():
```

First our program imports two modules that come with Python, random and sys. We also want to import the transposition cipher programs we've written: *transpositionEncrypt.py* and *transpositionDecrypt.py*. Note that we don't put the .py extension in our import statement.

### Pseudorandom Numbers and the random.seed() Function

```
transpositionTest.py
7. random.seed(42) # set the random "seed" to a static value
```

Technically, the numbers produced by Python's random.randint() function are not really random. They are produced from a pseudorandom number generator algorithm, and this algorithm is well known and the numbers it produces are predictable. We call these random-*looking* (but predictable) numbers **pseudorandom numbers** because they are not truly random.

The pseudorandom number generator algorithm starts with an initial number called the **seed**. All of the random numbers produced from a seed are predictable. You can reset Python's random seed by calling the random.seed() function. Type the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> import random
>>> random.seed(42)
>>> for i in range(5):
      print(random.randint(1, 10))
. . .
7
1
3
3
8
>>> random.seed(42)
>>> for i in range(5):
      print(random.randint(1, 10))
. . .
. . .
7
1
3
3
8
>>>
```

When the seed for Python's pseudorandom number generator is set to 42, the first "random" number between 1 and 10 will **always** be 7. The second "random" number will **always** be 1, and the third number will **always** be 3, and so on. When we reset the seed back to 42 again, the same set of pseudorandom numbers will be returned from random.randint().

Setting the random seed by calling random.seed() will be useful for our testing program, because we want predictable numbers so that the same pseudorandom messages and keys are chosen each time we run the automated testing program. Our Python programs only seem to generate "unpredictable" random numbers because the seed is set to the computer's current clock time (specifically, the number of seconds since January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1970) when the random module is first imported.

It is important to note that not using truly random numbers is a common security flaw of encryption software. If the "random" numbers in your programs can be predicted, then this can provide a cryptanalyst with a useful hint to breaking your cipher. More information about generating truly random numbers with Python using the os.urandom() function can be found at <a href="http://invpy.com/random">http://invpy.com/random</a>.

#### The random.randint() Function

```
transpositionTest.py
9. for i in range(20): # run 20 tests
10. # Generate random messages to test.
11.
12. # The message will have a random length:
13. message = 'ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ' * random.randint(4, 40)
```

The code that does a single test will be in this for loop's block. We want this program to run multiple tests since the more tests we try, the more certain that we know our programs work.

Line 13 creates a random message from the uppercase letters and stores it in the message variable. Line 13 uses string replication to create messages of different lengths. The random.randint() function takes two integer arguments and returns a random integer between those two integers (including the integers themselves). Type the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> import random
>>> random.randint(1, 20)
20
>>> random.randint(1, 20)
18
>>> random.randint(1, 20)
3
>>> random.randint(1, 20)
18
>>> random.randint(1, 20)
18
>>> random.randint(100, 200)
107
>>>
```

Of course, since these are pseudorandom numbers, the numbers you get will probably be different than the ones above. Line 13 creates a random message from the uppercase letters and stores it in the message variable. Line 13 uses string replication to create messages of different lengths.

### References

Technically, variables do not store list values in them. Instead, they store reference values to list values. Up until now the difference hasn't been important. But storing list references instead of lists becomes important if you copy a variable with a list reference to another variable. Try entering the following into the shell:

```
>>> spam = 42
>>> cheese = spam
>>> spam = 100
>>> spam
100
>>> cheese
42
>>>
```

This makes sense from what we know so far. We assign 42 to the spam variable, and then we copy the value in spam and assign it to the variable cheese. When we later change the value in spam to 100, this doesn't affect the value in cheese. This is because spam and cheese are different variables that each store their own values.

But lists don't work this way. When you assign a list to a variable with the = sign, you are actually assigning a list reference to the variable. A **reference** is a value that points to some bit of data, and a **list reference** is a value that points to a list. Here is some code that will make this easier to understand. Type this into the shell:

```
>>> spam = [0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5]
>>> cheese = spam
>>> cheese[1] = 'Hello!'
>>> spam
[0, 'Hello!', 2, 3, 4, 5]
>>> cheese
[0, 'Hello!', 2, 3, 4, 5]
```

This looks odd. The code only changed the cheese list, but it seems that both the cheese and spam lists have changed.

Notice that the line cheese = spam copies the list *reference* in spam to cheese, instead of copying the list value itself. This is because the value stored in the spam variable is a list reference, and not the list value itself. This means that the values stored in both spam and cheese refer to the same list. There is only one list because the list was not copied, the reference to the list was copied. So when you modify cheese in the cheese [1] = 'Hello!' line, you are modifying the same list that spam refers to. This is why spam seems to have the same list value that cheese does.

Remember that variables are like boxes that contain values. List variables don't actually contain lists at all, they contain references to lists. Here are some pictures that explain what happens in the code you just typed in:

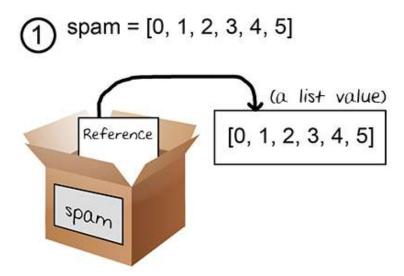


Figure 10-1. Variables do not store lists, but rather references to lists.

On the first line, the actual list is not contained in the spam variable but a reference to the list. The list itself is not stored in any variable.

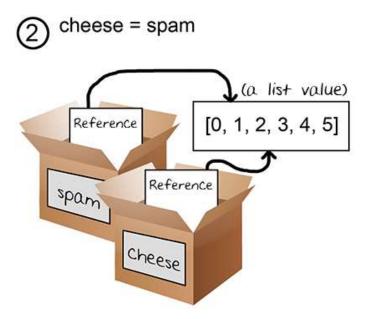


Figure 10-2. Two variables store two references to the same list.

When you assign the reference in spam to cheese, the cheese variable contains a copy of the reference in spam. Now both cheese and spam refer to the same list.

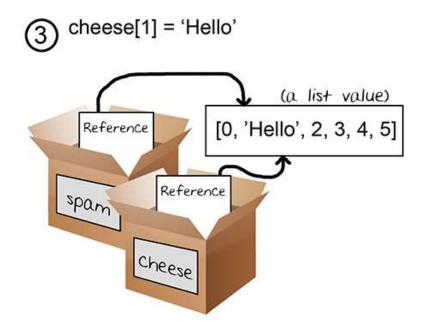


Figure 10-3. Changing the list changes all variables with references to that list.

When you alter the list that cheese refers to, the list that spam refers to is also changed because they refer to the same list. If you want spam and cheese to store two different lists, you have to create two different lists instead of copying a reference:

```
>>> spam = [0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5]
>>> cheese = [0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5]
```

In the above example, spam and cheese have two different lists stored in them (even though these lists are identical in content). Now if you modify one of the lists, it will not affect the other because spam and cheese have references to two different lists:

```
>>> spam = [0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5]
>>> cheese = [0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5]
>>> cheese[1] = 'Hello!'
>>> spam
[0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5]
>>> cheese
[0, 'Hello!', 2, 3, 4, 5]
```

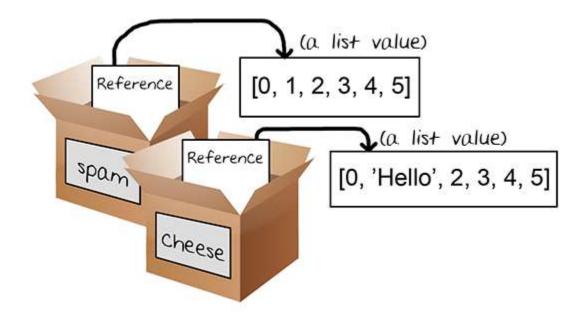


Figure 10-4 shows how the two references point to two different lists:

Figure 10-4. Two variables each storing references to two different lists.

#### The copy.deepcopy() Functions

As we saw in the previous example, the following code only copies the reference value, not the list value itself:

```
>>> spam = [0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5]
>>> cheese = spam  # copies the reference, not the list
```

If we want to copy the list value itself, we can import the copy module to call the copy.deepcopy() function, which will return a separate copy of the list it is passed:

```
>>> spam = [0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5]
>>> import copy
>>> cheese = copy.deepcopy(spam)
>>> cheese[1] = 'Hello!'
>>> spam
[0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5]
>>> cheese
[0, 'Hello!', 2, 3, 4, 5]
>>>
```

The copy.deepcopy() function isn't used in this chapter's program, but it is helpful when you need to make a duplicate list value to store in a different variable.

#### Practice Exercises, Chapter 10, Set A

Practice exercises can be found at http://invpy.com/hackingpractice10A.

### The random.shuffle() Function

The random.shuffle() function is also in the random module. It accepts a list argument, and then randomly rearranges items in the list. Type the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> import random
>>> spam = [0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9]
>>> spam
[0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9]
>>> random.shuffle(spam)
>>> spam
[3, 0, 5, 9, 6, 8, 2, 4, 1, 7]
>>> random.shuffle(spam)
>>> spam
[1, 2, 5, 9, 4, 7, 0, 3, 6, 8]
>>>
```

An important thing to note is that shuffle() **does not return a list value**. Instead, it changes the list value that is passed to it (because shuffle() modifies the list directly from the list reference value it is passed.) We say that the shuffle() function modifies the list **in-place**. This is why we only need to execute random.shuffle(spam) instead of spam = random.shuffle(spam).

Remember that you can use the list() function to convert a string or range object to a list value. Type the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> import random
>>> eggs = list('Hello')
>>> eggs
['H', 'e', 'l', 'l', 'o']
>>> random.shuffle(eggs)
>>> eggs
['o', 'H', 'l', 'l', 'e']
>>>
```

And also remember you can use the join() string method to pass a list of strings and return a single string:

```
>>> eggs
['o', 'H', 'l', 'l', 'e']
>>> eggs = ''.join(eggs)
>>> eggs
'oHlle'
>>>
```

#### **Randomly Scrambling a String**

```
transpositionTest.py

15. # Convert the message string to a list to shuffle it.

16. message = list(message)

17. random.shuffle(message)

18. message = ''.join(message) # convert list to string
```

In order to shuffle the characters in a string value, first we convert the string to a list with list(), then shuffle the items in the list with shuffle(), and then convert back to string value with the join() string method. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> import random
>>> spam = 'Hello world!'
>>> spam = list(spam)
>>> random.shuffle(spam)
>>> spam = ''.join(spam)
>>> spam
'wl delHo!orl'
>>>
```

We use this technique to scramble the letters in the message variable. This way we can test many different messages just in case our transposition cipher can encrypt and decrypt some messages but not others.

#### **Back to the Code**

20. print('Test #%s: "%s..."' % (i+1, message[:50]))

transpositionTest.py

Line 20 has a print () call that displays which test number we are on (we add one to i because i starts at 0 and we want the test numbers to start at 1). Since the string in message can be very long, we use string slicing to show only the first 50 characters of message.

Line 20 uses string interpolation. The value that i+1 evaluates to will replace the first ss in the string and the value that message[:50] evaluates to will replace the second ss. When using string interpolation, be sure the number of ss in the string matches the number of values that are in between the parentheses after it.

		transpositionTest.py
22.	# Check all possible keys for each message.	
23.	<pre>for key in range(1, len(message)):</pre>	

While the key for the Caesar cipher could be an integer from 0 to 25, the key for the transposition cipher can be between 1 and the length of the message. We want to test every possible key for the test message, so the for loop on line 23 will run the test code with the keys 1 up to (but not including) the length of the message.

	trans	positionTest.py
	<pre>= transpositionEncrypt.encryptMessage(key,</pre>	message)
	<pre>= transpositionDecrypt.decryptMessage(key,</pre>	encrypted)

Line 24 encrypts the string in message using our encryptMessage() function. Since this function is inside the *transpositionEncrypt.py* file, we need to add transpositionEncrypt. (with the period at the end) to the front of the function name.

The encrypted string that is returned from encryptMessage() is then passed to decryptMessage(). We use the same key for both function calls. The return value from decryptMessage() is stored in a variable named decrypted. If the functions worked, then the string in message should be the exact same as the string in decrypted.

### The sys.exit() Function

	transpositionTest.py		
27.	# If the decryption doesn't match the original message, display		
28.	# an error message and quit.		
<pre>29. if message != decrypted:</pre>			
30.	print('Mismatch with key %s and message %s.' % (key,		
message))			
31.			
32.			
33. 34.			
34. print('Transposition cipher test passed.')			

Line 29 tests if message and decrypted are equal. If they aren't, we want to display an error message on the screen. We print the key, message, and decrypted values. This information could help us figure out what happened. Then we will exit the program.

Normally our programs exit once the execution reaches the very bottom and there are no more lines to execute. However, we can make the program exit sooner than that by calling the sys.exit() function. When sys.exit() is called, the program will immediately end.

But if the values in message and decrypted are equal to each other, the program execution skips the if statement's block and the call to sys.exit(). The next line is on line 34, but you can see from its indentation that it is the first line after line 9's for loop.

This means that after line 29's if statement's block, the program execution will jump back to line 23's for loop for the next iteration of that loop. If it has finished looping, then instead the execution jumps back to line 9's for loop for the next iteration of that loop. And if it has finished looping for that loop, then it continues on to line 34 to print out the string 'Transposition cipher test passed.'.

transpositionTest.py
37. # If transpositionTest.py is run (instead of imported as a module) call
38. # the main() function.
39. if \_\_name\_\_ == '\_\_main\_\_':
40. main()

## **Testing Our Test Program**

We've written a test program that tests our encryption programs, but how do we know that the test program works? What if there is a bug with our test program, and it is just saying that our transposition cipher programs work when they really don't?

We can test our test program by purposefully adding bugs to our encryption or decryption functions. Then when we run the test program, if it does not detect a problem with our cipher program, then we know that the test program is not correctly testing our cipher programs.

Change *transpositionEncrypt.py*'s line 36 from this:

transpositionEncrypt.py

```
35.# move pointer over36.pointer += key
```

...to this:

		transpositionEncrypt.py
35.	# move pointer over	
36.	pointer += key + 1	

Now that the encryption code is broken, when we run the test program it should give us an error:

Test #1: "JEQLDFKJZWALCOYACUPLTRRMLWHOBXQNEAWSLGWAGQQSRSIUIQ..." Mismatch with key 1 and message JEQLDFKJZWALCOYACUPLTRRMLWHOBXQNEAWSLGWAGQQSRSIUIQTRGJHDVCZECRESZJARAVIPFOBWZXX TBFOFHVSIGBWIBBHGKUWHEUUDYONYTZVKNVVTYZPDDMIDKBHTYJAHBNDVJUZDCEMFMLUXEONCZXWAWG XZSFTMJNLJOKKIJXLWAPCQNYCIQOFTEAUHRJODKLGRIZSJBXQPBMQPPFGMVUZHKFWPGNMRYXROMSCEE XLUSCFHNELYPYKCNYTOUQGBFSRDDMVIGXNYPHVPQISTATKVKM. JQDKZACYCPTRLHBQEWLWGQRIITGHVZCEZAAIFBZXBOHSGWBHKWEUYNTVNVYPDIKHYABDJZCMMUENZWW XSTJLOKJLACNCQFEUROKGISBQBQPGVZKWGMYRMCELSFNLPKNTUGFRDVGNPVQSAKK

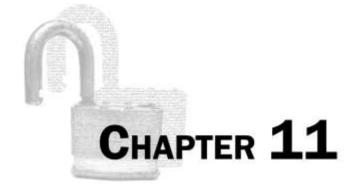
#### Summary

We can use our programming skills for more than just writing programs. We can also program the computer to test those programs to make sure they work for different inputs. It is a common practice to write code to test code.

This chapter covered a few new functions such as the random.randint() function for producing pseudorandom numbers. Remember, pseudorandom numbers aren't random enough for cryptography programs, but they are good enough for this chapter's testing program. The random.shuffle() function is useful for scrambling the order of items in a list value.

The copy.deepcopy() function will create copies of list values instead of reference values. The difference between a list and list reference is explained in this chapter as well.

All of our programs so far have only encrypted short messages. In the next chapter, we will learn how to encrypt and decrypt entire files on your hard drive.



# ENCRYPTING AND DECRYPTING FILES

Topics Covered In This Chapter:

- Reading and writing files
- The open () function
- The read() file object method
- The close () file object method
- The write () file object method
- The os.path.exists() function
- The startswith() string method
- The title () string method
- The time module and time.time() function

"Why do security police grab people and torture them? To get their information. If you build an information management system that concentrates information from dozens of people, you've made that dozens of times more attractive. You've focused the repressive regime's attention on the hard disk. And hard disks put up no resistance to torture. You need to give the hard disk a way to resist. That's cryptography."

Patrick Ball

Up until now our programs have only worked on small messages that we type directly into the source code as string values. The cipher program in this chapter will use the transposition cipher to encrypt and decrypt entire files, which can be millions of characters in size.

## **Plain Text Files**

This program will encrypt and decrypt plain text files. These are the kind of files that only have text data and usually have the .txt file extension. Files from word processing programs that let you change the font, color, or size of the text do not produce plain text files. You can write your own text files using Notepad (on Windows), TextMate or TextEdit (on OS X), or gedit (on Linux) or a similar plain text editor program. You can even use IDLE's own file editor and save the files with a .txt extension instead of the usual .py extension.

For some samples, you can download the following text files from this book's website:

- http://invpy.com/devilsdictionary.txt
- http://invpy.com/frankenstein.txt
- http://invpy.com/siddhartha.txt
- http://invpy.com/thetimemachine.txt

These are text files of some books (that are now in the public domain, so it is perfectly legal to download them.) For example, download Mary Shelley's classic novel "Frankenstein" from <a href="http://invpy.com/frankenstein.txt">http://invpy.com/frankenstein.txt</a>. Double-click the file to open it in a text editor program. There are over 78,000 words in this text file! It would take some time to type this into our encryption program. But if it is in a file, the program can read the file and do the encryption in a couple seconds.

If you get an error that looks like "UnicodeDecodeError: 'charmap' codec can't decode byte 0x90 in position 148: character maps to <undefined>" then you are running the cipher program on a non-plain text file, also called a "binary file".

To find other public domain texts to download, go to the Project Gutenberg website at http://www.gutenberg.org/.

## Source Code of the Transposition File Cipher Program

Like our transposition cipher testing program, the transposition cipher file program will import our *transpositionEncrypt.py* and *transpositionDecrypt.py* files so we can use the encryptMessage() and decryptMessage() functions in them. This way we don't have to re-type the code for these functions in our new program.

Open a new file editor window by clicking on **File**  $\triangleright$  **New Window**. Type in the following code into the file editor, and then save it as *transpositionFileCipher.py*. Press **F5** to run the program. Note that first you will need to download *frankenstein.txt* and place this file in the same directory as the *transpositionFileCipher.py* file. You can download this file from http://invpy.com/frankenstein.txt.

```
Source code for transpositionFileCipher.py
1. # Transposition Cipher Encrypt/Decrypt File
2. # http://inventwithpython.com/hacking (BSD Licensed)
3.
4. import time, os, sys, transpositionEncrypt, transpositionDecrypt
5.
6. def main():
7.
        inputFilename = 'frankenstein.txt'
8.
        # BE CAREFUL! If a file with the outputFilename name already exists,
9.
        # this program will overwrite that file.
       outputFilename = 'frankenstein.encrypted.txt'
10.
11.
       myKey = 10
12.
       myMode = 'encrypt' # set to 'encrypt' or 'decrypt'
13.
14.
        # If the input file does not exist, then the program terminates early.
15.
        if not os.path.exists(inputFilename):
            print('The file %s does not exist. Quitting...' % (inputFilename))
16.
17.
            sys.exit()
18.
19.
        # If the output file already exists, give the user a chance to quit.
20.
        if os.path.exists(outputFilename):
21.
            print('This will overwrite the file %s. (C)ontinue or (Q)uit?' %
(outputFilename))
            response = input('> ')
22.
            if not response.lower().startswith('c'):
23.
24.
                sys.exit()
25.
26.
        # Read in the message from the input file
        fileObj = open(inputFilename)
27.
28.
        content = fileObj.read()
29.
        fileObj.close()
30.
       print('%sing...' % (myMode.title()))
31.
32.
33.
        # Measure how long the encryption/decryption takes.
34.
        startTime = time.time()
```

```
35.
        if myMode == 'encrypt':
36.
            translated = transpositionEncrypt.encryptMessage(myKey, content)
37.
        elif myMode == 'decrypt':
38.
            translated = transpositionDecrypt.decryptMessage(myKey, content)
39.
        totalTime = round(time.time() - startTime, 2)
        print('%sion time: %s seconds' % (myMode.title(), totalTime))
40.
41.
42.
        # Write out the translated message to the output file.
43.
        outputFileObj = open(outputFilename, 'w')
44.
        outputFileObj.write(translated)
        outputFileObj.close()
45.
46.
47.
        print('Done %sing %s (%s characters).' % (myMode, inputFilename,
len(content)))
48.
        print('%sed file is %s.' % (myMode.title(), outputFilename))
49.
50.
51. # If transpositionCipherFile.py is run (instead of imported as a module)
52. # call the main() function.
53. if ___name___ == '___main___':
54.
        main()
```

In the directory that *frankenstein.txt* and *transpositionFileCipher.py* files are in, there will be a new file named *frankenstein.encrypted.txt* that contains the content of *frankenstein.txt* in encrypted form. If you double-click the file to open it, it should look something like this:

```
PtFiyedleo a arnvmt eneeGLchongnes MmuyedlsuO#uiSHTGA r sy,n t ys
s nuaoGeL
sc7s,
(the rest has been cut out for brevity)
```

To decrypt, make the following changes to the source code (written in bold) and run the transposition cipher program again:

```
transpositionFileCipher.py
7. inputFilename = 'frankenstein.encrypted.txt'
8. # BE CAREFUL! If a file with the outputFilename name already exists,
9. # this program will overwrite that file.
10. outputFilename = 'frankenstein.decrypted.txt'
11. myKey = 10
12. myMode = 'decrypt' # set to 'encrypt' or 'decrypt'
```

This time when you run the program a new file will appear in the folder named *frankenstein.decrypted.txt* that is identical to the original *frankenstein.txt* file.

## Sample Run of the Transposition File Cipher Program

When you run the above program, it produces this output:

Encrypting... Encryption time: 1.21 seconds Done encrypting frankenstein.txt (441034 characters). Encrypted file is frankenstein.encrypted.txt.

A new *frankenstein.encrypted.txt* file will have been created in the same directory as *transpositionFileCipher.py*. If you open this file with IDLE's file editor, you will see the encrypted contents of *frankenstein.py*. You can now email this encrypted file to someone for them to decrypt.

## **Reading From Files**

Up until now, any input we want to give our programs would have to be typed in by the user. Python programs can open and read files directly off of the hard drive. There are three steps to reading the contents of a file: opening the file, reading into a variable, and then closing the file.

#### The open () Function and File Objects

The open() function's first parameter is a string for the name of the file to open. If the file is in the same directory as the Python program then you can just type in the name, such as 'thetimemachine.txt'. You can always specify the **absolute path** of the file, which includes the directory that it is in. For example, 'c:\\Python32\\frankenstein.txt' (on Windows) and '/usr/foobar/frankenstein.txt' (on OS X and Linux) are absolute filenames. (Remember that the \backslash must be escaped with another backslash before it.)

The open () function returns a value of the "file object" data type. This value has several methods for reading from, writing to, and closing the file.

#### The read() File Object Method

The read() method will return a string containing all the text in the file. For example, say the file *spam.txt* contained the text "Hello world!". (You can create this file yourself using IDLE's file editor. Just save the file with a .txt extension.) Run the following from the interactive shell (this codes assumes you are running Windows and the *spam.txt* file is in the *c:*\ directory):

```
>>> fo = open('c:\\spam.txt', 'r')
>>> content = fo.read()
>>> print(content)
```

Hello world!

If your text file has multiple lines, the string returned by read() will have  $\n$  newline characters in it at the end of each line. When you try to print a string with newline characters, the string will print across several lines:

```
>>> print('Hello\nworld!')
Hello
world!
>>>
```

If you get an error message that says "IOError: [Errno 2] No such file or directory" then double check that you typed the filename (and if it is an absolute path, the directory name) correctly. Also make sure that the file actually is where you think it is.

#### The close () File Object Method

After you have read the file's contents into a variable, you can tell Python that you are done with the file by calling the close () method on the file object.

>>> fo.close()
>>>

Python will automatically close any open files when the program terminates. But when you want to re-read the contents of a file, you must close the file object and then call the open() function on the file again.

Here's the code in our transposition cipher program that reads the file whose filename is stored in the inputFilename variable:

```
transpositionFileCipher.py
```

```
26. # Read in the message from the input file
27. fileObj = open(inputFilename)
28. content = fileObj.read()
29. fileObj.close()
```

### Writing To Files

We read the original file and now will write the encrypted (or decrypted) form to a different file. The file object returned by open () has a write () function, although you can only use this function if you open the file in "write" mode instead of "read" mode. You do this by passing the string value w' as the second parameter. For example:

```
>>> fo = open('filename.txt', 'w')
>>>
```

Along with "read" and "write", there is also an "append" mode. The "append" is like "write" mode, except any strings written to the file will be appended to the end of any content that is already in the file. "Append" mode will not overwrite the file if it already exists. To open a file in append mode, pass the string 'a' as the second argument to open().

(Just in case you were curious, you could pass the string 'r' to open() to open the file in read mode. But since passing no second argument at all also opens the file in read mode, there's no reason to pass 'r'.)

#### The write () File Object Method

You can write text to a file by calling the file object's write () method. The file object must have been opened in write mode, otherwise, you will get a "io.UnsupportedOperation: not readable" error message. (And if you try to call read() on a file object that was opened in write mode, you will get a "io.UnsupportedOperation: not readable" error message.)

The write () method takes one argument: a string of text that is to be written to the file. Lines 43 to 45 open a file in write mode, write to the file, and then close the file object.

```
transpositionFileCipher.py
42. # Write out the translated message to the output file.
43. outputFileObj = open(outputFilename, 'w')
44. outputFileObj.write(translated)
45. outputFileObj.close()
```

Now that we have the basics of reading and writing files, let's look at the source code to the transposition file cipher program.

### How the Program Works

```
transpositionFileCipher.py
1. # Transposition Cipher Encrypt/Decrypt File
2. # http://inventwithpython.com/hacking (BSD Licensed)
3.
4. import time, os, sys, transpositionEncrypt, transpositionDecrypt
5.
```

```
6. def main():
7. inputFilename = 'frankenstein.txt'
8. # BE CAREFUL! If a file with the outputFilename name already exists,
9. # this program will overwrite that file.
10. outputFilename = 'frankenstein.encrypted.txt'
11. myKey = 10
12. myMode = 'encrypt' # set to 'encrypt' or 'decrypt'
```

The first part of the program should look familiar. Line 4 is an import statement for our *transpositionEncrypt.py* and *transpositionDecrypt.py* programs. It also imports the Python's time, os, and sys modules.

The main () function will be called after the def statements have been executed to define all the functions in the program. The inputFilename variable holds a string of the file to read, and the encrypted (or decrypted) text is written to the file with the name in outputFilename.

The transposition cipher uses an integer for a key, stored in myKey. If 'encrypt' is stored in myMode, the program will encrypt the contents of the inputFilename file. If 'decrypt' is stored in myMode, the contents of inputFilename will be decrypted.

## The os.path.exists() Function

Reading files is always harmless, but we need to be careful when writing files. If we call the open() function in write mode with a filename that already exists, that file will first be deleted to make way for the new file. This means we could accidentally erase an important file if we pass the important file's name to the open() function. Using the os.path.exists() function, we can check if a file with a certain filename already exists.

The os.path.exists() file has a single string parameter for the filename, and returns True if this file already exists and False if it doesn't. The os.path.exists() function exists inside the path module, which itself exists inside the os module. But if we import the os module, the path module will be imported too.

Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> import os
>>> os.path.exists('abcdef')
False
>>> os.path.exists('C:\\Windows\\System32\\calc.exe')
True
>>>
```

(Of course, you will only get the above results if you are running Python on Windows. The *calc.exe* file does not exist on OS X or Linux.)

transpositionFileCipher.py 14. # If the input file does not exist, then the program terminates early. 15. if not os.path.exists(inputFilename): 16. print('The file %s does not exist. Quitting...' % (inputFilename)) 17. sys.exit()

We use the os.path.exists() function to check that the filename in inputFilename actually exists. Otherwise, we have no file to encrypt or decrypt. In that case, we display a message to the user and then quit the program.

## The startswith () and endswith () String Methods

```
transpositionFileCipher.py
19. # If the output file already exists, give the user a chance to quit.
20. if os.path.exists(outputFilename):
21. print('This will overwrite the file %s. (C)ontinue or (Q)uit?' %
(outputFilename))
22. response = input('> ')
23. if not response.lower().startswith('c'):
24. sys.exit()
```

If the file the program will write to already exists, the user is asked to type in "C" if they want to continue running the program or "Q" to quit the program.

The string in the response variable will have lower() called on it, and the returned string from lower() will have the string method startswith() called on it. The startswith() method will return True if its string argument can be found at the beginning of the string. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> 'hello'.startswith('h')
True
>>> 'hello world!'.startswith('hello wo')
True
>>> 'hello'.startswith('H')
False
>>> spam = 'Albert'
>>> spam.startswith('Al')
True
```

>>>

On line 23, if the user did not type in 'c', 'continue', 'C', or another string that begins with C, then sys.exit() will be called to end the program. Technically, the user doesn't have to enter "Q" to quit; any string that does not begin with "C" will cause the sys.exit() function to be called to quit the program.

There is also an endswith () string method that can be used to check if a string value ends with another certain string value. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> 'Hello world!'.endswith('world!')
True
>>> 'Hello world!'.endswith('world')
False
>>>
```

## The title() String Method

Just like the lower() and upper() string methods will return a string in lowercase or uppercase, the title() string method returns a string in "title case". Title case is where every word is uppercase for the first character and lowercase for the rest of the characters. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

transpositionFileCipher.py

```
>>> 'hello'.title()
'Hello'
>>> 'HELLO'.title()
'Hello'
>>> 'hElLo'.title()
'Hello'
>>> 'hello world! HOW ARE YOU?'.title()
'Hello World! How Are You?'
>>> 'extra! extra! man bites shark!'.title()
'Extra! Extra! Man Bites Shark!'
>>>
```

26. # Read in the message from the input file 27. fileObj = open(inputFilename) 28. content = fileObj.read() 29. fileObj.close() 30. 31. print('%sing...' % (myMode.title())) Lines 27 to 29 open the file with the name stored in inputFilename and read in its contents into the content variable. On line 31, we display a message telling the user that the encryption or decryption has begun. Since myMode should either contain the string 'encrypt' or 'decrypt', calling the title() string method will either display 'Encrypting...' or 'Decrypting...'.

#### The time Module and time.time () Function

All computers have a clock that keeps track of the current date and time. Your Python programs can access this clock by calling the time.time() function. (This is a function named time() that is in a module named time.)

The time.time() function will return a float value of the number of seconds since January  $1^{st}$ , 1970. This moment is called the **Unix Epoch**. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

>>> import time
>>> time.time()
1349411356.892
>>> time.time()
1349411359.326
>>>

The float value shows that the time.time() function can be precise down to a **millisecond** (that is, 1/1,000 of a second). Of course, the numbers that time.time() displays for you will depend on the moment in time that you call this function. It might not be clear that 1349411356.892 is Thursday, October 4<sup>th</sup>, 2012 around 9:30 pm. However, the time.time() function is useful for comparing the number of seconds between calls to time.time(). We can use this function to determine how long our program has been running.

```
transpositionFileCipher.py
        # Measure how long the encryption/decryption takes.
33.
34.
        startTime = time.time()
        if myMode == 'encrypt':
35.
            translated = transpositionEncrypt.encryptMessage(myKey, content)
36.
37.
        elif myMode == 'decrypt':
            translated = transpositionDecrypt.decryptMessage(myKey, content)
38.
39.
        totalTime = round(time.time() - startTime, 2)
        print('%sion time: %s seconds' % (myMode.title(), totalTime))
40.
```

We want to measure how long the encryption or decryption process takes for the contents of the file. Lines 35 to 38 call the encryptMessage() or decryptMessage() (depending on whether 'encrypt' or 'decrypt' is stored in the myMode variable). Before this code

however, we will call time.time() and store the current time in a variable named startTime.

On line 39 after the encryption or decryption function calls have returned, we will call time.time() again and subtract startTime from it. This will give us the number of seconds between the two calls to time.time().

For example, if you subtract the floating point values returned when I called time.time() before in the interactive shell, you would get the amount of time in between those calls while I was typing:

```
>>> 1349411359.326 - 1349411356.892
2.434000015258789
>>>
```

(The difference Python calculated between the two floating point values is not precise due to rounding errors, which cause very slight inaccuracies when doing math with floats. For our programs, it will not matter. But you can read more about rounding errors at <a href="http://invpy.com/rounding.">http://invpy.com/rounding.</a>)

The time.time() - startTime expression evaluates to a value that is passed to the round() function which rounds to the nearest two decimal points. This value is stored in totalTime. On line 40, the amount of time is displayed to the user by calling print().

#### **Back to the Code**

```
transpositionFileCipher.py
42. # Write out the translated message to the output file.
43. outputFileObj = open(outputFilename, 'w')
44. outputFileObj.write(translated)
45. outputFileObj.close()
```

The encrypted (or decrypted) file contents are now stored in the translated variable. But this string will be forgotten when the program terminates, so we want to write the string out to a file to store it on the hard drive. The code on lines 43 to 45 do this by opening a new file (passing 'w' to open() to open the file in write mode) and then calling the write() file object method.

```
transpositionFileCipher.py
47. print('Done %sing %s (%s characters).' % (myMode, inputFilename,
len(content)))
48. print('%sed file is %s.' % (myMode.title(), outputFilename))
```

49.
50.
51. # If transpositionCipherFile.py is run (instead of imported as a module)
52. # call the main() function.
53. if \_\_name\_\_ == '\_\_main\_\_':
54. main()

Afterwards, we print some more messages to the user telling them that the process is done and what the name of the written file is. Line 48 is the last line of the main() function.

Lines 53 and 54 (which get executed after the def statement on line 6 is executed) will call the main() function if this program is being run instead of being imported. (This is explained in Chapter 8's "The Special \_\_\_\_\_ Name\_\_\_ Variable" section.)

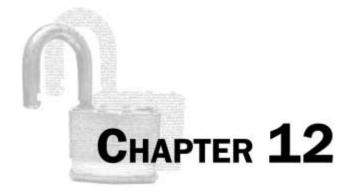
#### Practice Exercises, Chapter 11, Set A

Practice exercises can be found at http://invpy.com/hackingpractice11A.

#### Summary

Congratulations! There wasn't much to this new program aside from the open(), write(), read(), and close() functions, but this lets us encrypt text files on our hard drive that are megabytes or gigabytes in size. It doesn't take much new code because all of the implementation for the cipher has already been written. We can extend our programs (such as adding file reading and writing capabilities) by importing their functions for use in new programs. This greatly increases our ability to use computers to encrypt information.

There are too many possible keys to simply brute-force and examine the output of a message encrypted with the transposition cipher. But if we can write a program that recognizes English (as opposed to strings of gibberish), we can have the computer examine the output of thousands of decryption attempts and determine which key can successfully decrypt a message to English.



## DETECTING ENGLISH PROGRAMMATICALLY

Topics Covered In This Chapter:

- Dictionaries
- The split () Method
- The None Value
- "Divide by Zero" Errors
- The float(), int(), and str() Functions and Python 2 Division
- The append () List Method
- Default Arguments
- Calculating Percentage

The gaffer says something longer and more complicated. After a while, Waterhouse (now wearing his cryptoanalyst hat, searching for meaning midst apparent randomness, his neural circuits exploiting the redundancies in the signal) realizes that the man is speaking heavily accented English.

"Cryptonomicon" by Neal Stephenson

A message encrypted with the transposition cipher can have thousands of possible keys. Your computer can still easily brute-force this many keys, but you would then have to look through thousands of decryptions to find the one correct plaintext. This is a big problem for the brute-force method of cracking the transposition cipher.

When the computer decrypts a message with the wrong key, the resulting plaintext is garbage text. We need to program the computer to be able to recognize if the plaintext is garbage text or English text. That way, if the computer decrypts with the wrong key, it knows to go on and try the next possible key. And when the computer tries a key that decrypts to English text, it can stop and bring that key to the attention of the cryptanalyst. Now the cryptanalyst won't have to look through thousands of incorrect decryptions.

## How Can a Computer Understand English?

It can't. At least, not in the way that human beings like you or I understand English. Computers don't really understand math, chess, or lethal military androids either, any more than a clock understands lunchtime. Computers just execute instructions one after another. But these instructions can mimic very complicated behaviors that solve math problems, win at chess, or hunt down the future leaders of the human resistance.

Ideally, what we need is a Python function (let's call it isEnglish()) that has a string passed to it and then returns True if the string is English text and False if it's random gibberish. Let's take a look at some English text and some garbage text and try to see what patterns the two have:

```
Robots are your friends. Except for RX-686. She will try to eat you.
ai-pey e. xrx ne augur iirl6 Rtiyt fhubE6d hrSei t8..ow eo.telyoosEs t
```

One thing we can notice is that the English text is made up of words that you could find in a dictionary, but the garbage text is made up of words that you won't. Splitting up the string into individual words is easy. There is already a Python string method named split() that will do this for us (this method will be explained later). The split() method just sees when each word begins or ends by looking for the space characters. Once we have the individual words, we can test to see if each word is a word in the dictionary with code like this:

```
if word == 'aardvark' or word == 'abacus' or word == 'abandon' or word ==
'abandoned' or word == 'abbreviate' or word == 'abbreviation' or word ==
'abdomen' or ...
```

We *can* write code like that, but we probably shouldn't. The computer won't mind running through all this code, but you wouldn't want to type it all out. Besides, somebody else has already

typed out a text file full of nearly all English words. These text files are called **dictionary files**. So we just need to write a function that checks if the words in the string exist somewhere in that file.

Remember, a *dictionary file* is a text file that contains a large list of English words. A *dictionary value* is a Python value that has key-value pairs.

Not every word will exist in our "dictionary file". Maybe the dictionary file is incomplete and doesn't have the word, say, "aardvark". There are also perfectly good decryptions that might have non-English words in them, such as "RX-686" in our above English sentence. (Or maybe the plaintext is in a different language besides English. But we'll just assume it is in English for now.)

And garbage text might just happen to have an English word or two in it by coincidence. For example, it turns out the word "augur" means a person who tries to predict the future by studying the way birds are flying. Seriously.

So our function will not be foolproof. But if most of the words in the string argument are English words, it is a good bet to say that the string is English text. It is a very low probability that a ciphertext will decrypt to English if decrypted with the wrong key.

The dictionary text file will have one word per line in uppercase. It will look like this:

AARHUS		
AARON		
ABABA		
ABACK		
ABAFT		
ABANDON		
ABANDONED		
ABANDONING		
ABANDONMENT		
ABANDONS		

...and so on. You can download this entire file (which has over 45,000 words) from http://invpy.com/dictionary.txt.

Our isEnglish() function will have to split up a decrypted string into words, check if each word is in a file full of thousands of English words, and if a certain amount of the words are English words, then we will say that the text is in English. And if the text is in English, then there's a good bet that we have decrypted the ciphertext with the correct key.

And that is how the computer can understand if a string is English or if it is gibberish.

## Practice Exercises, Chapter 12, Section A

Practice exercises can be found at http://invpy.com/hackingpractice12A.

## **The Detect English Module**

The *detectEnglish.py* program that we write in this chapter isn't a program that runs by itself. Instead, it will be imported by our encryption programs so that they can call the detectEnglish.isEnglish() function. This is why we don't give *detectEnglish.py* a main() function. The other functions in the program are all provided for isEnglish() to call.

## Source Code for the Detect English Module

Open a new file editor window by clicking on **File**  $\triangleright$  **New Window**. Type in the following code into the file editor, and then save it as *detectEnglish.py*. Press **F5** to run the program.

```
Source code for detectEnglish.py
1. # Detect English module
2. # http://inventwithpython.com/hacking (BSD Licensed)
3.
4. # To use, type this code:
 5. # import detectEnglish
6. #
       detectEnglish.isEnglish(someString) # returns True or False
7. # (There must be a "dictionary.txt" file in this directory with all English
8. # words in it, one word per line. You can download this from
9. # http://invpy.com/dictionary.txt)
10. UPPERLETTERS = 'ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ'
11. LETTERS_AND_SPACE = UPPERLETTERS + UPPERLETTERS.lower() + ' \t\n'
12.
13. def loadDictionary():
14.
       dictionaryFile = open('dictionary.txt')
15.
        englishWords = \{\}
        for word in dictionaryFile.read().split('\n'):
16.
17.
            englishWords[word] = None
18.
       dictionaryFile.close()
19.
        return englishWords
20.
21. ENGLISH_WORDS = loadDictionary()
22.
23.
24. def getEnglishCount(message):
25.
       message = message.upper()
26.
       message = removeNonLetters(message)
27.
        possibleWords = message.split()
```

```
28.
29.
        if possibleWords == []:
30.
            return 0.0 # no words at all, so return 0.0
31.
        matches = 0
32.
        for word in possibleWords:
33.
34.
            if word in ENGLISH_WORDS:
35.
                matches += 1
        return float(matches) / len(possibleWords)
36.
37.
38.
39. def removeNonLetters(message):
40.
        lettersOnly = []
41.
        for symbol in message:
            if symbol in LETTERS_AND_SPACE:
42.
                lettersOnly.append(symbol)
43.
44.
        return ''.join(lettersOnly)
45.
46.
47. def isEnglish(message, wordPercentage=20, letterPercentage=85):
48.
        # By default, 20% of the words must exist in the dictionary file, and
        # 85% of all the characters in the message must be letters or spaces
49.
50.
       # (not punctuation or numbers).
       wordsMatch = getEnglishCount(message) * 100 >= wordPercentage
51.
52.
       numLetters = len(removeNonLetters(message))
        messageLettersPercentage = float(numLetters) / len(message) * 100
53.
        lettersMatch = messageLettersPercentage >= letterPercentage
54.
        return wordsMatch and lettersMatch
55.
```

## How the Program Works

```
detectEnglish.py
1. # Detect English module
2. # http://inventwithpython.com/hacking (BSD Licensed)
3.
4. # To use, type this code:
5. # import detectEnglish
6. # detectEnglish.isEnglish(someString) # returns True or False
7. # (There must be a "dictionary.txt" file in this directory with all English
8. # words in it, one word per line. You can download this from
9. # http://invpy.com/dictionary.txt)
```

These comments at the top of the file give instructions to programmers on how to use this module. They give the important reminder that if there is no file named *dictionary.txt* in the same

detectEnglish.py

directory as *detectEnglish.py* then this module will not work. If the user doesn't have this file, the comments tell them they can download it from <u>http://invpy.com/dictionary.txt</u>.

```
detectEnglish.py
10. UPPERLETTERS = 'ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ'
11. LETTERS_AND_SPACE = UPPERLETTERS + UPPERLETTERS.lower() + ' \t\n'
```

Lines 10 and 11 set up a few variables that are constants, which is why they have uppercase names. UPPERLETTERS is a variable containing the 26 uppercase letters, and LETTERS\_AND\_SPACE contain these letters (and the lowercase letters returned from UPPERLETTERS.lower()) but also the space character, the tab character, and the newline character. The tab and newline characters are represented with escape characters \t and \n.

```
13. def loadDictionary():
14. dictionaryFile = open('dictionary.txt')
```

The dictionary file sits on the user's hard drive, but we need to load the text in this file as a string value so our Python code can use it. First, we get a file object by calling open() and passing the string of the filename 'dictionary.txt'. Before we continue with the loadDictionary() code, let's learn about the dictionary data type.

#### **Dictionaries and the Dictionary Data Type**

The **dictionary** data type has values which can contain multiple other values, just like lists do. In list values, you use an integer index value to retrieve items in the list, like <code>spam[42]</code>. For each item in the dictionary value, there is a key used to retrieve it. (Values stored inside lists and dictionaries are also sometimes called items.) The key can be an integer or a string value, like <code>spam['hello']</code> or <code>spam[42]</code>. Dictionaries let us organize our program's data with even more flexibility than lists.

Instead of typing square brackets like list values, dictionary values (or simply, dictionaries) use curly braces. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> emptyList = []
>>> emptyDictionary = {}
>>>
```

A dictionary's values are typed out as key-value pairs, which are separated by colons. Multiple key-value pairs are separated by commas. To retrieve values from a dictionary, just use square

brackets with the key in between them (just like indexing with lists). Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> spam = {'key1':'This is a value', 'key2':42}
>>> spam['key1']
'This is a value'
>>> spam['key2']
42
>>>
```

It is important to know that, just as with lists, variables do not store dictionary values themselves, but references to dictionaries. The example code below has two variables with references to the same dictionary:

```
>>> spam = {'hello': 42}
>>> eggs = spam
>>> eggs['hello'] = 99
>>> eggs
{'hello': 99}
>>> spam
{'hello': 99}
>>>
```

## Adding or Changing Items in a Dictionary

You can add or change values in a dictionary with indexes as well. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> spam = {42:'hello'}
>>> print(spam[42])
hello
>>> spam[42] = 'goodbye'
>>> print(spam[42])
goodbye
>>>
```

And just like lists can contain other lists, dictionaries can also contain other dictionaries (or lists). Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> foo = {'fizz': {'name': 'Al', 'age': 144}, 'moo':['a', 'brown', 'cow']}
>>> foo['fizz']
{'age': 144, 'name': 'Al'}
>>> foo['fizz']['name']
```

```
'A]'
>>> foo['moo']
['a', 'brown', 'cow']
>>> foo['moo'][1]
'brown'
>>>
```

#### Practice Exercises, Chapter 12, Set B

Practice exercises can be found at http://invpy.com/hackingpractice12B.

#### Using the len() Function with Dictionaries

The len() function can tell you how many items are in a list or how many characters are in a string, but it can also tell you how many items are in a dictionary as well. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> spam = {}
>>> len(spam)
0
>>> spam['name'] = 'Al'
>>> spam['pet'] = 'Zophie the cat'
>>> spam['age'] = 89
>>> len(spam)
3
>>>
```

#### Using the in Operator with Dictionaries

The in operator can also be used to see if a certain key value exists in a dictionary. It is important to remember that the in operator checks if a key exists in the dictionary, not a value. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> eggs = {'foo': 'milk', 'bar': 'bread'}
>>> 'foo' in eggs
True
>>> 'blah blah blah' in eggs
False
>>> 'milk' in eggs
False
>>> 'bar' in eggs
True
>>> 'bread' in eggs
False
```

>>>

The not in operator works with dictionary values as well.

#### Using for Loops with Dictionaries

You can also iterate over the keys in a dictionary with for loops, just like you can iterate over the items in a list. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> spam = { 'name': 'A1', 'age': 99}
>>> for k in spam:
      print(k)
. . .
      print(spam[k])
. . .
      print('=======')
. . .
. . .
age
99
_____
name
A٦
_____
>>>
```

#### Practice Exercises, Chapter 12, Set C

Practice exercises can be found at http://invpy.com/hackingpractice12C.

#### The Difference Between Dictionaries and Lists

Dictionaries are like lists in many ways, but there are a few important differences:

- 1. Dictionary items are not in any order. There is no "first" or "last" item in a dictionary like there is in a list.
- 2. Dictionaries do not have concatenation with the + operator. If you want to add a new item, you can just use indexing with a new key. For example, foo['a new key'] = 'a string'
- 3. Lists only have integer index values that range from 0 to the length of the list minus one. But dictionaries can have any key. If you have a dictionary stored in a variable spam, then you can store a value in spam[3] without needing values for spam[0], spam[1], or spam[2] first.

#### Finding Items is Faster with Dictionaries Than Lists

```
detectEnglish.py
```

```
15. englishWords = {}
```

In the loadDictionary() function, we will store all the words in the "dictionary file" (as in, a file that has all the words in an English dictionary book) in a dictionary value (as in, the Python data type.) The similar names are unfortunate, but they are two completely different things.

We could have also used a list to store the string values of each word from the dictionary file. The reason we use a dictionary is because the in operator works faster on dictionaries than lists. Imagine that we had the following list and dictionary values:

```
>>> listVal = ['spam', 'eggs', 'bacon']
>>> dictionaryVal = {'spam':0, 'eggs':0, 'bacon':0}
```

Python can evaluate the expression 'bacon' in dictionaryVal a little bit faster than 'bacon' in listVal. The reason is technical and you don't need to know it for the purposes of this book (but you can read more about it at <u>http://invpy.com/listvsdict</u>). This faster speed doesn't make that much of a difference for lists and dictionaries with only a few items in them like in the above example. But our detectEnglish module will have tens of thousands of items, and the expression word in ENGLISH\_WORDS will be evaluated many times when the isEnglish() function is called. The speed difference really adds up for the detectEnglish module.

## The split() Method

The split() string method returns a list of several strings. The "split" between each string occurs wherever a space is. For an example of how the split() string method works, try typing this into the shell:

```
>>> 'My very energetic mother just served us Nutella.'.split()
['My', 'very', 'energetic', 'mother', 'just', 'served', 'us', 'Nutella.']
>>>
```

The result is a list of eight strings, one string for each of the words in the original string. The spaces are dropped from the items in the list (even if there is more than one space). You can pass an optional argument to the split() method to tell it to split on a different string other than just a space. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

>>> 'helloXXXworldXXXhowXXXareXXyou?'.split('XXX')

```
['hello', 'world', 'how', 'areXXyou?']
>>>
```

16. for word in dictionaryFile.read().split('\n'):

detectEnglish.py

Line 16 is a for loop that will set the word variable to each value in the list dictionaryFile.read().split('\n').Let's break this expression down. dictionaryFile is the variable that stores the file object of the opened file. The dictionaryFile.read() method call will read the entire file and return it as a very large string value. On this string, we will call the split() method and split on newline characters. This split() call will return a list value made up of each word in the dictionary file (because the dictionary file has one word per line.)

This is why the expression dictionaryFile.read().split('n') will evaluate to a list of string values. Since the dictionary text file has one word on each line, the strings in the list that split() returns will each have one word.

## The None Value

None is a special value that you can assign to a variable. The **None value** represents the lack of a value. None is the only value of the data type NoneType. (Just like how the Boolean data type has only two values, the NoneType data type has only one value, None.) It can be very useful to use the None value when you need a value that means "does not exist". The None value is always written without quotes and with a capital "N" and lowercase "one".

For example, say you had a variable named quizAnswer which holds the user's answer to some True-False pop quiz question. You could set quizAnswer to None if the user skipped the question and did not answer it. Using None would be better because if you set it to True or False before assigning the value of the user's answer, it may look like the user gave an answer for the question even though they didn't.

Calls to functions that do not return anything (that is, they exit by reaching the end of the function and not from a return statement) will evaluate to None.

detectEnglish.py

#### 17. englishWords[word] = None

In our program, we only use a dictionary for the englishWords variable so that the in operator can find keys in it. We don't care what is stored for each key, so we will just use the None value. The for loop that starts on line 16 will iterate over each word in the dictionary file, and line 17 will use that word as a key in englishWords with None stored for that key.

#### **Back to the Code**

```
    dictionaryFile.close()
    return englishWords
```

After the for loop finishes, the englishWords dictionary will have tens of thousands of keys in it. At this point, we close the file object since we are done reading from it and then return englishWords.

```
21. ENGLISH_WORDS = loadDictionary()
```

Line 21 calls loadDictionary() and stores the dictionary value it returns in a variable named ENGLISH\_WORDS. We want to call loadDictionary() before the rest of the code in the detectEnglish module, but Python has to execute the def statement for loadDictionary() before we can call the function. This is why the assignment for ENGLISH\_WORDS comes after the loadDictionary() function's code.

detectEnglish.py

detectEnglish.py

detectEnglish.py

```
24. def getEnglishCount(message):
25. message = message.upper()
26. message = removeNonLetters(message)
27. possibleWords = message.split()
```

The getEnglishCount() function will take one string argument and return a float value indicating the amount of recognized English words in it. The value 0.0 will mean none of the words in message are English words and 1.0 will mean all of the words in message are English words, but most likely getEnglishCount() will return something in between 0.0 and 1.0. The isEnglish() function will use this return value as part of whether it returns True or False.

First we must create a list of individual word strings from the string in message. Line 25 will convert it to uppercase letters. Then line 26 will remove the non-letter characters from the string, such as numbers and punctuation, by calling removeNonLetters(). (We will see how this function works later.) Finally, the split() method on line 27 will split up the string into individual words that are stored in a variable named possibleWords.

So if the string 'Hello there. How are you?' was passed when getEnglishCount() was called, the value stored in possibleWords after lines 25 to 27 execute would be ['HELLO', 'THERE', 'HOW', 'ARE', 'YOU'].

detectEnglish.py

```
29. if possibleWords == []:
30. return 0.0 # no words at all, so return 0.0
```

If the string in message was something like '12345', all of these non-letter characters would have been taken out of the string returned from removeNonLetters(). The call to removeNonLetters() would return the blank string, and when split() is called on the blank string, it will return an empty list.

Line 29 does a special check for this case, and returns 0.0. This is done to avoid a "divide-by-zero" error (which is explained later on).

detectEnglish.py

32. matches = 0
33. for word in possibleWords:
34. if word in ENGLISH\_WORDS:
35. matches += 1

The float value that is returned from getEnglishCount() ranges between 0.0 and 1.0. To produce this number, we will divide the number of the words in possibleWords that are recognized as English by the total number of words in possibleWords.

The first part of this is to count the number of recognized English words in possibleWords, which is done on lines 32 to 35. The matches variable starts off as 0. The for loop on line 33 will loop over each of the words in possibleWords, and checks if the word exists in the ENGLISH WORDS dictionary. If it does, the value in matches is incremented on line 35.

Once the for loop has completed, the number of English words is stored in the matches variable. Note that technically this is only the number of words that are recognized as English because they existed in our dictionary text file. As far as the program is concerned, if the word exists in *dictionary.txt*, then it is a real English word. And if it doesn't exist in the dictionary file,

it is not an English word. We are relying on the dictionary file to be accurate and complete in order for the detectEnglish module to work correctly.

#### "Divide by Zero" Errors

36. return float(matches) / len(possibleWords) detectEnglish.py

Returning a float value between 0.0 and 1.0 is a simple matter of dividing the number of recognized words by the total number of words.

However, whenever we divide numbers using the / operator in Python, we should be careful not to cause a "divide-by-zero" error. In mathematics, dividing by zero has no meaning. If we try to get Python to do it, it will result in an error. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> 42 / 0
Traceback (most recent call last):
   File "<pyshell#0>", line 1, in <module>
      42 / 0
ZeroDivisionError: int division or modulo by zero
>>>
```

But a divide by zero can't possibly happen on line 36. The only way it could is if len (possibleWords) evaluated to 0. And the only way that would be possible is if possibleWords were the empty list. However, our code on lines 29 and 30 specifically checks for this case and returns 0.0. So if possibleWords had been set to the empty list, the program execution would have never gotten past line 30 and line 36 would not cause a "divideby-zero" error.

## The float(), int(), and str() Functions and Integer

#### Division

		detectEnglish.py
36. retur	rn float(matches) / len(possibleWords)	

The value stored in matches is an integer. However, we pass this integer to the float() function which returns a float version of that number. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> float(42)
42.0
```

>>>

The int() function returns an integer version of its argument, and the str() function returns a string. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

>>> float(42)
42.0
>>> int(42.0)
42
>>> int(42.7)
42
>>> int("42")
42
>>> str(42)
'42'
>>> str(42.7)
'42.7'
>>>

The float(), int(), and str() functions are helpful if you need a value's equivalent in a different data type. But you might be wondering why we pass matches to float() on line 36 in the first place.

The reason is to make our detectEnglish module work with Python 2. Python 2 will do integer division when both values in the division operation are integers. This means that the result will be rounded down. So using Python 2, 22 / 7 will evaluate to 3. However, if one of the values is a float, Python 2 will do regular division: 22.0 / 7 will evaluate to 3.142857142857143. This is why line 36 calls float(). This is called making the code **backwards compatible** with previous versions.

Python 3 always does regular division no matter if the values are floats or ints.

#### Practice Exercises, Chapter 12, Set D

Practice exercises can be found at http://invpy.com/hackingpractice12D.

#### **Back to the Code**

```
39. def removeNonLetters(message):
40. lettersOnly = []
41. for symbol in message:
```

detectEnglish.py

The previously explained getEnglishCount() function calls the removeNonLetters() function to return a string that is the passed argument, except with all the numbers and punctuation characters removed.

The code in removeNonLetters() starts with a blank list and loops over each character in the message argument. If the character exists in the LETTERS\_AND\_SPACE string, then it is added to the end of the list. If the character is a number or punctuation mark, then it won't exist in the LETTERS\_AND\_SPACE string and won't be added to the list.

## The append() List Method

detectEnglish.py

```
42. if symbol in LETTERS_AND_SPACE:43. lettersOnly.append(symbol)
```

Line 42 checks if symbol (which is set to a single character on each iteration of line 41's for loop) exists in the LETTERS\_AND\_SPACE string. If it does, then it is added to the end of the lettersOnly list with the append() list method.

If you want to add a single value to the end of a list, you could put the value in its own list and then use list concatenation to add it. Try typing the following into the interactive shell, where the value 42 is added to the end of the list stored in spam:

```
>>> spam = [2, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]
>>> spam
[2, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]
>>> spam = spam + [42]
>>> spam
[2, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 42]
>>>
```

When we add a value to the end of a list, we say we are **appending** the value to the list. This is done with lists so frequently in Python that there is an append() list method which takes a single argument to append to the end of the list. Try typing the following into the shell:

```
>>> eggs = []
>>> eggs.append('hovercraft')
>>> eggs
['hovercraft']
>>> eggs.append('eels')
>>> eggs
['hovercraft', 'eels']
>>> eggs.append(42)
>>> eggs
['hovercraft', 'eels', 42]
>>>
```

For technical reasons, using the append() method is faster than putting a value in a list and adding it with the + operator. The append() method modifies the list in-place to include the new value. You should always prefer the append() method for adding values to the end of a list.

detectEnglish.py

```
44. return ''.join(lettersOnly)
```

After line 41's for loop is done, only the letter and space characters are in the lettersOnly list. To make a single string value from this list of strings, we call the join() string method on a blank string. This will join the strings in lettersOnly together with a blank string (that is, nothing) between them. This string value is then returned as removeNonLetters()'s return value.

#### **Default Arguments**

```
detectEnglish.py
47. def isEnglish(message, wordPercentage=20, letterPercentage=85):
48. # By default, 20% of the words must exist in the dictionary file, and
49. # 85% of all the characters in the message must be letters or spaces
50. # (not punctuation or numbers).
```

The isEnglish() function will accept a string argument and return a Boolean value that indicates whether or not it is English text. But when you look at line 47, you can see it has three parameters. The second and third parameters (wordPercentage and letterPercentage) have equal signs and values next to them. These are called **default arguments**. Parameters that have default arguments are optional. If the function call does not pass an argument for these parameters, the default argument is used by default.

If isEnglish() is called with only one argument, the default arguments are used for the wordPercentage (the integer 20) and letterPercentage (the integer 85) parameters. Table 12-1 shows function calls to isEnglish(), and what they are equivalent to:

Function Call	Equivalent To
isEnglish('Hello')	isEnglish('Hello', 20, 85)
isEnglish('Hello', 50)	isEnglish('Hello', 50, 85)
isEnglish('Hello', 50, 60)	isEnglish('Hello', 50, 60)
isEnglish('Hello', letterPercentage=60)	isEnglish('Hello', 20, 60)

Table 12-1. Function calls with and without default arguments.

When isEnglish() is called with no second and third argument, the function will require that 20% of the words in message are English words that exist in the dictionary text file and 85% of the characters in message are letters. These percentages work for detecting English in most cases. But sometimes a program calling isEnglish() will want looser or more restrictive thresholds. If so, a program can just pass arguments for wordPercentage and letterPercentage instead of using the default arguments.

## **Calculating Percentage**

A percentage is a number between 0 and 100 that shows how much of something there is proportional to the total number of those things. In the string value 'Hello cat MOOSE fsdkl ewpin' there are five "words" but only three of them are English words. To calculate the percentage of English words, you divide the number of English words by the total number of words and multiply by 100. The percentage of English words in 'Hello cat MOOSE fsdkl ewpin' is 3 / 5 \* 100, which is 60.

Table 12-2. Some percentage calculations.					
Number ofTotal NumberEnglish* 100English Wordsof WordsWords / Total		=	Percentage		
3	5	0.6	* 100	=	60
6	10	0.6	*100	=	60
300	500	0.6	* 100	=	60
32	87	0.3678	* 100	=	36.78
87	87	1.0	* 100	=	100
0	10	0	* 100	=	0

Table 12-2 shows some percentage calculations:

The percentage will always be between 0% (meaning none of the words) and 100% (meaning all of the words). Our isEnglish() function will consider a string to be English if at least 20% of the words are English words that exist in the dictionary file and 85% of the characters in the string are letters (or spaces).

	detectEnglish.py	
5		

Line 51 calculates the percentage of recognized English words in message by passing message to getEnglishCount(), which does the division for us and returns a float between 0.0 and 1.0. To get a percentage from this float, we just have to multiply it by 100. If this number is greater than or equal to the wordPercentage parameter, then True is stored in

wordsMatch. (Remember, the >= comparison operator evaluates expressions to a Boolean value.) Otherwise, False is stored in wordsMatch.

```
detectEnglish.py
52. numLetters = len(removeNonLetters(message))
53. messageLettersPercentage = float(numLetters) / len(message) * 100
54. lettersMatch = messageLettersPercentage >= letterPercentage
```

Lines 52 to 54 calculate the percentage of letter characters in the message string. To determine the percentage of letter (and space) characters in message, our code must divide the number of letter characters by the total number of characters in message. Line 52 calls removeNonLetters (message). This call will return a string that has the number and punctuation characters removed from the string. Passing this string to len() will return the number of letter and space characters that were in message. This integer is stored in the numLetters variable.

Line 53 determines the percentage of letters getting a float version of the integer in numLetters and dividing this by len (message). The return value of len (message) will be the total number of characters in message. (The call to float () was made so that if the programmer who imports our detectEnglish module is running Python 2, the division done on line 53 will always be regular division instead of integer division.)

Line 54 checks if the percentage in messageLettersPercentage is greater than or equal to the letterPercentage parameter. This expression evaluates to a Boolean value that is stored in lettersMatch.

```
55. return wordsMatch and lettersMatch detectEnglish.py
```

We want isEnglish() to return True only if both the wordsMatch and lettersMatch variables contain True, so we put them in an expression with the and operator. If both the wordsMatch and lettersMatch variables are True, then isEnglish() will declare that the message argument is English and return True. Otherwise, isEnglish() will return False.

## Practice Exercises, Chapter 12, Set E

Practice exercises can be found at http://invpy.com/hackingpractice12E.

## Summary

The dictionary data type is useful because like a list it can contain multiple values. However unlike the list, we can index values in it with string values instead of only integers. Most of the the things we can do with lists we can also do with dictionaries, such as pass it to len() or use the in and not in operators on it. In fact, using the in operator on a very large dictionary value executes much faster than using in on a very large list.

The NoneType data type is also a new data type introduced in this chapter. It only has one value: None. This value is very useful for representing a lack of a value.

We can convert values to other data types by using the int(), float(), and str() functions. This chapter brings up "divide-by-zero" errors, which we need to add code to check for and avoid. The split() string method can convert a single string value into a list value of many strings. The split() string method is sort of the reverse of the join() list method. The append() list method adds a value to the end of the list.

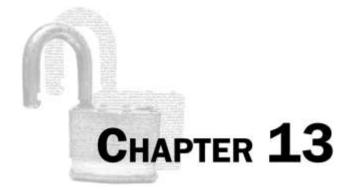
When we define functions, we can give some of the parameters "default arguments". If no argument is passed for these parameters when the function is called, the default argument value is used instead. This can be a useful shortcut in our programs.

The transposition cipher is an improvement over the Caesar cipher because it can have hundreds or thousands of possible keys for messages instead of just 26 different keys. A computer has no problem decrypting a message with thousands of different keys, but to hack this cipher, we need to write code that can determine if a string value is valid English or not.

Since this code will probably be useful in our other hacking programs, we will put it in its own module so it can be imported by any program that wants to call its isEnglish() function. All of the work we've done in this chapter is so that any program can do the following:

```
>>> import detectEnglish
>>> detectEnglish.isEnglish('Is this sentence English text?')
True
>>>
```

Now armed with code that can detect English, let's move on to the next chapter and hack the transposition cipher!



# HACKING THE TRANSPOSITION CIPHER

Topics Covered In This Chapter:

- Multi-line Strings with Triple Quotes
- The strip() String Method

To hack the transposition cipher, we will use a brute-force approach. Of the thousands of keys, the correct key is most likely that only one that will result in readable English. We developed English-detection code in the last chapter so the program can realize when it has found the correct key.

## Source Code of the Transposition Cipher Hacker Program

Open a new file editor window by clicking on **File**  $\triangleright$  **New Window**. Type in the following code into the file editor, and then save it as *transpositionHacker.py*. Press **F5** to run the program. Note that first you will need to download the *pyperclip.py* module and place this file in the same directory as the *transpositionHacker.py* file. You can download this file from http://invpy.com/pyperclip.py.

```
Source code for transpositionHacker.py
1. # Transposition Cipher Hacker
2. # http://inventwithpython.com/hacking (BSD Licensed)
3.
4. import pyperclip, detectEnglish, transpositionDecrypt
5.
```

```
6. def main():
7.
        # You might want to copy & paste this text from the source code at
        # http://invpy.com/transpositionHacker.py
8.
        myMessage = """Cb b rssti aieih rooaopbrtnsceee er es no npfgcwu plri
9.
ch nitaalr eiuengiteehb(e1 hilincegeoamn fubehgtarndcstudmd nM eu eacBoltaetee
oinebcdkyremdteghn.aa2r81a condari fmps" tad l t oisn sit u1rnd stara nvhn fs
edbh ee,n e necrg6 8nmisv l nc muiftegiitm tutmg cm shSs9fcie ebintcaets h a
ihda cctrhe ele 107 aaoem waoaatdahretnhechaopnooeapece9etfncdbgsoeb uuteitgna.
rteoh add e,D7c1Etnpneehtn beete" evecoal lsfmcrl iu1cifgo ai. sl1rchdnheev sh
meBd ies e9t)nh,htcnoecplrrh ,ide hmtlme. pheaLem,toeinfgn t e9yce da' eN eMp a
ffn Fc1o ge eohg dere.eec s nfap yox hla yon. lnrnsreaBoa t,e eitsw il ulpbdofg
BRe bwlmprraio po droB wtinue r Pieno nc ayieeto'lulcih sfnc ownaSserbereiaSm
-eaiah, nnrttgcC maciiritvledastinideI nn rms iehn tsigaBmuoetcetias rn"""
10.
11.
        hackedMessage = hackTransposition(myMessage)
12.
13.
        if hackedMessage == None:
14.
            print('Failed to hack encryption.')
        else:
15.
            print('Copying hacked message to clipboard:')
16.
17.
            print(hackedMessage)
            pyperclip.copy(hackedMessage)
18.
19.
20.
21. def hackTransposition(message):
22.
        print('Hacking...')
23.
24.
        # Python programs can be stopped at any time by pressing Ctrl-C (on
25.
        # Windows) or Ctrl-D (on Mac and Linux)
26.
       print('(Press Ctrl-C or Ctrl-D to quit at any time.)')
27.
28.
        # brute-force by looping through every possible key
29.
       for key in range(1, len(message)):
            print('Trying key #%s...' % (key))
30.
31.
32.
            decryptedText = transpositionDecrypt.decryptMessage(key, message)
33.
34.
            if detectEnglish.isEnglish(decryptedText):
                # Check with user to see if the decrypted key has been found.
35.
36.
                print()
37.
                print('Possible encryption hack:')
                print('Key %s: %s' % (key, decryptedText[:100]))
38.
39.
                print()
                print('Enter D for done, or just press Enter to continue
40.
hacking:')
41.
                response = input('> ')
```

```
42.
43. if response.strip().upper().startswith('D'):
44. return decryptedText
45.
46. return None
47.
48. if __name__ == '__main__':
49. main()
```

#### Sample Run of the Transposition Breaker Program

When you run this program, the output will look this:

```
Hacking...
(Press Ctrl-C or Ctrl-D to quit at any time.)
Trying key #1...
Trying key #2...
Trying key #3...
Trying key #4...
Trying key #5...
Trying key #6...
Trying key #7...
Trying key #8...
Trying key #9...
Trying key #10...
Possible encryption hack:
Key 10: Charles Babbage, FRS (26 December 1791 - 18 October 1871) was an
English mathematician, philosopher,
Enter D for done, or just press Enter to continue hacking:
> D
Copying hacked message to clipboard:
Charles Babbage, FRS (26 December 1791 - 18 October 1871) was an English
mathematician, philosopher, inventor and mechanical engineer who originated the
concept of a programmable computer. Considered a "father of the computer",
Babbage is credited with inventing the first mechanical computer that
eventually led to more complex designs. Parts of his uncompleted mechanisms are
on display in the London Science Museum. In 1991, a perfectly functioning
difference engine was constructed from Babbage's original plans. Built to
tolerances achievable in the 19th century, the success of the finished engine
indicated that Babbage's machine would have worked. Nine years later, the
Science Museum completed the printer Babbage had designed for the difference
engine.
```

When the hacker program has found a likely correct decryption, it will pause and wait for the user to press "D" and then Enter. If the decryption is a false positive, the user can just press Enter and the program will continue to try other keys.

Run the program again and skip the correct decryption by just pressing Enter. The program assumes that it was not a correct decryption and continues brute-forcing through the other possible keys. Eventually the program runs through all the possible keys and then gives up, telling the user that it was unable to hack the ciphertext:

```
Trying key #757...
Trying key #758...
Trying key #759...
Trying key #760...
Trying key #761...
Failed to hack encryption.
```

#### How the Program Works

```
    # Transposition Cipher Hacker
    # http://inventwithpython.com/hacking (BSD Licensed)
    import pyperclip, detectEnglish, transpositionDecrypt
```

The transposition hacker program is under 50 lines of code because much of it exists in other programs. Several modules are imported on line 4.

## **Multi-line Strings with Triple Quotes**

transpositionHacker.py

transpositionHacker.py

```
6. def main():
```

```
7. # You might want to copy & paste this text from the source code at
8. # http://invpy.com/transpositionHacker.py
```

9. myMessage = """Cb b rssti aieih rooaopbrtnsceee er es no npfgcwu plri ch nitaalr eiuengiteehb(el hilincegeoamn fubehgtarndcstudmd nM eu eacBoltaetee oinebcdkyremdteghn.aa2r81a condari fmps" tad lt oisn sit ulrnd stara nvhn fs edbh ee,n e necrg6 8nmisv l nc muiftegiitm tutmg cm shSs9fcie ebintcaets h a ihda cctrhe ele 107 aaoem waoaatdahretnhechaopnooeapece9etfncdbgsoeb uuteitgna. rteoh add e,D7c1Etnpneehtn beete" evecoal lsfmcrl iu1cifgo ai. sl1rchdnheev sh meBd ies e9t)nh,htcnoecplrrh ,ide hmtlme. pheaLem,toeinfgn t e9yce da' eN eMp a ffn Fc1o ge eohg dere.eec s nfap yox hla yon. lnrnsreaBoa t,e eitsw il ulpbdofg BRe bwlmprraio po droB wtinue r Pieno nc ayieeto'lulcih sfnc ownaSserbereiaSm -eaiah, nnrttgcC maciiritvledastinideI nn rms iehn tsigaBmuoetcetias rn"""

transpositionHacker.pv

transpositionHacker.py

The ciphertext to be hacked is stored in the myMessage variable. Line 9 has a string value that begins and ends with triple quotes. These strings do not have to have literal single and double quotes escaped inside of them. Triple quote strings are also called multi-line strings, because they can also contain actual newlines within them. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> spam = """Dear Alice,
Why did you dress up my hamster in doll clothing?
I look at Mr. Fuzz and think, "I know this was Alice's doing."
Sincerely,
Bob"""
>>> print(spam)
Dear Alice,
Why did you dress up my hamster in doll clothing?
I look at Mr. Fuzz and think, "I know this was Alice's doing."
Sincerely,
Bob
>>>
```

Notice that this string value can span over multiple lines. Everything after the opening triple quotes will be interpreted as part of the string until it reaches triple quotes ending it. Multi-line strings can either use three double quote characters or three single quote characters.

Multi-line strings are useful for putting very large strings into the source code for a program, which is why it is used on line 9 to store the ciphertext to be broken.

#### **Back to the Code**

11			
11			
11	<pre>. hackedMessage = hackTransposition(myMessage)</pre>		

The ciphertext hacking code exists inside the hackTransposition() function. This function takes one string argument: the encrypted ciphertext message to be broken. If the function can hack the ciphertext, it returns a string of the decrypted text. Otherwise, it returns the None value. This value is stored in the hackedMessage variable.

```
13. if hackedMessage == None:
14. print('Failed to hack encryption.')
```

If None was stored in hackedMessage, the program prints that it was unable to break the encryption on the message.

		transpositionHacker.py
15.	else:	
16.	print('Copying hacked message to clipboard:')	
17.	print(hackedMessage)	
18.	<pre>pyperclip.copy(hackedMessage)</pre>	

Otherwise, the text of the decrypted message is printed to the screen on line 17 and also copied to the clipboard on line 18.

```
transpositionHacker.py
21. def hackTransposition(message):
22. print('Hacking...')
23.
24. # Python programs can be stopped at any time by pressing Ctrl-C (on
25. # Windows) or Ctrl-D (on Mac and Linux)
26. print('(Press Ctrl-C or Ctrl-D to quit at any time.)')
```

Because there are many keys the program can go through, the program displays a message to the user telling her that the hacking has started. The print() call on line 26 also tells her that she can press Ctrl-C (on Windows) or Ctrl-D (on OS X and Linux) to exit the program at any point. (Pressing these keys will always exit a running Python program.)

I		transpositionHacker.py	
	28.	# brute-force by looping through every possible key	
	29.	for key in range(1, len(message)):	
	30.	print('Trying key #%s' % (key))	
I	i i		

The range of possible keys for the transposition cipher is the integers between 1 and the length of the message. The for loop on line 29 will run the hacking part of the function with each of these keys.

To provide feedback to the user, the key that is being tested is printed to the string on line 30, using string interpolation to place the integer in key inside the 'Trying key #%s...' % (key) string.

transpositionHacker.py	
<pre>32. decryptedText = transpositionDecrypt.decryptMessage(key, message)</pre>	

Using the decryptMessage() function in the *transpositionDecrypt.py* program that we've already written, line 32 gets the decrypted output from the current key being tested and stores it in the decryptedText variable.

```
transpositionHacker.pv
34.
            if detectEnglish.isEnglish(decryptedText):
35.
                # Check with user to see if the decrypted key has been found.
36.
                print()
                print('Possible encryption hack:')
37.
                print('Key %s: %s' % (key, decryptedText[:100]))
38.
39.
                print()
                print('Enter D for done, or just press Enter to continue
40.
hacking:')
                response = input('> ')
41.
```

The decrypted output in decryptedText will most likely only be English if the correct key was used (otherwise, it will appear to be random garbage). The string in decryptedText is passed to the detectEnglish.isEnglish() function we wrote in the last chapter.

But just because detectEnglish.isEnglish() returns True (making the program execution enter the block following the if statement on line 34) doesn't mean the program has found the correct key. It could be a "false positive". To be sure, line 38 prints out the first 100 characters of the decryptedText string (by using the slice decryptedText[:100]) on the screen for the user to look at.

The program pauses when line 41 executes, waiting for the user to type something in either D on nothing before pressing Enter. This input is stored as a string in response.

## The strip() String Method

```
The strip() string method returns a version of the string that has any
whitespace at the beginning and end of the string stripped out. Try typing in
the following into the interactive shell:
           Hello'.strip()
>>> '
'Hello'
>>> 'Hello
                 '.strip()
'Hello'
>>> '
          Hello World
                            '.strip()
'Hello World'
>>> 'Hello
                  x'.strip()
'Hello
              х'
>>>
```

The strip() method can also have a string argument passed to it that tells the method which characters should be removed from the start and end of the string instead of removing whitespace.

The **whitespace characters** are the space character, the tab character, and the newline character. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> 'Helloxxxxx'.strip('x')
'Hello'
>>> 'aaaaaHELLOaa'.strip('a')
'HELLO'
>>> 'ababaHELLOab'.strip('ab')
'HELLO'
>>> 'abccabcbacbXYZabcXYZacccab'.strip('abc')
'XYZabcXYZ'
>>>
```

		transpositionHacker.py
43.	if response.strip().upper().startswith('D'):	
44.	return decryptedText	

The expression on line 43 used for the if statement's condition lets the user have some flexibility with what has to be typed in. If the condition were response == 'D', then the user would have to type in exactly "D" and nothing else in order to end the program.

If the user typed in 'd' or ' D' or 'Done' then the condition would be False and the program would continue. To avoid this, the string in response has any whitespace removed from the start or end with the call to strip(). Then the string that response.strip() evaluates to has the upper() method called on it. If the user typed in either "d" or "D", the string returned from upper() will be 'D'. Little things like this make our programs easier for the user to use.

If the user has indicated that the decrypted string is correct, the decrypted text is returned from hackTransposition() on line 44.

		transpositionHacker.py
46.	return None	

Line 46 is the first line after the for loop that began on line 29. If the program execution reaches this point, it's because the return statement on line 44 was never reached. That would only happen if the correctly decrypted text was never found for any of the keys that were tried.

In that case, line 46 returns the None value to indicate that the hacking has failed.

48. if \_\_\_\_\_ == '\_\_\_main\_\_\_':

transpositionHacker.py

49. main()

Lines 48 and 49 call the main () function if this program was run by itself, rather than imported by another program that wants to use its hackTransposition() function.

### Practice Exercises, Chapter 13, Set A

Practice exercises can be found at http://invpy.com/hackingpractice13A.

#### **Summary**

This chapter was short like the "Breaking the Caesar Cipher with the Brute-Force Technique" chapter because (also like that chapter) most of the code was already written in other programs. Our hacking program can import functions from these other programs by importing them as modules.

The strip() string method is useful for removing whitespace (or other) characters from the beginning or end of a string. If we use triple quotes, then a string value can span across multiple lines in our source code.

The *detectEnglish.py* program removes a lot of the work of inspecting the decrypted output to see if it's English. This allows the brute-force technique to be applied to a cipher that can have thousands of keys.

Our programs are becoming more sophisticated. Before we learn the next cipher, we should learn how to use Python's debugger tool to help us find bugs in our programs.



## MODULAR ARITHMETIC WITH THE MULTIPLICATIVE AND AFFINE CIPHERS

Topics Covered In This Chapter:

- Modular Arithmetic
- "Mod" is "Remainder Of"(Sort Of)
- GCD: Greatest Common Divisor (aka Greatest Common Factor)
- Multiple Assignment Trick
- Euclid's Algorithm for Finding the GCD of Two Numbers
- "Relatively Prime"
- The Multiplicative Cipher
- Finding Modular Inverses
- The cryptomath Module

"People have been defending their own privacy for centuries with whispers, darkness, envelopes, closed doors, secret handshakes, and couriers. The technologies of the past did not allow for strong privacy, but electronic technologies do."

Eric Hughes, "A Cypherpunk's Manifesto", 1993

The multiplicative and affine ciphers are similar to the Caesar cipher, except instead of adding a key to a symbol's index in a string, these ciphers use multiplication. But before we learn how to encrypt and decrypt with these ciphers, we're going to need to learn a little math. This knowledge is also needed for the last cipher in this book, the RSA cipher.

# Oh No Math!

Don't let it scare you that you need to learn some math. The principles here are easy to learn from pictures, and we'll see that they are directly useful in cryptography.

# Math Oh Yeah!

That's more like it.

# Modular Arithmetic (aka Clock Arithmetic)

This is a clock in which I've replaced the 12 with a 0. (I'm a programmer. I think it's weird that the day begins at 12 AM instead of 0 AM.) Ignore the hour, minute, and second hands. We just need to pay attention to the numbers.



Figure 14-1. A clock with a zero o'clock.

#### 3 O'Clock + 5 Hours = 8 O'Clock

If the current time is 3 o'clock, what time will it be in 5 hours? This is easy enough to figure out. 3 + 5 = 8. It will be 8 o'clock. Think of the hour hand on the clock in Figure 14-1 starting at 3, and then moving 5 hours clockwise. It will end up at 8. This is one way we can doublecheck our math.



#### 10 O'Clock + 5 Hours = 3 O'Clock

If the current time is 10 o'clock, what time will it be in 5 hours? If you add 10 + 5, you get 15. But 15 o'clock doesn't make sense for clocks like the one to the right. It only goes up to 12. So to find out what time it will be, we subtract 15 - 12 = 3. The answer is it will be 3 o'clock. (Whether or not it is 3 AM or 3PM depends on if the current time is 10 AM or 10 PM. But it doesn't matter for modular arithmetic.)

If you think of the hour hand as starting at 10 and then moving forward 5 hours, it will land on 3. So double-checking our math by moving the hour hand clockwise shows us that we are correct.

#### 10 O'Clock + 200 Hours = 6 O'Clock

If the current time is 10 o'clock, what time will it be in 200 hours? 200 + 10 = 210, and 210 is larger than 12. So we subtract 210 - 12 = 198. But 198 is still larger than 12, so we subtract 12 again. 198 - 12 = 186. If we keep subtracting 12 until the difference is less than 12, we end up with 6. If the current time is 10 o'clock, the time 200 hours later will be 6 o'clock.

If we wanted to double check our 10 o'clock + 200 hours math, we would keep moving the hour hand around and around the clock face. When we've moved the hour hand the 200<sup>th</sup> time, it will end up landing on 6.





# The % Mod Operator

This sort of "wrap-around" arithmetic is called **modular arithmetic**. We say "fifteen mod twelve" is equal to 3. (Just like how "15 o'clock" mod twelve would be "3 o'clock.) In Python, the mod operator is the % percent sign. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> 15 % 12
3
>>> 210 % 12
6
>>> 10 % 10
0
>>> 20 % 10
0
>>>
```

#### "Mod" is "Division Remainder" (Sort Of)

You can think of the mod operator as a "division remainder" operator.  $21 \div 5 = 4$  remainder 1. And 21 % 5 = 1. This works pretty well for positive numbers, but not for negative numbers.  $-21 \div 5 = -4$  remainder -1. But the result of a mod operation will never be negative. Instead, think of that -1 remainder as being the same as 5 - 1, which comes to 4. This is exactly what -21 % 5 evaluates to:

```
>>> -21 % 5
4
>>>
```

But for the purposes of cryptography in this book, we'll only be modding positive numbers.

#### Practice Exercises, Chapter 14, Set A

Practice exercises can be found at http://invpy.com/hackingpractice14A.

# GCD: Greatest Common Divisor (aka Greatest Common Factor)

**Factors** are the numbers that can be multiplied to produce a particular number. Look at this simple multiplication:

$$4 \times 6 = 24$$

In the above math problem, we say 4 and 6 are factors of 24. (Another name for factor is **divisor**.) The number 24 also has some other factors:

$$8 \times 3 = 24$$
$$12 \times 2 = 24$$
$$24 \times 1 = 24$$

From the above three math problems, we can see that 8 and 3 are also factors of 24, as are 12 and 2, and 24 and 1. So we can say the factors of 24 are: 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 12, and 24.

Let's look at the factors of 30:

$$1 \times 30 = 30$$
  
 $2 \times 15 = 30$   
 $3 \times 10 = 30$   
 $5 \times 6 = 30$ 

So the factors of 30 are 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 10, 15, and 30. (Notice that any number will always have 1 and itself as factors.) If you look at the list of factors for 24 and 30, you can see that the factors that they have in common are 1, 2, 3, and 6. The greatest number of these is 6, so we call 6 the greatest common factor (or, more commonly, the greatest common divisor) of 24 and 30.

#### Visualize Factors and GCD with Cuisenaire Rods

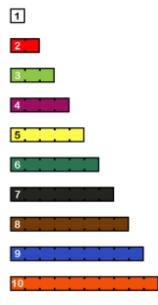


Figure 14-2. Each Cuisenaire rod has a different color for each integer length.

Above are some rectangular blocks with a width of 1 unit, 2 units, 3 units, and so on. The block's length can be used to represent a number. You can count the number of squares in each block to determine the length and number. These blocks (sometimes called Cuisenaire rods) can be used to visualize math operations, like 3 + 2 = 5 or  $5 \times 3 = 15$ :

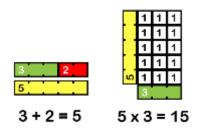


Figure 14-3. Using Cuisenaire rods to demonstrate addition and multiplication.

If we represent the number 30 as a block that is 30 units long, a number is a factor of 30 if the number's blocks can evenly fit with the 30-block. You can see that 3 and 10 are factors of 30:



10 and 3 are factors of 30, since they evenly fit into 30.

Figure 14-4. Cuisenaire rods demonstrating factors.

But 4 and 7 are not factors of 30, because the 4-blocks and 7-blocks won't evenly fit into the 30-block:

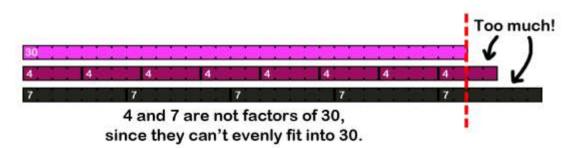
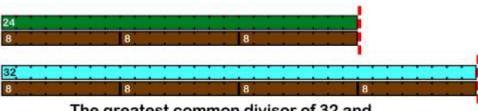


Figure 14-5. Cuisenaire rods demonstrating numbers that are not factors of 30.

The Greatest Common Divisor of two blocks (that is, two numbers represented by those blocks) is the **longest** block that can evenly fit **both** blocks.



The greatest common divisor of 32 and 24 is 8, since 8 is the longest block that can evenly fit into both 32 and 24.

Figure 14-6. Cuisenaire rods demonstrating Greatest Common Divisor.

More information about Cuisenaire rods can be found at http://invpy.com/cuisenaire.

# Practice Exercises, Chapter 14, Set B

Practice exercises can be found at http://invpy.com/hackingpractice14B.

# **Multiple Assignment**

Our GCD function will use Python's multiple assignment trick. The multiple assignment trick lets you assign more than one variable with a single assignment statement. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> spam, eggs = 42, 'Hello'
>>> spam
42
>>> eggs
'Hello'
>>> a, b, c, d = ['Alice', 'Bob', 'Carol', 'David']
>>> a
'Alice'
>>> b
'Bob'
>>> c
'Carol'
>>> d
'David'
>>>
```

The variable names on the left side of the = operator and the values on the right side of the = operator are separated by a comma. You can also assign each of the values in a list to its own variable, if the number of items in the list is the same as the number of variables on the left side of the = operator.

Be sure to have the same number of variables as you have values, otherwise Python will raise an error that says the call needs more or has too many values:

```
>>> a, b, c = 1, 2
Traceback (most recent call last):
    File "<pyshell#8>", line 1, in <module>
        a, b, c = 1, 2
ValueError: need more than 2 values to unpack
>>> a, b, c = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6
Traceback (most recent call last):
    File "<pyshell#9>", line 1, in <module>
        a, b, c = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6
ValueError: too many values to unpack
>>>
```

# Swapping Values with the Multiple Assignment Trick

One of the main uses of the multiple assignment trick is to swap the values in two variables. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> spam = 'hello'
>>> eggs = 'goodbye'
>>> spam, eggs = eggs, spam
>>> spam
'goodbye'
>>> eggs
'hello'
```

We will use this swapping trick in our implementation of Euclid's algorithm.

#### Euclid's Algorithm for Finding the GCD of Two Numbers

Figuring out the GCD of two numbers will be important for doing the multiplicative and affine ciphers. It seems simple enough: just look at the numbers and write down any factors you can think of, then compare the lists and find the largest number that is in both of them.

But to program a computer to do it, we'll need to be more precise. We need an algorithm (that is, a specific series of steps we execute) to find the GCD of two numbers.

A mathematician who lived 2,000 years ago named Euclid came up with an algorithm for finding the greatest common divisor of two numbers. Here's a statue of Euclid at Oxford University:

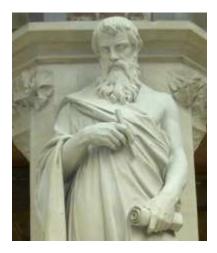


Figure 14-7. Euclid may or may not have looked like this.

Of course since no likeness or description of Euclid exists in any historical document, no one knows what he actually looked like at all. (Artists and sculptors just make it up.) This statue could also be called, "Statue of Some Guy with a Beard".

Euclid's GCD algorithm is short. Here's a function that implements his algorithm as Python code, which returns the GCD of integers a and b:

```
def gcd(a, b):
    while a != 0:
        a, b = b % a, a
    return b
```

If you call this function from the interactive shell and pass it 24 and 30 for the a and b parameters, the function will return 6. You could have done this yourself with pencil and paper. But since you've programmed a computer to do this, it can easily handle very large numbers:

```
>>> gcd(24, 30)
6
>>> gcd(409119243, 87780243)
6837
>>>
```

How Euclid's algorithm works is beyond the scope of this book, but you can rely on this function to return the GCD of the two integers you pass it.

# "Relatively Prime"

Relatively prime numbers are used for the multiplicative and affine ciphers. We say that two numbers are relatively prime if their greatest common divisor is 1. That is, the numbers a and b are relatively prime to each other if gcd(a, b) == 1.

### Practice Exercises, Chapter 14, Set C

Practice exercises can be found at http://invpy.com/hackingpractice14C.

# The Multiplicative Cipher

In the Caesar cipher, encrypting and decrypting symbols involved converting them to numbers, adding or subtracting the key, and then converting the new number back to a symbol.

What if instead of adding the key to do the encryption, we use multiplication? There would be a "wrap-around" issue, but the mod operator would solve that. For example, let's use the symbol set of just uppercase letters and the key 7. Here's a list of the letters and their numbers:

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Η	Ι	J	Κ	L	Μ
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
Ν	0	Р	Q	R	S	Т	U	V	W	Х	Y	Ζ

To find what the symbol F encrypts to with key 7, multiply its number (5) by 7 and mod by 26 (to handle the "wrap-around" with our 26-symbol set). Then use that number's symbol.  $(5 \times 7) \mod 26 = 9$ , and 9 is the number for the symbol J. So F encrypts to J in the multiplicative cipher with key 7. Do the same with all of the letters:

Plaintext	Number	Encryption with	Ciphertext
Symbol		Key 7	Symbol
A	0	(0*7)% 26 = 0	A
В	1	(1 * 7) % 26 = 7	Н
С	2	(2 * 7) % 26 = 14	Ο
D	3	(3 * 7) % 26 = 21	V
E	4	(4 * 7) % 26 = 2	С
F	5	(5 * 7) % 26 = 9	J
G	6	(6 * 7) % 26 = 16	Q
Н	7	(7 * 7) % 26 = 23	Х
Ι	8	(8 * 7) % 26 = 4	E
J	9	(9 * 7) % 26 = 11	L
Κ	10	(10*7)% 26 = 18	S
L	11	(11*7)% 26 = 25	Y
Μ	12	(12*7)% 26 = 6	G
Ν	13	(13 * 7) % 26 = 13	Ν
Ο	14	(14 * 7) % 26 = 20	U
Р	15	(15 * 7) % 26 = 1	В
Q	16	(16*7)% 26 = 8	Ι
R	17	(17 * 7) % 26 = 15	Р
S	18	(18 * 7) % 26 = 22	W
Т	19	(19*7)% 26 = 3	D
U	20	(20*7)% 26 = 10	Κ
V	21	(21 * 7) % 26 = 17	R
W	22	(22 * 7) % 26 = 24	Y
Х	23	(23 * 7) % 26 = 5	F
Y	24	(24 * 7) % 26 = 12	М
Z	25	(25 * 7) % 26 = 19	Т

Table 14-1. Encrypting each letter with the multiplicative cipher with key 7.

You will end up with this mapping for the key 7: to encrypt you replace the top letter with the letter under it, and vice versa to decrypt:

А	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Η	Ι	J	Κ	L	М	Ν	0	Р	Q	R	S	Т	U	V	W	Х	Y	Ζ
\$	\$	\$	\$	¢	\$	¢	¢	\$	\$	\$	\$	$\uparrow$	¢	\$	\$	\$	¢	$\uparrow$	¢	\$	\$	\$	¢	¢	\$
Α	Η	0	V	С	J	Q	Х	Е	L	S	Y	G	Ν	U	В	Ι	Р	W	D	Κ	R	Y	F	Μ	Т

It wouldn't take long for an attacker to brute-force through the first 7 keys. But the good thing about the multiplicative cipher is that it can work with very large keys, like 8,953,851 (which has the letters of the alphabet map to the letters AXUROLIFCZWTQNKHEBYVSPMJGD). It would take quite some time for a computer to brute-force through nearly nine million keys.

# Practice Exercises, Chapter 14, Set D

Practice exercises can be found at http://invpy.com/hackingpractice14D.

# Multiplicative Cipher + Caesar Cipher = The Affine Cipher

One downside to the multiplicative cipher is that the letter A always maps to the letter A. This is because A's number is 0, and 0 multiplied by anything will always be 0. We can fix this by adding a second key that performs a Caesar cipher encryption after the multiplicative cipher's multiplication and modding is done.

This is called the affine cipher. The affine cipher has two keys. "Key A" is the integer that the letter's number is multiplied by. After modding this number by 26, "Key B" is the integer that is added to the number. This sum is also modded by 26, just like in the original Caesar cipher.

This means that the affine cipher has 26 times as many possible keys as the multiplicative cipher. It also ensures that the letter A does not always encrypt to the letter A.

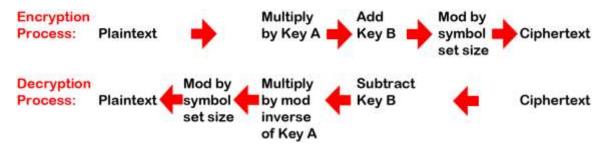


Figure 14-8. The encryption and decryption are mirrors of each other.

# The First Affine Key Problem

There are two problems with the multiplicative cipher's key and affine cipher's Key A. You cannot just use any number for Key A. For example, if you chose the key 8, here is the mapping you would end up with:

А	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	Ι	J	Κ	L	М	Ν	0	Р	Q	R	S	Т	U	V	W	Х	Y	Ζ
\$	\$	¢	$\uparrow$	¢	$\uparrow$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	¢	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	¢
А	Ι	Q	Y	G	0	W	Е	Μ	U	С	Κ	S	А	Ι	Q	Y	G	0	W	Е	Μ	U	С	Κ	S

This mapping doesn't work at all! Both the letters C and P encrypt to Q. When we encounter a Q in the ciphertext, how do we know which it decrypts to?! The same problem exists for encrypting A and N, F and S, and many others.

So some keys will work in the affine cipher while others will not. The secret to determining which key numbers will work is this:

# In the affine cipher, the Key A number and the size of the symbol set must be relatively prime to each other. That is, gcd(key, size of symbol set) == 1.

We can use the gcd() function we wrote earlier to test this. The key 7 works as an affine cipher key because gcd(7, 26) returns 1. The larger key 8,953,851 will also work because gcd(8953851, 26) also returns 1. However, the key 8 did not work because gcd(8, 26) is 2. If the GCD of the key and the symbol set size is not 1, then they are not relatively prime and the key won't work.

The math we learned earlier sure is coming in handy now. We need to know how mod works because it is part of the GCD and affine cipher algorithms. And we need to know how GCD works because that will tell us if a pair of numbers is relatively prime. And we need to know if a pair of numbers is relatively prime or not in order to choose valid keys for the affine cipher.

The second problem with affine cipher's key is discussed in the next chapter.

# **Decrypting with the Affine Cipher**

In the Caesar cipher, we used addition to encrypt and subtraction to decrypt. In the affine cipher, we use multiplication to encrypt. You might think that we need to divide to decrypt with the affine cipher. But if you try this yourself, you'll quickly see that it doesn't work. To decrypt with the affine cipher, we need to multiply by the key's modular inverse.

A **modular inverse** (which we will call i) of two numbers (which we will call a and m) is such that (a \* i) % m == 1. For example, let's find the modular inverse of "5 mod 7". There is some number i where (5 \* i) % 7 will equal "1". We will have to brute-force this calculation:

- 1 isn't the modular inverse of 5 mod 7, because (5 \* 1) % 7 = 5.
- 2 isn't the modular inverse of 5 mod 7, because (5 \* 2) % 7 = 3.
- 3 is the modular inverse of 5 mod 7, because (5 \* 3) % 7 = 1.

The encryption key and decryption keys for the affine cipher are two different numbers. The encryption key can be anything we choose as long as it is relatively prime to 26 (which is the size of our symbol set). If we have chosen the key 7 for encrypting with the affine cipher, the decryption key will be the modular inverse of 7 mod 26:

- 1 is not the modular inverse of 7 mod 26, because (7 \* 1) % 26 = 7.
- 2 is not the modular inverse of 7 mod 26, because (7 \* 2) % 26 = 14.

- 3 is not the modular inverse of 7 mod 26, because (7 \* 3) % 26 = 21.
- 4 is not the modular inverse of 7 mod 26, because (7 \* 4) % 26 = 2.
- 5 is not the modular inverse of 7 mod 26, because (7 \* 5) % 26 = 9.
- 6 is not the modular inverse of 7 mod 26, because (7 \* 6) % 26 = 16.
- 7 is not the modular inverse of 7 mod 26, because (7 \* 7) % 26 = 23.
- 8 is not the modular inverse of 7 mod 26, because (7 \* 8) % 26 = 4.
- 9 is not the modular inverse of 7 mod 26, because (7 \* 9) % 26 = 11.
- 10 is not the modular inverse of 7 mod 26, because (7 \* 10) % 26 = 18.
- 11 is not the modular inverse of 7 mod 26, because (7 \* 11) % 26 = 25.
- 12 is not the modular inverse of 7 mod 26, because (7 \* 12) % 26 = 6.
- 13 is not the modular inverse of 7 mod 26, because (7 \* 13) % 26 = 13.
- 14 is not the modular inverse of 7 mod 26, because (7 \* 14) % 26 = 20.
- 15 is the modular inverse of 7 mod 26, because (7 \* 15) % 26 = 1.

So the affine cipher decryption key is 15. To decrypt a ciphertext letter, we take that letter's number and multiply it by 15, and then mod 26. This will be the number of the original plaintext's letter.

#### **Finding Modular Inverses**

In order to calculate the modular inverse to get the decryption key, we could take a brute-force approach and start testing the integer 1, and then 2, and then 3, and so on like we did above. But this will be very time-consuming for large keys like 8,953,851.

There is an algorithm for finding the modular inverse just like there was for finding the Greatest Common Divisor. Euclid's Extended Algorithm can be used to find the modular inverse of a number:

```
def findModInverse(a, m):
    if gcd(a, m) != 1:
        return None # no mod inverse exists if a & m aren't relatively prime
    u1, u2, u3 = 1, 0, a
    v1, v2, v3 = 0, 1, m
    while v3 != 0:
        q = u3 // v3 # // is the integer division operator
        v1, v2, v3, u1, u2, u3 = (u1 - q * v1), (u2 - q * v2), (u3 - q * v3),
v1, v2, v3
    return u1 % m
```

You don't have to understand how Euclid's Extended Algorithm works in order to make use of it. We're just going to have our programs call this function. If you'd like to learn more about how it works, you can read http://invpy.com/euclid.

# The // Integer Division Operator

You may have noticed the // operator used in the findModInverse() function above. This is the integer division operator. It divides two numbers and rounds down. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> 41 // 7
5
>>> 41 / 7
5.857142857142857
>>> 10 // 5
2
>>> 10 / 5
2.0
>>>
```

Notice that an expression with the // integer division operator always evaluates to an int, not a float.

# Source Code of the cryptomath Module

The gcd() and findModInverse() functions will be used by more than one of our cipher programs later in this book, so we should put this code into a separate module. In the file editor, type in the following code and save it as *cryptomath.py*:

```
Source code for cryptomath.py
1. # Cryptomath Module
2. # http://inventwithpython.com/hacking (BSD Licensed)
3.
4. def gcd(a, b):
5. # Return the GCD of a and b using Euclid's Algorithm
6.
       while a != 0:
           a, b = b \% a, a
7.
8.
       return b
9.
10.
11. def findModInverse(a, m):
12.
       # Returns the modular inverse of a % m, which is
       # the number x such that a*x \% m = 1
13.
14.
15.
       if gcd(a, m) != 1:
16.
           return None # no mod inverse if a & m aren't relatively prime
17.
18.
       # Calculate using the Extended Euclidean Algorithm:
```

```
19. u1, u2, u3 = 1, 0, a
20. v1, v2, v3 = 0, 1, m
21. while v3 != 0:
22. q = u3 // v3 # // is the integer division operator
23. v1, v2, v3, u1, u2, u3 = (u1 - q * v1), (u2 - q * v2), (u3 - q * v3), v1, v2, v3
24. return u1 % m
```

The GCD algorithm is described earlier in this chapter. The findModInverse() function implements an algorithm called Euclid's Extended Algorithm. How these functions work is beyond the scope of this book, but you don't have to know how the code works in order to make use of it.

From the interactive shell, you can try out these functions after importing the module. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> import cryptomath
>>> cryptomath.gcd(24, 32)
8
>>> cryptomath.gcd(37, 41)
1
>>> cryptomath.findModInverse(7, 26)
15
>>> cryptomath.findModInverse(8953851, 26)
17
>>>
```

#### Practice Exercises, Chapter 14, Set E

Practice exercises can be found at http://invpy.com/hackingpractice14E.

# Summary

Since the multiplicative cipher is the same thing as the affine cipher except using Key B of 0, we won't have a separate program for the multiplicative cipher. And since it is just a less secure version of the affine cipher, you shouldn't use it anyway. The source code to our affine cipher program will be presented in the next chapter.

The math presented in this chapter isn't so hard to understand. Modding with the % operator finds the "remainder" between two numbers. The Greatest Common Divisor function returns the largest number that can divide two numbers. If the GCD of two numbers is 1, we say that those numbers are "relatively prime" to each other. The most useful algorithm to find the GCD of two numbers is Euclid's Algorithm.

The affine cipher is sort of like the Caesar cipher, except it uses multiplication instead of addition to encrypt letters. Not all numbers will work as keys though. The key number and the size of the symbol set must be relatively prime towards each other.

To decrypt with the affine cipher we also use multiplication. To decrypt, the modular inverse of the key is the number that is multiplied. The modular inverse of "a mod m" is a number i such that (a \* i) % m == 1. To write a function that finds the modular inverse of a number, we use Euclid's Extended Algorithm.

Once we understand these math concepts, we can write a program for the affine cipher in the next chapter.



# THE AFFINE CIPHER

Topics Covered In This Chapter:

- The Affine Cipher
- Generating random keys
- How many different keys can the affine cipher have?

"I should be able to whisper something in your ear, even if your ear is 1000 miles away, and the government disagrees with that."

Philip Zimmermann, creator of Pretty Good Privacy (PGP), the most widely used email encryption software in the world.

This chapter's programs implement the multiplicative and affine ciphers. The multiplicative cipher is like the Caesar cipher from Chapter 6, except it uses multiplication instead of addition. The affine cipher is the multiplicative cipher, which is then encrypted by the Caesar cipher on top of that. The affine cipher needs two keys: one for the multiplicative cipher multiplication and the other for the Caesar cipher addition.

For the affine cipher program, we will use a single integer for the key. We will use some simple math to split this key into the two keys, which we will call Key A and Key B.

# Source Code of the Affine Cipher Program

How the affine cipher works was covered in the last chapter. Here is the source code for a Python program that implements the affine cipher. Open a new file editor window by clicking on **File**  $\triangleright$  **New Window**. Type in the following code into the file editor, and then save it as *affineCipher.py*. Press **F5** to run the program. Note that first you will need to download the *pyperclip.py* module and place this file in the same directory as the *affineCipher.py* file. You can download this file from <u>http://invpy.com/pyperclip.py</u>.

```
Source code for affineCipher.py
1. # Affine Cipher
2. # http://inventwithpython.com/hacking (BSD Licensed)
3.
4. import sys, pyperclip, cryptomath, random
5. SYMBOLS = """ !"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]
^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~""" # note the space at the front
6.
7.
8. def main():
       myMessage = """"A computer would deserve to be called intelligent if it
9.
could deceive a human into believing that it was human." -Alan Turing"""
10.
       myKey = 2023
       myMode = 'encrypt' # set to 'encrypt' or 'decrypt'
11.
12.
13.
       if myMode == 'encrypt':
14.
           translated = encryptMessage(myKey, myMessage)
15.
       elif myMode == 'decrypt':
16.
           translated = decryptMessage(myKey, myMessage)
17.
       print('Key: %s' % (myKey))
       print('%sed text:' % (myMode.title()))
18.
19.
       print(translated)
20.
       pyperclip.copy(translated)
       print('Full %sed text copied to clipboard.' % (myMode))
21.
22.
23.
24. def getKeyParts(key):
25.
        keyA = key // len(SYMBOLS)
26.
       keyB = key % len(SYMBOLS)
27.
       return (keyA, keyB)
28.
29.
30. def checkKeys(keyA, keyB, mode):
31.
        if keyA == 1 and mode == 'encrypt':
            sys.exit('The affine cipher becomes incredibly weak when key A is
32.
set to 1. Choose a different key.')
```

```
33.
        if keyB == 0 and mode == 'encrypt':
34.
            sys.exit('The affine cipher becomes incredibly weak when key B is
set to 0. Choose a different key.')
35.
        if keyA < 0 or keyB < 0 or keyB > len(SYMBOLS) - 1:
            sys.exit('Key A must be greater than 0 and Key B must be between 0
36.
and %s.' % (len(SYMBOLS) - 1))
37.
        if cryptomath.gcd(keyA, len(SYMBOLS)) != 1:
            sys.exit('Key A (%s) and the symbol set size (%s) are not
38.
relatively prime. Choose a different key.' % (keyA, len(SYMBOLS)))
39.
40.
41. def encryptMessage(key, message):
        keyA, keyB = getKeyParts(key)
42.
43.
        checkKeys(keyA, keyB, 'encrypt')
        ciphertext = ''
44.
        for symbol in message:
45.
            if symbol in SYMBOLS:
46.
47.
                # encrypt this symbol
                symIndex = SYMBOLS.find(symbol)
48.
                ciphertext += SYMBOLS[(symIndex * keyA + keyB) % len(SYMBOLS)]
49.
50.
            else:
51.
                ciphertext += symbol # just append this symbol unencrypted
52.
        return ciphertext
53.
54.
55. def decryptMessage(key, message):
        keyA, keyB = getKeyParts(key)
56.
57.
        checkKeys(keyA, keyB, 'decrypt')
58.
        plaintext = ''
59.
        modInverseOfKeyA = cryptomath.findModInverse(keyA, len(SYMBOLS))
60.
        for symbol in message:
61.
            if symbol in SYMBOLS:
62.
63.
                # decrypt this symbol
                symIndex = SYMBOLS.find(symbol)
64.
65.
                plaintext += SYMBOLS[(symIndex - keyB) * modInverseOfKeyA %
len(SYMBOLS)]
66.
            else:
67.
                plaintext += symbol # just append this symbol undecrypted
68.
        return plaintext
69.
70.
71. def getRandomKey():
72.
        while True:
73.
            keyA = random.randint(2, len(SYMBOLS))
            keyB = random.randint(2, len(SYMBOLS))
74.
```

```
75. if cryptomath.gcd(keyA, len(SYMBOLS)) == 1:
76. return keyA * len(SYMBOLS) + keyB
77.
78.
79. # If affineCipher.py is run (instead of imported as a module) call
80. # the main() function.
81. if __name__ == '__main__':
82. main()
```

#### Sample Run of the Affine Cipher Program

When you press F5 from the file editor to run this program, the output will look like this:

```
Key: 2023
Encrypted text:
fX<*h>}(rTH<Rh()?<?T]TH=T<rh<tT<*_))T?<ISrT))I~TSr<Ii<Ir<*h()?<?T*TI=T<_<4(>_S<
ISrh<tT)IT=IS~<r4_r<Ir<R_]<4(>_SEf<0X)_S<
k(HIS~
Full encrypted text copied to clipboard.</pre>
```

The message ""A computer would deserve to be called intelligent if it could deceive a human into believing that it was human." -Alan Turing" gets encrypted with the key 2023 into the above ciphertext.

To decrypt, paste this text as the new value to be stored in myMessage and change myMode to the string 'decrypt'.

# Practice Exercises, Chapter 15, Set A

Practice exercises can be found at http://invpy.com/hackingpractice15A.

#### How the Program Works

affineCipher.py

```
1. # Affine Cipher
2. # http://inventwithpython.com/hacking (BSD Licensed)
3.
4. import sys, pyperclip, cryptomath, random
5. SYMBOLS = """ !"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]
^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~""" # note the space at the front
```

Lines 1 and 2 are the usual comments describing what the program is. There is also an import statement for the modules used in this program.

- The sys module is imported for the exit() function.
- The pyperclip module is imported for the copy () clipboard function.
- The cryptomath module that we created in the last chapter is imported for the gcd() and findModInverse() function.

In our program, the string stored in the SYMBOLS variable is the symbol set. The symbol set is the list of all characters that can be encrypted. Any characters in the message to be encrypted that don't appear in SYMBOLS will be added to the ciphertext unencrypted.

```
affineCipher.py
8. def main():
9. myMessage = """"A computer would deserve to be called intelligent if it
could deceive a human into believing that it was human." -Alan Turing"""
10. myKey = 2023
11. myMode = 'encrypt' # set to 'encrypt' or 'decrypt'
```

The main () function is almost exactly the same as the one from the transposition cipher programs. The message, key, and mode are stored in variables on lines 9, 10, and 11.

13. if myMode == 'encrypt': 14. translated = encryptMessage(myKey, myMessage) 15. elif myMode == 'decrypt': 16. translated = decryptMessage(myKey, myMessage)

If myMode is set to 'encrypt', then line 14 will be executed and the return value of encryptMessage() is stored in translated. Or else, if myMode is set to 'decrypt', then decryptMessage() is called on line 16 and the return value is stored in translated.

Either way, after the execution has passed line 16, the translated variable will have the encrypted or decrypted version of the message in myMessage.

affineCipher.py

```
17. print('Key: %s' % (myKey))
18. print('%sed text:' % (myMode.title()))
19. print(translated)
20. pyperclip.copy(translated)
21. print('Full %sed text copied to clipboard.' % (myMode))
```

The string in translated (which is the encrypted or decrypted version of the string in myMessage) is displayed on the screen on line 19 and copied to the clipboard on line 20.

# **Splitting One Key into Two Keys**

affineCipher.py

24.	<pre>def getKeyParts(key):</pre>
25.	<pre>keyA = key // len(SYMBOLS)</pre>
26.	keyB = key % len(SYMBOLS)
27.	return (keyA, keyB)

The affine cipher is like the Caesar cipher, except that it uses multiplication and addition (with two integer keys, which we called Key A and Key B) instead of just addition (with one key). It's easier to remember just one number, so we will use a mathematical trick to convert between two keys and one key.

The getKeyParts() function splits a single integer key into two integers for Key A and Key B. The single key (which is in the parameter key) is divided by the size of the symbol set, and Key A is the quotient and Key B is the remainder. The quotient part (without any remainder) can be calculated using the // integer division operator, which is what line 25 does. The remainder part (without the quotient) can be calculated using the % mod operator, which is what line 26 does.

It is assumed that the symbol set, as well as the size of the symbol set, is publicly known along with the rest of the source code.

For example, with 2023 as the key parameter and a SYMBOLS string of 95 characters, Key A would be 2023 // 95 or 21 and Key B would be 2023 % 95 or 28.

To combine Key A and Key B back into the single key, multiply Key A by the size of the symbol set and add Key B:  $(21 \times 95) + 28$  evaluates to 2023.

# The Tuple Data Type

affineCipher.py

```
27. return (keyA, keyB)
```

A tuple value is similar to a list: it is a value that can store other values, which can be accessed with indexes or slices. However, the values in a tuple cannot be modified. There is no append() method for tuple values. A tuple is written using parentheses instead of square brackets. The value returned on line 27 is a tuple.

For technical reasons beyond the scope of this book, the Python interpreter can execute code faster if it uses tuples compared to code that uses lists.

#### Input Validation on the Keys

```
affineCipher.py
30. def checkKeys(keyA, keyB, mode):
31. if keyA == 1 and mode == 'encrypt':
32. sys.exit('The affine cipher becomes incredibly weak when key A is
set to 1. Choose a different key.')
33. if keyB == 0 and mode == 'encrypt':
34. sys.exit('The affine cipher becomes incredibly weak when key B is
set to 0. Choose a different key.')
```

Encrypting with the affine cipher involves a character's index in SYMBOLS being multiplied by Key A and added to Key B. But if keyA is 1, the encrypted text will be very weak because multiplying the index by 1 does not change it. Similarly, if keyB is 0, the encrypted text will be weak because adding the index to 0 does not change it. And if both keyA was 1 and keyB was 0, the "encrypted" message would be the exact same as the original message. It wouldn't be encrypted at all!

The if statements on line 31 and 33 check for these "weak key" conditions, and exit the program with a message telling the user what was wrong. Notice on lines 32 and 34, a string is being passed to the sys.exit() call. The sys.exit() function has an optional parameter of a string that will be printed to the screen before terminating the program. This can be used to display an error message on the screen before the program quits.

Of course, these checks only apply to prevent you from encrypting with weak keys. If mode is set to 'decrypt', then the checks on lines 31 and 33 don't apply.

```
affineCipher.py
35. if keyA < 0 or keyB < 0 or keyB > len(SYMBOLS) - 1:
36. sys.exit('Key A must be greater than 0 and Key B must be between 0
and %s.' % (len(SYMBOLS) - 1))
```

The condition on line 35 checks if keyA is a negative number (that is, it is less than 0) or if keyB is greater than 0 or less than the size of the symbol set minus one. (The reason the KeyB check has this range is described later in the "How Many Keys Does the Affine Cipher Have?" section.) If any of these things are True, the keys are invalid and the program exits.

affineCipher.py 37. if cryptomath.gcd(keyA, len(SYMBOLS)) != 1: 38. sys.exit('Key A (%s) and the symbol set size (%s) are not relatively prime. Choose a different key.' % (keyA, len(SYMBOLS))) Finally, Key A must be relatively prime with the symbol set size. This means that the greatest common divisor of keyA and len (SYMBOLS) must be equal to 1. Line 37's if statement checks for this and exits the program if they are not relatively prime.

If all of the conditions in the checkKeys() function were False, there is nothing wrong with the key and the program will not exit. Line 38 is the last line in the function, so the program execution next returns to the line that originally called checkKeys().

# **The Affine Cipher Encryption Function**

affineCipher.py

```
41. def encryptMessage(key, message):
```

```
42. keyA, keyB = getKeyParts(key)
```

```
43. checkKeys(keyA, keyB, 'encrypt')
```

First we get the integer values for Key A and Key B from the getKeyParts() function. These values are checked if they are valid keys or not by passing them to the checkKeys() function. If the checkKeys() function does not cause the program to exit, then the rest of the code in the encryptMessage() function after line 43 can assume that the keys are valid.

affineCipher.py

```
44. ciphertext = ''
45. for symbol in message:
```

The ciphertext variable will eventually hold the encrypted string, but starts off as a blank string. The for loop that begins on line 45 will iterate through each of the characters in message, and then add the encrypted character to ciphertext. By the time the for loop is done looping, the ciphertext variable will have the complete string of the encrypted message.

affineCipher.py

```
46. if symbol in SYMBOLS:
47. # encrypt this symbol
48. symIndex = SYMBOLS.find(symbol)
49. ciphertext += SYMBOLS[(symIndex * keyA + keyB) % len(SYMBOLS)]
50. else:
51. ciphertext += symbol # just append this symbol unencrypted
```

On each iteration of the loop, the symbol variable is assigned the single character from message. If this character exists in SYMBOLS (that is, our symbol set), then the index in SYMBOLS is found and assigned to symIndex. The value in symIndex is the "number" version of the character.

To encrypt it, we need to calculate the index of the encrypted letter. We multiply this symIndex by keyA and add keyB, and mod the number by the size of the symbol set (that is, the expression len(SYMBOLS)). We mod by len(SYMBOLS) because the affine cipher has a similar "wrap-around" issue that the Caesar cipher had. Modding by len(SYMBOLS) handles the "wrap-around" by ensuring the calculated index is always between 0 up to (but not including) len(SYMBOLS). The number that we calculate will be the index in SYMBOLS of the encrypted character, which is concatenated to the end of the string in ciphertext.

Everything that happens in the above paragraph was done on line 49.

If symbol was not in our symbol set, then symbol is concatenated to the end of the ciphertext string on line 51.

affineCipher.py

52. return ciphertext

Once we have iterated through each character in the message string, the ciphertext variable should contain the full encrypted string. This string is returned from encryptMessage().

#### **The Affine Cipher Decryption Function**

affineCipher.py

```
55. def decryptMessage(key, message):
56. keyA, keyB = getKeyParts(key)
57. checkKeys(keyA, keyB, 'decrypt')
58. plaintext = ''
59. modInverseOfKeyA = cryptomath.findModInverse(keyA, len(SYMBOLS))
```

The decryptMessage() function is almost the same as the encryptMessage(). Lines 56 to 58 are equivalent to lines 44 to 46.

However, instead of multiplying by Key A, the decryption process needs to multiply by the modular inverse of Key A. The mod inverse can be calculated by calling cryptomath.findModInverse(). This function was explained in the previous chapter.

affineCipher.py
61. for symbol in message:
62. if symbol in SYMBOLS:
63. # decrypt this symbol
64. symIndex = SYMBOLS.find(symbol)
65. plaintext += SYMBOLS[(symIndex - keyB) \* modInverseOfKeyA %
len(SYMBOLS)]

66. else:
67. plaintext += symbol # just append this symbol undecrypted
68. return plaintext

Lines 61 to 68 are almost identical to the encryptMessage() function's lines 45 to 52. The only difference is on line 65. In the encryptMessage() function, the symbol index was multiplied by Key A and then had Key B added to it. In decryptMessage()'s line 65, the symbol index first has Key B subtracted from it, and then is multiplied by the modular inverse. Then this number is modded by the size of the symbol set, len(SYMBOLS). This is how the decryption process undoes the encryption.

#### **Generating Random Keys**

It can be difficult to come up with a valid key for the affine cipher, so we will create a getRandomKey() function that generates a random (but valid) key for the user to use. To use this, the user simply has to change line 10 to store the return value of getRandomKey() in the myKey variable:

10. myKey = getRandomKey()

Now the key that is used to encrypt is randomly selected for us. It will be printed to the screen when line 17 is executed.

affineCipher.py

affineCipher.py

```
71. def getRandomKey():
72. while True:
73. keyA = random.randint(2, len(SYMBOLS))
74. keyB = random.randint(2, len(SYMBOLS))
```

The code in getRandomKey() enters a while loop on line 72 where the condition is True. This is called an **infinite loop**, because the loop's condition is never False. If your program gets stuck in an infinite loop, you can terminate it by pressing Ctrl-C or Ctrl-D.

The code on lines 73 and 74 determine random numbers between 2 and the size of the symbol set for keyA and for keyB. This way there is no chance that Key A or Key B are equal to the invalid values 0 or 1.

		affineCipher.py
75.	if cryptomath.gcd(keyA, len(SYMBOLS)) == 1:	
76.	return keyA * len(SYMBOLS) + keyB	

The if statement on line 75 checks to make sure that keyA is relatively prime with the size of the symbol set by calling the gcd() function in the cryptomath module. If it is, then these two keys are combined into a single key by multiplying keyA by the symbol set size and adding keyB. (This is the opposite of what the getKeyParts() function does.) This value is returned from the getRandomKey() function.

If the condition on line 75 was False, then the code loops back to the start of the while loop on line 73 and picks random numbers for keyA and keyB again. The infinite loop ensures that the program keeps looping again and again until it finds random numbers that are valid keys.

```
affineCipher.py
79. # If affineCipher.py is run (instead of imported as a module) call
80. # the main() function.
81. if __name__ == '__main__':
82. main()
```

Lines 81 and 82 call the main () function if this program was run by itself, rather than imported by another program.

# The Second Affine Key Problem: How Many Keys Can the Affine Cipher Have?

Key B of the affine cipher is limited to the size of the symbol set (in the case of *affineCipher.py*, len (SYMBOLS) is 95). But it seems like Key A could be as large as we want it to be (as long as it is relatively prime to the symbol set size). Therefore the affine cipher should have an infinite number of keys and therefore cannot be brute-forced.

As it turns out, no. Remember how large keys in the Caesar cipher ended up being the same as smaller keys due to the "wrap-around" effect. With a symbol set size of 26, the key 27 in the Caesar cipher would produce the same encrypted text as the key 1. The affine cipher also "wraps around".

Since the Key B part of the affine cipher is the same as the Caesar cipher, we know it is limited from 1 to the size of the symbol set. But to find out if the affine cipher's Key A is also limited, we can write a small program to encrypt a message with several different integers for Key A and see what the ciphertext looks like.

Open a new file editor window and type the following source code. Save this file as *affineKeyTest.py*, and then press **F5** to run it.

```
Source code for affineKeyTest.py
1. # This program proves that the keyspace of the affine cipher is limited
2. # to len(SYMBOLS) ^ 2.
3.
4. import affineCipher, cryptomath
5.
6. message = 'Make things as simple as possible, but not simpler.'
7. for keyA in range(2, 100):
8. key = keyA * len(affineCipher.SYMBOLS) + 1
9.
10. if cryptomath.gcd(keyA, len(affineCipher.SYMBOLS)) == 1:
11. print(keyA, affineCipher.encryptMessage(key, message))
```

This is a fairly simple program. It imports the affineCipher module for its encryptMessage() function and the cryptomath module for its gcd() function. We will always encrypt the string stored in the message variable. The for loop will range between 2 (since 0 and 1 are not allowed as valid Key A integers) and 100.

On each iteration of the loop, we calculate the key from the current keyA value and always use 1 for Key B (this is why 1 is added on line 8). Remember that it is not valid to use a Key A that is not relatively prime with the symbol set size. So if the greatest common divisor of the key and the symbol set size is not equal to 1, the if statement on line 10 will skip the call to encryptMessage() on line 11.

Basically, this program will print out the same message encrypted with several different integers for Key A. The output of this program will look like this:

2 {DXL!jRT^Ph!Dh!hT\bZL!Dh!b`hhTFZL9!F]j!^`j!hT\bZLf=

3 I&D2!\_;>M8\!&\!\>JSG2!&\!SP\\>)G2E!)b\_!MP\_!\>JSG2YK

```
4 vg0w!T$(< P!gP!P(8D4w!gP!D@PP(k4wQ!kXT!<@T!P(8D4wLY
```

```
6 q+gC!>U[yO8!+8!8[s&mC!+8!& 88[1mCi!1D>!y >!8[s&mC2u
```

...skipped for brevity...

```
92 X{]o!BfcTiE!{E!EcWNZo!{E!NQEEcxZo\!x?B!TQB!EcWNZoHV
93 &]IU!70MCQ9!]9!9ME?GU!]9!?A99M[GUh![57!CA7!9ME?GU;d
94 S?5;!,8729-!?-!-7304;!?-!01--7>4;t!>+,!21,!-7304;.r
96 Nblf!uijoht!bt!tjnqmf!bt!qpttjcmf-!cvu!opu!tjnqmfs/
97 {DXL!jRT^Ph!Dh!hT\bZL!Dh!b`hhTFZL9!F1j!^`j!hT\bZLf=
98 I&D2!_;>M8\!&\!>JSG2!&\!SP\\>)G2E!)b_!MP_!>JSG2YK
99 vgOw!T$(< P!gP!P(8D4w!gP!D@PP(k4wQ!kXT!<@T!P(8D4wLY))</pre>
```

Look carefully at the output. You'll notice that the ciphertext for Key A of 2 is the exact same as the ciphertext for Key A of 97! In fact, the ciphertext from keys 3 and 98 are the same, as are the ciphertext from keys 4 and 99!

Notice that 97 - 95 is 2. This is why a Key A of 97 does the same thing as a Key A of 2: the encrypted output repeats itself (that is, "wraps around") every 95 keys. The affine cipher has the same "wrap-around" for the Key A as it does for Key B! It seems like it is limited to the symbol set size.

95 possible Key A keys multiplied by 95 possible Key B keys means there are 9,025 possible combinations. If you subtract the integers that can't be used for Key A (because they are not relatively prime with 95), this number drops to 7,125 possible keys.

# Summary

7,125 is about the same number of keys that's possible with most transposition cipher messages, and we've already learned how to program a computer to hack that number of keys with brute-force. This means that we'll have to toss the affine cipher onto the heap of weak ciphers that are easily hacked.

The affine cipher isn't any more secure than the previous ciphers we've looked at. The transposition cipher can have more possible keys, but the number of possible keys is limited to the size of the message. For a message with only 20 characters, the transposition cipher can only have at most 18 keys (the keys 2 to 19). The affine cipher can be used to encrypt short messages with more security than the Caesar cipher provided, since its number of possible keys is based on the symbol set.

But we did learn some new mathematical concepts that we will use later on. The concepts of modular arithmetic, greatest common divisor, and modular inverses will help us in the RSA cipher at the end of this book.

But enough about how the affine cipher is weak in theory. Let's write a brute-force program that can actually break affine cipher encrypted messages!



# **HACKING THE AFFINE CIPHER**

Topics Covered In This Chapter:

- The \*\* Exponent Operator
- The continue Statement

We know that the affine cipher is limited to only a few thousand keys. This means it is trivial to perform a brute-force attack against it. Open a new File Editor and type in the following code. Save the file as *affineHacker.py*.

# Source Code of the Affine Cipher Hacker Program

Open a new file editor window by clicking on **File**  $\triangleright$  **New Window**. Type in the following code into the file editor, and then save it as *affineHacker.py*. Press **F5** to run the program. Note that first you will need to download the *pyperclip.py* module and place this file in the same directory as the *affineHacker.py* file. You can download this file from http://invpy.com/pyperclip.py.

Typing the string for the myMessage variable might be tricky, but you can copy and paste it from http://invpy.com/affineHacker.py to save time.

```
Source Code for affineHacker.py
1. # Affine Cipher Hacker
2. # http://inventwithpython.com/hacking (BSD Licensed)
3.
4. import pyperclip, affineCipher, detectEnglish, cryptomath
5.
6. SILENT_MODE = False
7.
```

```
8. def main():
9.
        # You might want to copy & paste this text from the source code at
        # http://invpy.com/affineHacker.py
10.
        myMessage = """U&'<3dJ^Gjx'-3^MS'Sj0jxuj'G3'%j'<mMMjS'g{GjMMg9j{G'g"'gG</pre>
11.
'<3^MS'Sj<jguj'm'P^dm{'g{G3'%jMgjug{9'GPmG'gG'-m0'P^dm{LU'5&Mm{'_^xg{9'''''
12.
13.
        hackedMessage = hackAffine(myMessage)
14.
15.
        if hackedMessage != None:
16.
            # The plaintext is displayed on the screen. For the convenience of
17.
            # the user, we copy the text of the code to the clipboard.
            print('Copying hacked message to clipboard:')
18.
19.
            print(hackedMessage)
20.
            pyperclip.copy(hackedMessage)
21.
        else:
22.
            print('Failed to hack encryption.')
23.
24.
25. def hackAffine(message):
26.
        print('Hacking...')
27.
28.
        # Python programs can be stopped at any time by pressing Ctrl-C (on
        # Windows) or Ctrl-D (on Mac and Linux)
29.
        print('(Press Ctrl-C or Ctrl-D to quit at any time.)')
30.
31.
32.
        # brute-force by looping through every possible key
        for key in range(len(affineCipher.SYMBOLS) ** 2):
33.
            keyA = affineCipher.getKeyParts(key)[0]
34.
35.
            if cryptomath.gcd(keyA, len(affineCipher.SYMBOLS)) != 1:
36.
                continue
37.
            decryptedText = affineCipher.decryptMessage(key, message)
38.
39.
            if not SILENT_MODE:
                print('Tried Key %s... (%s)' % (key, decryptedText[:40]))
40.
41.
42.
            if detectEnglish.isEnglish(decryptedText):
43.
                # Check with the user if the decrypted key has been found.
44.
                print()
45.
                print('Possible encryption hack:')
46.
                print('Key: %s' % (key))
                print('Decrypted message: ' + decryptedText[:200])
47.
48.
                print()
49.
                print('Enter D for done, or just press Enter to continue
hacking:')
50.
                response = input('> ')
51.
```

```
52. if response.strip().upper().startswith('D'):
53. return decryptedText
54. return None
55.
56.
57. # If affineHacker.py is run (instead of imported as a module) call
58. # the main() function.
59. if __name__ == '__main__':
60. main()
```

# Sample Run of the Affine Cipher Hacker Program

When you press F5 from the file editor to run this program, the output will look like this:

```
Hacking...
(Press Ctrl-C or Ctrl-D to quit at any time.)
Tried Key 95... (U&'<3dJ^Gjx'-3^MS'Sj0jxuj'G3'%j'<mMMjS'g)</pre>
Tried Key 96... (T%&;2cI]Fiw&,2]LR&Ri/iwti&F2&$i&;1LLiR&f)
Tried Key 97... (S$%:1bH\Ehv%+1\KQ%Qh.hvsh%E1%#h%:kKKhQ%e)
...skipped for brevity...
Tried Key 2190... (?^=!-+.32#0=5-3*"="#1#04#=2-= #=!~**#"=')
Tried Key 2191... (` ^BNLOTSDQ^VNTKC^CDRDQUD^SN^AD^B@KKDC^H)
Tried Key 2192... ("A computer would deserve to be called i)
Possible encryption hack:
Key: 2192
Decrypted message: "A computer would deserve to be called intelligent if it
could deceive a human into believing that it was human." -Alan Turing
Enter D for done, or just press Enter to continue hacking:
> d
Copying hacked message to clipboard:
"A computer would deserve to be called intelligent if it could deceive a human
into believing that it was human." -Alan Turing
```

#### How the Program Works

```
    # Affine Cipher Hacker
    # http://inventwithpython.com/hacking (BSD Licensed)
    import pyperclip, affineCipher, detectEnglish, cryptomath
```

affineHacker.py

#### 6. SILENT\_MODE = False

Our affine cipher hacking program fits in 60 lines of code because we've already written much of the code it uses.

When you run the hacker program, you can see that this program produces a lot of output as it works its way through all the possible decryptions. However, printing out this input does slow down the program. If you change line 6 to set the SILENT\_MODE variable to True, the program will be silenced and not print out all these messages. This will speed up the program immensely.

But showing all that text while your hacking program runs makes it look cool. (And if you want your programs to look cool by printing out text slowly one character at a time for a "typewriter" effect, check out the *typewriter.py* module at http://invpy.com/typewriter.py.)

```
affineHacker.py
 8. def main():
        # You might want to copy & paste this text from the source code at
 9.
        # http://invpy.com/affineHacker.py
10.
11.
        myMessage = """U&'<3dJ^Gjx'-3^MS'Sj0jxuj'G3'%j'<mMMjS'g{GjMMg9j{G'g"'gG</pre>
'<3^MS'Sj<jguj'm'P^dm{'g{G3'%jMgjug{9'GPmG'gG'-m0'P^dm{LU'5&Mm{'_^xq{9"""
12.
        hackedMessage = hackAffine(myMessage)
13.
14.
15.
        if hackedMessage != None:
            # The plaintext is displayed on the screen. For the convenience of
16.
            # the user, we copy the text of the code to the clipboard.
17.
18.
            print('Copying hacked message to clipboard:')
19.
            print(hackedMessage)
20.
            pyperclip.copy(hackedMessage)
21.
        else:
22.
            print('Failed to hack encryption.')
```

The ciphertext to be hacked is stored as a string in myMessage, and this string is passed to the hackAffine() function (described next). The return value from this call is either a string of the original message (if the ciphertext was hacked) or the None value (if the hacking failed).

The code on lines 15 to 22 will check if hackedMessage was set to None or not. If hackedMessage is not equal to None, then the message will be printed to the screen on line 19 and copied to the clipboard on line 20. Otherwise, the program will simply print that it was unable to hack the message.

# **The Affine Cipher Hacking Function**

affineHacker.py

```
25. def hackAffine(message):
26. print('Hacking...')
27.
28. # Python programs can be stopped at any time by pressing Ctrl-C (on
29. # Windows) or Ctrl-D (on Mac and Linux)
30. print('(Press Ctrl-C or Ctrl-D to quit at any time.)')
```

The hackAffine () function has the code that does the decryption. This can take a while, so if the user wants to exit the program early, she can press Ctrl-C (on Windows) or Ctrl-D (on OS X and Linux).

#### The **\*\*** Exponent Operator

Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> 2 ** 6
64
>>> 4**2
16
>>> 2**4
16
>>> 123**10
792594609605189126649
>>>
```

affineHacker.py

```
32. # brute-force by looping through every possible key
33. for key in range(len(affineCipher.SYMBOLS) ** 2):
34. keyA = affineCipher.getKeyParts(key)[0]
```

The range of integers for the keys used to brute-force the ciphertext will range from 0 to the size of the symbol set to the second power. The expression:

```
len(affineCipher.SYMBOLS) ** 2
```

... is the same as:

len(affineCipher.SYMBOLS) \* len(affineCipher.SYMBOLS)

We multiply this because there are at most len(affineCipher.SYMBOLS) possible integers for Key A and len(affineCipher.SYMBOLS) possible integers for Key B. To get the entire range of possible keys, we multiply these values together.

Line 34 calls the getKeyParts() function that we made in *affineCipher.py* to get the Key A part of the key we are testing. Remember that the return value of this function call is a tuple of two integers (one for Key A and one for Key B). Since hackAffine() only needs Key A, the [0] after the function call works on the return value to evaluate to just the first integer in the returned tuple.

That is, affineCipher.getKeyParts (key) [0] will evaluate to (for example), the tuple (42, 22) [0], which will then evaluate to 42. This is how we can get just the Key A part of the return value. The Key B part (that is, the second value in the returned tuple) is just ignored because we don't need Key B to calculate if Key A is valid.

# The continue Statement

The continue statement is simply the continue keyword by itself. A continue statement is found inside the block of a while or for loop. When a continue statement is executed, the program execution immediately jumps to the start of the loop for the next iteration.

This is exactly the same thing that happens when the program execution reaches the end of the loop's block. But a continue statement makes the program execution jump back to the start of the loop early.

Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> for i in range(3):
... print(i)
... print('Hello!')
...
0
Hello!
1
Hello!
2
Hello!
>>>
```

This is pretty obvious. The for loop will loop through the range object, and the value in i becomes each integer between 0 and 4. Also on each iteration, the print('Hello!') function call will display "Hello!" on the screen.

Try typing in this code, which adds a continue statement before the print ('Hello!') line:

```
>>> for i in range(3):
... print(i)
... continue
... print('Hello!')
...
0
1
2
>>>
```

Notice that "Hello!" never appears, because the continue statement causes the program execution to jump back to the start of the for loop for the next iteration. So the execution never reaches the print('Hello!') line.

A continue statement is often put inside an if statement's block so that execution will continue at the beginning of the loop based on some condition.

	affineHacker.py
35.	if cryptomath.gcd(keyA, len(affineCipher.SYMBOLS)) != 1:
36.	continue

With the Key A integer stored in the variable keyA, line 35 uses the gcd() function in our cryptomath module to determine if Key A is not relatively prime with the symbol set size. Remember, two numbers are relatively prime if their GCD (greatest common divisor) is one.

If Key A and the symbol set size are not relatively prime, then the condition on line 35 is True and the continue statement on line 36 is executed. This will cause the program execution to jump back to the start of the loop for the next iteration. This way, the program will skip line 38's call to decryptMessage() if the key is invalid, and continue to the next key.

	affineHacker.py
38.	decryptedText = affineCipher.decryptMessage(key, message)
39.	if not SILENT_MODE:
40.	print('Tried Key %s (%s)' % (key, decryptedText[:40]))

The message is then decrypted with the key by calling decryptMessage(). If SILENT\_MODE is False the "Tried Key" message will be printed on the screen. If SILENT\_MODE was set to True, the print() call on line 40 will be skipped.

		affineHacker.py
	42. if detectEnglish.isEnglish(decryptedText):	
	43. # Check with the user if the decrypted key has been	found.
	44. print()	
	45. print('Possible encryption hack:')	
	46. print('Key: %s' % (key))	
	47. print('Decrypted message: ' + decryptedText[:200])	
	<pre>42. if detectEnglish.isEnglish(decryptedText): 43.  # Check with the user if the decrypted key has been 44.  print() 45.  print('Possible encryption hack:') 46.  print('Key: %s' % (key)) 47.  print('Decrypted message: ' + decryptedText[:200]) 48.  print()</pre>	
I		

Next, we use the isEnglish() function from our detectEnglish module to check if the decrypted message is recognized as English. If the wrong decryption key was used, then the decrypted message will look like random characters and isEnglish() will return False.

But if the decrypted message is recognized as readable English (by the isEnglish () function anyway), then we will display this to the user.

49.	affineHacker.py print('Enter D for done, or just press Enter to continue
hacking:')	prince Enter 5 for done, of Juse press Enter to continue
50.	<pre>response = input('&gt; ')</pre>
51.	if response.strip().upper().startswith('D'):
50. 51. 52. 53.	return decryptedText

The program might not have found the correct key, but rather a key that produces gibberish that the isEnglish() function mistakenly thinks is English. To prevent false positives, the decrypted text is printed on the screen for the user to read. If the user decides that this is the correct decryption, she can type in D and press Enter. Otherwise, she can just press Enter (which returns a blank string from the input() call) and the hackAffine() function will continue trying more keys.

54. return None

From the indentation of line 54, you can see that this is line is executed after the for loop on line 33 has completed. If this loop has finished, then it has gone through every possible decryption

key without finding the correct key. (If the program had found the correct key, then the execution would have previously returned from the function on line 53.)

But at this point, the hackAffine() function returns the None value to signal that it was unsuccessful at hacking the ciphertext.

```
affineHacker.py
57. # If affineHacker.py is run (instead of imported as a module) call
58. # the main() function.
59. if __name__ == '__main__':
60. main()
```

Just like the other programs, we want the *affineHacker.py* file to be run on its own or be imported as a module. If *affineHacker.py* is run as a program, then the special \_\_\_name\_\_\_ variable will be set to the string '\_\_\_main\_\_' (instead of 'affineHacker'). In this case, we want to call the main() function.

## Practice Exercises, Chapter 16, Set A

Practice exercises can be found at http://invpy.com/hackingpractice16A.

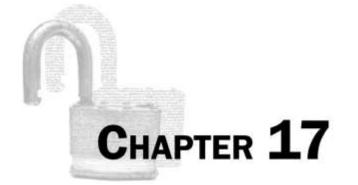
### Summary

This chapter was fairly short because it hasn't introduced any new hacking techniques. As long as the number of possible keys is less than a million or so, it won't take long for our computers to brute-force through every possible key and use <code>isEnglish()</code> to check if it has found the right key.

And a lot of the code we use for the affine cipher hacker has already been written in *affineCipher.py*, *detectEnglish.py*, *cryptomath.py*, and *pyperclip.py*. The main () function trick is really helpful in making the code in our programs reusable.

The \*\* exponent operator can be used to raise a number to the power of another number. The continue statement sends the program execution back to the beginning of the loop (instead of waiting until the execution reaches the end of the block).

In the next chapter, we will learn a new cipher that cannot be brute-forced by our computers. The number of possible keys is more than a trillion trillion! A single laptop couldn't possible go through a fraction of those keys in our life time. This makes it immune to brute-forcing. Let's learn about the simple substitution cipher.



# THE SIMPLE SUBSTITUTION CIPHER

Topics Covered In This Chapter:

- The sort() list method
- Getting rid of duplicate characters from a string
- The isupper() and islower() string methods
- Wrapper functions

"In my role as Wikileaks editor, I've been involved in fighting off many legal attacks. To do that, and keep our sources safe, we have had to spread assets, encrypt everything, and move telecommunications and people around the world to activate protective laws in different national jurisdictions."

Julian Assange, editor-in-chief of Wikileaks

The transposition and affine ciphers have thousands of possible keys, but a computer can still brute-force through all of them easily. We'll need a cipher that has so many possible keys, no computer can possibly brute-force through them all.

The simple substitution cipher is effectively invulnerable to a brute-force attack. Even if your computer could try out a trillion keys every second, it would still take twelve million years for it to try out every key.

## The Simple Substitution Cipher with Paper and Pencil

To implement the simple substitution cipher, choose a random letter to encrypt each letter of the alphabet. Use each letter once and only once. The key will end up being a string of 26 letters of the alphabet in random order. There are 403,291,461,126,605,635,584,000,000 possible orderings for keys. (To see how this number was calculated, see http://invpy.com/factorial).

Let's do the simple substitution cipher with paper and pencil first. For example, let's encrypt the message, "Attack at dawn." with the key VJZBGNFEPLITMXDWKQUCRYAHSO. First write out the letters of the alphabet and then write the key underneath it.

А	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	Ι	J	Κ	L	Μ	Ν	0	Р	Q	R	S	Т	U	V	W	Х	Y	Ζ
¢	\$	¢	\$	\$	¢	\$	¢	\$	\$	¢	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	¢	\$	\$	\$	\$
V	J	Ζ	В	G	Ν	F	E	Р	L	Ι	Т	Μ	Х	D	W	Κ	Q	U	С	R	Y	А	Η	S	0

To encrypt a message, find the letter from the plaintext in the top row and substitute it with the letter in the bottom row. A encrypts to V, and T encrypts to C, C encrypts to Z, and so on. So the message "Attack at dawn." encrypts to "Vccvzi vc bvax."

To decrypt, find the letter from the ciphertext in the bottom row and replace it with the letter from the top row. V decrypts to A, C decrypts to T, Z decrypts to C, and so on.

This is very similar to how the Caesar cipher works with the St. Cyr slide, except the bottom row is scrambled instead of in alphabetical order and just shifted over. The advantage of the simple substitution cipher is that there are far more possible keys. The disadvantage is that the key is 26 characters long and harder to memorize. If you write down the key, make sure that this key is never read by anyone else!

## Practice Exercises, Chapter 17, Set A

Practice exercises can be found at http://invpy.com/hackingpractice17A.

## Source Code of the Simple Substitution Cipher

Open a new file editor window by clicking on **File**  $\triangleright$  **New Window**. Type in the following code into the file editor, and then save it as *simpleSubCipher.py*. Press **F5** to run the program. Note that first you will need to download the *pyperclip.py* module and place this file in the same directory as the *simpleSubCipher.py* file. You can download this file from <u>http://invpy.com/pyperclip.py</u>.

```
Source code for simpleSubCipher.py
1. # Simple Substitution Cipher
2. # http://inventwithpython.com/hacking (BSD Licensed)
3.
4. import pyperclip, sys, random
5.
6.
7. LETTERS = 'ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ'
8.
9. def main():
10.
        myMessage = 'If a man is offered a fact which goes against his
instincts, he will scrutinize it closely, and unless the evidence is
overwhelming, he will refuse to believe it. If, on the other hand, he is
offered something which affords a reason for acting in accordance to his
instincts, he will accept it even on the slightest evidence. The origin of
myths is explained in this way. -Bertrand Russell'
11.
        myKey = 'LFWOAYUISVKMNXPBDCRJTQEGHZ'
12.
        myMode = 'encrypt' # set to 'encrypt' or 'decrypt'
13.
14.
        checkValidKey(myKey)
15.
        if myMode == 'encrypt':
16.
            translated = encryptMessage(myKey, myMessage)
17.
18.
        elif myMode == 'decrypt':
            translated = decryptMessage(myKey, myMessage)
19.
        print('Using key %s' % (myKey))
20.
        print('The %sed message is:' % (myMode))
21.
22.
        print(translated)
23.
        pyperclip.copy(translated)
24.
        print()
25.
        print('This message has been copied to the clipboard.')
26.
27.
28. def checkValidKey(key):
29.
        keyList = list(key)
30.
        lettersList = list(LETTERS)
31.
        keyList.sort()
        lettersList.sort()
32.
```

```
33.
        if kevList != lettersList:
34.
            sys.exit('There is an error in the key or symbol set.')
35.
36.
37. def encryptMessage(key, message):
38.
        return translateMessage(key, message, 'encrypt')
39.
40.
41. def decryptMessage(key, message):
42.
        return translateMessage(key, message, 'decrypt')
43.
44.
45. def translateMessage(key, message, mode):
46.
        translated = ''
47.
        charsA = LETTERS
       charsB = key
48.
49.
        if mode == 'decrypt':
50.
            # For decrypting, we can use the same code as encrypting. We
51.
            # just need to swap where the key and LETTERS strings are used.
            charsA, charsB = charsB, charsA
52.
53.
        # loop through each symbol in the message
54.
        for symbol in message:
55.
            if symbol.upper() in charsA:
56.
57.
                # encrypt/decrypt the symbol
                symIndex = charsA.find(symbol.upper())
58.
59.
                if symbol.isupper():
                    translated += charsB[symIndex].upper()
60.
61.
                else:
                    translated += charsB[symIndex].lower()
62.
63.
            else:
64.
                # symbol is not in LETTERS, just add it
65.
                translated += symbol
66.
        return translated
67.
68.
69.
70. def getRandomKey():
        key = list(LETTERS)
71.
72.
        random.shuffle(key)
        return ''.join(key)
73.
74.
75.
76. if _____ == '____main___':
77.
        main()
```

simpleSubCipher.py

### Sample Run of the Simple Substitution Cipher Program

When you run this program, the output will look like this:

```
Using key LFWOAYUISVKMNXPBDCRJTQEGHZ
The encrypted message is:
Sy l nlx sr pyyacao l ylwj eiswi upar lulsxrj isr sxrjsxwjr, ia esmm rwctjsxsza
sj wmpramh, lxo txmarr jia aqsoaxwa sr pqaceiamnsxu, ia esmm caytra jp famsaqa
sj. Sy, px jia pjiac ilxo, ia sr pyyacao rpnajisxu eiswi lyypcor l calrpx ypc
lwjsxu sx lwwpcolxwa jp isr sxrjsxwjr, ia esmm lwwabj sj aqax px jia rmsuijarj
aqsoaxwa. Jia pcsusx py nhjir sr agbmlsxao sx jisr elh. -Facjclxo Ctrramm
```

This message has been copied to the clipboard.

Notice that if the letter in the plaintext was lowercase, it will be lowercase in the ciphertext. If the letter was uppercase in the plaintext, it will be uppercase in the ciphertext. The simple substitution cipher does not encrypt spaces or punctuation marks. (Although the end of this chapter explains how to modify the program to encrypt those characters too.)

To decrypt this ciphertext, paste it as the value for the myMessage variable on line 10 and change myMode to the string 'decrypt'. Then run the program again. The output will look like this:

```
Using key LFWOAYUISVKMNXPBDCRJTQEGHZ
```

The decrypted message is:

If a man is offered a fact which goes against his instincts, he will scrutinize it closely, and unless the evidence is overwhelming, he will refuse to believe it. If, on the other hand, he is offered something which affords a reason for acting in accordance to his instincts, he will accept it even on the slightest evidence. The origin of myths is explained in this way. -Bertrand Russell

This message has been copied to the clipboard.

### How the Program Works

```
    # Simple Substitution Cipher
    # http://inventwithpython.com/hacking (BSD Licensed)
    import pyperclip, sys, random
    .
    LETTERS = 'ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ'
```

The first few lines are comments describing the program. Then the pyperclip, sys, and random modules are imported. Finally, the LETTERS constant variable is set to a string of all the uppercase letters. The LETTERS string will be our symbol set for the simple substitution cipher program.

## The Program's main() Function

simpleSubCipher.py

```
9. def main():
10. myMessage = 'If a man is offered a fact which goes against his
instincts, he will scrutinize it closely, and unless the evidence is
overwhelming, he will refuse to believe it. If, on the other hand, he is
offered something which affords a reason for acting in accordance to his
instincts, he will accept it even on the slightest evidence. The origin of
myths is explained in this way. -Bertrand Russell'
11. myKey = 'LFWOAYUISVKMNXPBDCRJTQEGHZ'
12. myMode = 'encrypt' # set to 'encrypt' or 'decrypt'
```

The main () function is similar to the main () function of cipher programs in the previous chapters. It contains the variables that store the message, key, and mode that will be used for the program.

simpleSubCipher.py

#### 14. checkValidKey(myKey)

The keys for simple substitution ciphers are easy to get wrong. For example, the key might not have every letter of the alphabet. Or the key may have the same letter twice. The checkValidKey() function (which is explained later) makes sure the key is usable by the encryption and decryption functions, and will exit the program with an error message if they are not.

simpleSubCipher.py

```
16. if myMode == 'encrypt':
17. translated = encryptMessage(myKey, myMessage)
18. elif myMode == 'decrypt':
19. translated = decryptMessage(myKey, myMessage)
```

If the program execution returns from checkValidKey() instead of terminating, we can assume the key is valid. Lines 16 through 19 check whether the myMode variable is set to 'encrypt' or 'decrypt' and calls either encryptMessage() or decryptMessage(). The return value of encryptMessage() and decryptMessage()

(which is explained later) will be a string of the encrypted (or decrypted) message. This string will be stored in the translated variable.

simpleSubCipher.py

```
20. print('Using key %s' % (myKey))
21. print('The %sed message is:' % (myMode))
22. print(translated)
23. pyperclip.copy(translated)
24. print()
25. print('This message has been copied to the clipboard.')
```

The key that was used is printed to the screen on line 20. The encrypted (or decrypted) message is printed on the screen and also copied to the clipboard. Line 25 is the last line of code in the main() function, so the program execution returns after line 25. Since the main() call is done at the last line of the program, the program will then exit.

### The sort() List Method

simpleSubCipher.py

```
28. def checkValidKey(key):
29. keyList = list(key)
30. lettersList = list(LETTERS)
31. keyList.sort()
32. lettersList.sort()
```

A simple substitution key string value is only valid if it has each of the characters in the symbol set with no duplicate or missing letters. We can check if a string value is a valid key by sorting it and the symbol set into alphabetical order and checking if they are equal. (Although LETTERS is already in alphabetical order, we still need to sort it since it could be expanded to contain other characters.)

On line 29 the string in key is passed to list(). The list value returned is stored in a variable named keyList. On line 30, the LETTERS constant variable (which, remember, is the string 'ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ') is passed to list() which returns the list ['A', 'B', 'C', 'D', 'E', 'F', 'G', 'H', 'I', 'J', 'K', 'L', 'M', 'N', 'O', 'P', 'Q', 'R', 'S', 'T', 'U', 'V', 'W', 'X', 'Y', 'Z'].

The sort() list method will rearrange the order of items in the list into alphabetical order. The lists in keyList and lettersList are then sorted in alphabetical order by calling the sort() list method on them. Note that just like the append() list method, the sort() list method modifies the list in place and does not have a return value. You want your code to look like this:

```
keyList.sort()
```

... and not look like this:

```
keyList = keyList.sort()
```

```
simpleSubCipher.py
33. if keyList != lettersList:
34. sys.exit('There is an error in the key or symbol set.')
```

Once sorted, the keyList and lettersList values *should* be the same, since keyList was just the characters in LETTERS with the order scrambled. If keyList and lettersList are equal, we also know that keyList (and, therefore, the key parameter) does not have any duplicates in it, since LETTERS does not have any duplicates in it.

However, if the condition on line 33 is True, then the value in myKey was set to an invalid value and the program will exit by calling sys.exit().

### **Wrapper Functions**

simpleSubCipher.py

```
37. def encryptMessage(key, message):
38. return translateMessage(key, message, 'encrypt')
39.
40.
41. def decryptMessage(key, message):
42. return translateMessage(key, message, 'decrypt')
43.
44.
45. def translateMessage(key, message, mode):
```

The code for encrypting and the code for decrypting are almost exactly the same. It's always a good idea to put code into a function and call it twice rather than type out the code twice. First, this saves you some typing. But second, if there's ever a bug in the duplicate code, you only have to fix the bug in one place instead of multiple places. It is (usually) much more reasonable to replace duplicate code with a single function that has the code.

**Wrapper functions** simply wrap the code of another function, and return the value the wrapped function returns. Often the wrapper function might make a slight change to the arguments or return value of wrapped function (otherwise you would just call the wrapped function directly.) In this case, encryptMessage() and decryptMessage() (the wrapper functions) calls

```
translateMessage() (the wrapped function) and returns the value
translateMessage() returns.
```

On line 45 notice that translateMessage() has the parameters key and message, but also a third parameter named mode. When it calls translateMessage(), the call in encryptMessage() function passes 'encrypt' for the mode parameter, and the call in decryptMessage() function passes 'decrypt'. This is how the translateMessage() function knows whether it should encrypt or decrypt the message it is passed.

With these wrapper functions, someone who imports the *simpleSubCipher.py* program can call functions named encryptMessage() and decryptMessage() like they do with all the other cipher programs in this book. They might create a program that encrypts with various ciphers, like below:

```
import affineCipher, simpleSubCipher, transpositionCipher
...some other code here...
ciphertext1 = affineCipher.encryptMessage(encKey1, 'Hello!')
ciphertext2 = transpositionCipher.encryptMessage(encKey2, 'Hello!')
ciphertext3 = simpleSubCipher.encryptMessage(encKey3, 'Hello!')
```

The wrapper functions give the simple substitution cipher program function names that are consistent with the other cipher programs. Consistent names are very helpful, because it makes it easier for someone familiar with one of the cipher programs in this book to already be familiar with the other cipher programs. (You can even see that the first parameter was always made the key and the second parameter is always the message.) This is the reason we have these wrapper functions, because making the programmer call the translateMessage() function would be inconsistent with the other programs.

### The Program's translateMessage() Function

```
simpleSubCipher.py
45. def translateMessage(key, message, mode):
        translated = ''
46.
        charsA = LETTERS
47.
        charsB = key
48.
49.
        if mode == 'decrypt':
50.
            # For decrypting, we can use the same code as encrypting. We
51.
            # just need to swap where the key and LETTERS strings are used.
52.
            charsA, charsB = charsB, charsA
```

The translateMessage() function does the encryption (or decryption, if the mode parameter is set to the string 'decrypt'). The encryption process is very simple: for each letter in the message parameter, we look up its index in LETTERS and replace it with the letter at that same index in the key parameter. To decrypt we do the opposite: we look up the index in key and replace it with the letter at the same index in the LETTERS.

The table below shows why using the same index will encrypt or decrypt the letter. The top row shows the characters in charsA (which is set to LETTERS on line 47), the middle row shows the characters in charsB (which is set to key on line 48), and the bottom row are the integer indexes (for our own reference in this example).

	$\stackrel{\uparrow}{V}$	↓ J	↓ Z	↓ B	↓ G	↓ N	↓ F	↓ E	↓ P	↓ L	K ↓ I 10	↓ T	↓ M	
$\stackrel{\uparrow}{X}$		V	↓ W	↓ K	↓ Q	$\stackrel{\uparrow}{U}$	↓ C	↓ R		↓ Y	W ↓ A 22	↓ H	↓ S	\$

The code in translateMessage() will *always* look up the message character's index in charsA and replace it with the character at that index in charsB.

So to encrypt, we can just leave charsA and charsB as they are. This will replace the character in LETTERS with the character in key, because charsA is set to LETTERS and charsB is set to key.

When decrypting, the values in charsA and charsB (that is, LETTERS and key) are swapped on line 52, so the table would look like this:

	V	J	Ζ	В	G	Ν	F	Е	Р	L	Ι	Т	Μ	
	\$										\$			
	А	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Η	Ι	J	Κ	L	Μ	
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
Х	D	I	N	Κ	Q	U	С	R		Y	Α	Η	S	0
1	1		1	1	1	1	\$	1		1	€	1	1	\$
Ň		]									Ŵ			
13	14	1	5	16	17	18	19	20	2	21	22	23	24	25

Remember, our code in translateMessage() *always* replaces the character in charsA (the top row) with the character at that same index in charsB (the middle row). So when lines 47 and 48 will swap the values in charsA and charsB, the code in translateMessage() will be doing the decryption process instead of the encryption process.

simpleSubCipher.py

```
54. # loop through each symbol in the message
55. for symbol in message:
56. if symbol.upper() in charsA:
57. # encrypt/decrypt the symbol
58. symIndex = charsA.find(symbol.upper())
```

The for loop on line 55 will set the symbol variable to a character in the message string on each iteration through the loop. If the uppercase form of this symbol exists in charsA (remember that both the key and LETTERS only have uppercase characters in them), then we will find the index of the uppercase form of symbol in charsA. This index will be stored in a variable named symIndex.

We already know that the find() method will never return -1 (remember, a -1 from the find() method means the argument could not be found the string) because the if statement on line 56 guarantees that symbol.upper() will exist in charsA. Otherwise line 58 wouldn't have been executed in the first place.

## The isupper() and islower() String Methods

The isupper () string method returns True if:

- 1. The string has at least one uppercase letter.
- 2. The string does not have any lowercase letters in it.

The islower() string method returns True if:

- 1. The string has at least one lowercase letter.
- 2. The string does not have any uppercase letters in it.

Non-letter characters in the string do not affect whether these methods return True or False. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> 'HELLO'.isupper()
True
```

```
>>> 'HELLO WORLD 123'.isupper()
True
>>> 'hELLO'.isupper()
False
>>> 'hELLO'.islower()
False
>>> 'hello'.islower()
False
>>> ''.islower()
False
>>> ''.islower()
```

		simpleSubCipher.py
59.	<pre>if symbol.isupper():</pre>	
60.	<pre>translated += charsB[symIndex].upper()</pre>	
61.	else:	
62.	<pre>translated += charsB[symIndex].lower()</pre>	

If symbol is an uppercase letter, than we want to concatenate the uppercase version of the character at charsB[symIndex] to translated. Otherwise we will concatenate the lowercase version of the character at charsB[symIndex] to translated.

If symbol was a number or punctuation mark like '5' or '?', then the condition on line 59 would be False (since those strings don't have at least one uppercase letter in them) and line 62 would have been executed. In this case, line 62's lower() method call would have no effect on the string since it has no letters in it. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> '5'.lower()
'5'
>>> '?'.lower()
'?'
>>>
```

So line 62 in the else block takes care of translating any lowercase characters **and** non-letter characters.

63. else: 64. # symbol is not in LETTERS, just add it 65. translated += symbol By looking at the indentation, you can tell that the else statement on line 63 is paired with the if statement on line 56. The code in the block that follows (that is, line 65) is executed if symbol is not in LETTERS. This means that we cannot encrypt (or decrypt) the character in symbol, so we will just concatenate it to the end of translated as is.

67. return translated

simpleSubCipher.py

At the end of the translateMessage () function we return the value in the translated variable, which will contain the encrypted or decrypted message.

### Practice Exercises, Chapter 17, Set B

Practice exercises can be found at http://invpy.com/hackingpractice17B.

### **Generating a Random Key**

simpleSubCipher.py

70. def getRandomKey():
71. key = list(LETTERS)
72. random.shuffle(key)
73. return ''.join(key)

Typing up a string that contains each letter of the alphabet once and only once can be difficult. To aid the user, the getRandomKey() function will return a valid key to use. Lines 71 to 73 do this by randomly scrambling the characters in the LETTERS constant. See the "Randomly Scrambling a String" section in Chapter 10 for an explanation of how to scramble a string using list(), random.shuffle(), and join().

To use the getRandomKey() function, line 11 can be changed to this:

11. myKey = getRandomKey()

Remember that our cipher program will print out the key being used on line 20. This is how the user can find out what key the getRandomKey() function returned.

76. if \_\_name\_\_ == '\_\_main\_\_':
77. main()

simpleSubCipher.py

Lines 76 and 77 are at the bottom of the program, and call main () if *simpleSubCipher.py* is being run as a program instead of imported as a module by another program.

### **Encrypting Spaces and Punctuation**

The simple substitution cipher in this chapter only encrypts the letters in the plaintext. This artificial limitation is here because the hacking program in the next chapter only works if the letters alone have been substituted.

If you want the simple substitution program to encrypt more than just the letter characters, make the following changes:

```
simpleSubCipher.py
7. LETTERS = r""" !"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXY
Z[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~"""
```

Line 7's value stored in the LETTERS constant is changed to a string of all the characters Using a triple-quotes raw string so you do not have to escape the quotes and  $\setminus$  slash character makes typing this easier.

The key used must also have all of these characters, so line 11 changes to something like this:

simpleSubCipher.py

```
11. myKey = r"""/{9@6hUf:q?_)^eTi|W1,NLD7xk(-
SF>Iz0E=d;Bu#c]w~'VvHKmpJ+}s8y& XtP43.b[OA!*\Q<M%$ZgG52Y]oaRCn"`rj"""</pre>
```

The code that differentiates between upper and lowercase letters on lines 58 to 62 can be replaced with these two lines:

		simpleSubCipher.py
58.	<del>symIndex = charsA.find(symbol.upper())</del>	
59.	<del>if symbol.isupper():</del>	
60.	<del>translated += charsB[symIndex].upper()</del>	
61.	<del>else:</del>	
62.	<pre>translated += charsB[symIndex].lower()</pre>	
58.	<pre>symIndex = charsA.find(symbol)</pre>	
59.	<pre>translated += charsB[symIndex]</pre>	

Now when you run the simple substitution cipher program, the ciphertext looks much more like random gibberish:

```
Using key /{9@6hUf:q?_)^eTi|W1,NLD7xk(-SF>Iz0E=d;Bu#c]w~'VvHKmp]+}s8y&
XtP43.b[OA!*\Q<M%$ZgG52YloaRCn"`rj
The encrypted message is:
#A/3/%3$/\2/ZAA050[/3/A3bY/a*\b*/!Z02/3!3\$2Y/*\2/\$2Y\$bY2)/*0/a\MM/2b51Y\$\n0
/\Y/bMZ2OMC)/3$[/1$M022/Y*0/00\[0$b0/\2/Zo05a*OM%\$!)/*0/a\MM/50A120/YZ/.OM\000
/\Ye/#A)/Z$/Y*0/ZY*05/*3$[)/*0/\2/ZAA050[/2Z%0Y*\$!/a*\b*/3AAZ5[2/3/5032Z$/AZ5/
3bY\$!/\$/3bbZ5[3$b0/YZ/*\2/\$2Y\$bY2)/*0/a\MM/3bb0gY/\Y/000$/Z$/Y*0/2M\!*Y02Y/
00\[0$b0e/p*0/Z5\!\$/ZA/%CY*2/\2/0RgM3\$0[/\$/Y*\2/a3Ce/^005Y53$[/K1220MM
```

This message has been copied to the clipboard.

### Practice Exercises, Chapter 17, Set C

Practice exercises can be found at http://invpy.com/hackingpractice17C.

### Summary

In this chapter, we have learned about the new "set" data type. In many of our programs, lists are much easier to use than sets, but sets are a simple way to get rid of duplicate values from lists or strings.

The isupper() and islower() string methods can tell us if a string value is made up of only uppercase or lowercase letters. And the sort() list method is very useful at putting the items in a list in order.

The simple substitution cipher has far too many possible keys to brute-force through. This makes it impervious to the techniques that our previous cipher hacking programs have used. We are going to have to make smarter programs in order to break this code.

In the next chapter, we will learn how to hack the simple substitution cipher. Instead of bruteforcing through all the keys, we will use a much more intelligent and sophisticated algorithm.



# HACKING THE SIMPLE SUBSTITUTION CIPHER

Topics Covered In This Chapter:

- Word patterns, candidates, potential decryption letters, and cipherletter mappings.
- The pprint.pprint() and pprint.pformat() functions
- Building strings using the list-append-join process
- Regular expressions
- The sub() regex method

"Cypherpunks deplore regulations on cryptography, for encryption is fundamentally a private act. The act of encryption, in fact, removes information from the public realm. Even laws against cryptography reach only so far as a nation's border and the arm of its violence."

> Eric Hughes, "A Cypherpunk's Manifesto", 1993 http://invpy.com/cypherpunk

## **Computing Word Patterns**

There are too many possible keys to brute-force a simple substitution cipher-encrypted message. We need to employ a more intelligent attack if we want to crack a substitution ciphertext. Let's examine one possible word from an example ciphertext:

HGHHU

Think about what we can learn from this one word of ciphertext (which we will call a **cipherword** in this book). We can tell that whatever the original plaintext word is, it must:

- 1. Be five letters long.
- 2. Have the first, third, and fourth letters be the same.
- 3. Have exactly three different letters in the word, where the first, second, and fifth letters in the word are all different from each other.

What words in the English language fit this pattern? "Puppy" is one word that fits this pattern. It is five letters long (P, U, P, P, Y) using three different letters (P, U, Y) in that same pattern (P for the first, third, and fourth letter and U for the second letter and Y for the fifth letter). "Mommy", "Bobby", "lulls", "nanny", and "lilly" fit the pattern too. ("Lilly" is a name, not to be confused with "Lily" the flower. But since "Lilly" can appear in an Engish message it is a possible word that fits the pattern.) If we had a lot of time on our hands, we could go through an entire dictionary and find all the words that fit this pattern. Even better, we could have a computer go through a dictionary file for us.

In this book a **word pattern** will be a set of numbers with periods in between the numbers that tells us the pattern of letters for a word, in either ciphertext or plaintext.

Creating word patterns for cipherwords is easy: the first letter gets the number 0 and the first occurrence of each different letter after that gets the next number. For example:

- The word pattern for "cat" is 0.1.2.
- The word pattern for "catty" is 0.1.2.2.3.
- The word pattern for "roofer" is 0.1.1.2.3.0.
- The word pattern for "blimp" is 0.1.2.3.4.
- The word pattern for "classification" is 0.1.2.3.3.4.5.4.0.2.6.4.7.8.

A plaintext word and its cipherword will always have the same word pattern, no matter which simple substitution key was used to do the encryption.

## Getting a List of Candidates for a Cipherword

To take a guess at what HGHHU could decrypt to, we can go through the dictionary file and find all of the words that also have a word pattern of 0.1.0.0.2. In this book, we will call these plaintext words (that have the same word pattern as the cipherword) the **candidates** for that cipherword:

Ciphertext word:	HGHHU
Word pattern:	0.1.0.0.2
Candidates:	рирру
	mommy
	bоbby
	lulls
	nanny
	1 i l l y

So if we look at the letters in the cipherword (which will be called **cipherletters** in this book), we can guess which letters they may decrypt to (we will call these letters the cipherletter's **potential decryption letters** in this book):

Cipherletters:	Η	G	U
Potential decryption letters:	р	u	У
	m	0	У
	b	0	У
	٦	u	S
	n	а	У
	1	i	у

From this table we can create a **cipherletter mapping**:

- The cipher letter H has the potential decryption letters P, M, B, L, and N
- The cipher letter G has the potential decryption letters U, O, A, and I
- The cipher letter U has the potential decryption letters Y and S
- All of the other cipher letters besides H, G, and U will have no potential decryption letters.

When we represent a cipherletter mapping in Python code, we will use a dictionary value:

{'A': [], 'B': [], 'C': [], 'D': [], 'E': [], 'F': [], 'G': ['U', 'O', 'A', 'I'], 'H': ['P', 'B', 'L', 'N'], 'I': [], 'J': [], 'K': [], 'L': [], 'M': [], 'N': [], 'O': [], 'P': [], 'Q': [], 'R': [], 'S': [], 'T': [], 'U': ['Y', 'S'], 'V': [], 'W': [], 'X': [], 'Y': [], 'Z': []}

In our program, a cipherletter mapping dictionary will have 26 keys, one for each letter. The mapping above has potential decryption letters for 'H', 'G', and 'U' above. The other keys have no potential decryption letters, which is why they have empty lists for values.

If we reduce the number of potential decryption letters for a cipherletter to just one letter, then we have solved what that cipherletter decrypts to. Even if we do not solve all 26 cipherletters, we might be able to hack most of the ciphertext's cipherletters.

But first we must find the pattern for every word in the dictionary file and sort them in a list so it will be easy to get a list of all the candidates for a given cipherword's word pattern. We can use the same dictionary file from Chapter 12, which you can download from http://invpy.com/dictionary.txt.

(Note that the terms "word pattern", "candidate", and "cipherletter mapping" are terms I came up with to describe things in this particular hacking program. These are not general cryptography terms.)

## Practice Exercises, Chapter 18, Set A

Practice exercises can be found at http://invpy.com/hackingpractice18A.

## Source Code of the Word Pattern Module

Since the word patterns for words never change, we can just calculate the word pattern for every word in a dictionary file once and store them in another file. Our *makeWordPatterns.py* program creates a file named *wordPatterns.py* that will contain a dictionary value with the word pattern for every word in the dictionary file. Our hacking program can then just import wordPatterns to look up the candidates for a certain word pattern.

```
Source code for makeWordPatterns.py
4. # Makes the wordPatterns.py File
2. # http://inventwithpython.com/hacking (BSD Licensed)
3.
4. # Creates wordPatterns.py based on the words in our dictionary
5. # text file, dictionary.txt. (Download this file from
6. # http://invpy.com/dictionary.txt)
7.
8. import pprint
```

```
9.
10.
11. def getWordPattern(word):
12.
        # Returns a string of the pattern form of the given word.
13.
        # e.g. '0.1.2.3.4.1.2.3.5.6' for 'DUSTBUSTER'
        word = word.upper()
14.
        nextNum = 0
15.
16.
        letterNums = {}
        wordPattern = []
17.
18.
        for letter in word:
19.
            if letter not in letterNums:
20.
21.
                letterNums[letter] = str(nextNum)
22.
                nextNum += 1
            wordPattern.append(letterNums[letter])
23.
        return '.'.join(wordPattern)
24.
25.
26.
27. def main():
        allPatterns = {}
28.
29.
        fo = open('dictionary.txt')
30.
31.
        wordList = fo.read().split('\n')
        fo.close()
32.
33.
       for word in wordList:
34.
35.
            # Get the pattern for each string in wordList.
            pattern = getWordPattern(word)
36.
37.
38.
            if pattern not in allPatterns:
39.
                allPatterns[pattern] = [word]
40.
            else:
41.
                allPatterns[pattern].append(word)
42.
        # This is code that writes code. The wordPatterns.py file contains
43.
44.
        # one very, very large assignment statement.
        fo = open('wordPatterns.py', 'w')
45.
46.
        fo.write('allPatterns = ')
        fo.write(pprint.pformat(allPatterns))
47.
        fo.close()
48.
49.
50.
51. if _____name___ == '____main___':
52.
        main()
```

### Sample Run of the Word Pattern Module

Running this program doesn't print anything out to the screen. Instead it silently creates a file named *wordPatterns.py* in the same folder as *makeWordPatterns.py*. Open this file in IDLE's file editor, and you will see it looks like this:

```
allPatterns = {'0.0.1': ['EEL'],
 '0.0.1.2': ['EELS', '00ZE'],
 '0.0.1.2.0': ['EERIE'],
 '0.0.1.2.3': ['AARON', 'LLOYD', '00ZED'],
...the rest has been cut for brevity...
```

The *makeWordPatterns.py* program creates *wordPatterns.py*. Our Python program creates a Python program! The entire *wordPatterns.py* program is just one (very big) assignment statement for a variable named allPatterns. Even though this assignment statement stretches over many lines in the file, it is considered one "line of code" because Python knows that if a line ends with a comma but it is currently in the middle of a dictionary value, it ignores the indentation of the next line and just considers it part of the previous line. (This is a rare exception for Python's significant indentation rules.)

The allPatterns variable contains a dictionary value where the keys are all the word patterns made from the English words in the dictionary file. The keys' values are lists of strings of English words with that pattern. When *wordPatterns.py* is imported as a module, our program will be able to look up all the English words for any given word pattern.

After running the *makeWordPatterns.py* program to create the *wordPatterns.py* file, try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> import wordPatterns
>>> wordPatterns.allPatterns['0.1.2.1.1.3.4']
['BAZAARS', 'BESEECH', 'REDEEMS', 'STUTTER']
>>>
>>> wordPatterns.allPatterns['0.1.2.2.3.2.4.1.5.5']
['CANNONBALL']
>>>
>>> wordPatterns.allPatterns['0.1.0.1.0.1']
Traceback (most recent call last):
   File "<stdin>", line 1, in <module>
KeyError: '0.1.0.1.0.1'
>>>
>>> '0.1.0.1.0.1' in wordPatterns.allPatterns
False
>>>
```

The pattern '0.1.0.1.0.1' does not exist in the dictionary. This is why the expression wordPatterns.allPatterns['0.1.0.1.0.1'] causes an error (because there is no '0.1.0.1.0.1' key in allPatterns) and why '0.1.0.1.0.1' in wordPatterns.allPatterns evaluates to False.

### How the Program Works

makeWordPatterns.py

makeWordPatterns.py

```
    # Makes the wordPatterns.py File
    # http://inventwithpython.com/hacking (BSD Licensed)
    4. # Creates wordPatterns.py based on the words in our dictionary
    5. # text file, dictionary.txt. (Download this file from
    6. # http://invpy.com/dictionary.txt)
```

The top part of this file has the usual comments describing what the program is.

### The pprint.pprint() and pprint.pformat() Functions

8. import pprint

The pprint module has functions for **pretty printing** values, which is useful for printing dictionary and list values on the screen. The print() function simply prints these values going left to right:

```
>>> print(someListOfListsVar))
[['ant'], ['baboon', 'badger', 'bat', 'bear', 'beaver'], ['camel', 'cat',
'clam', 'cobra', 'cougar', 'coyote', 'crow'], ['deer', 'dog', 'donkey',
'duck'], ['eagle'], ['ferret', 'fox', 'frog'], ['goat']]
```

The pprint module has a function named pprint(). The value passed to pprint.pprint() will be "pretty printed" to the screen so that it is easier to read:

```
>>> import pprint
>>> pprint.pprint(someListOfListsVar))
[['ant'],
 ['baboon', 'badger', 'bat', 'bear', 'beaver'],
 ['camel', 'cat', 'clam', 'cobra', 'cougar', 'coyote', 'crow'],
 ['deer', 'dog', 'donkey', 'duck'],
 ['eagle'],
 ['ferret', 'fox', 'frog'],
 ['goat']]
```

However, if you want to have this "prettified" text as a string value **instead** of displaying it on the screen, you can use the pprint.pformat() function, which returns the prettified string:

```
>>> import pprint
>>> prettifiedString = pprint.pformat(someListOfListsVar)
>>> print(prettifiedString)
[['ant'],
   ['baboon', 'badger', 'bat', 'bear', 'beaver'],
   ['camel', 'cat', 'clam', 'cobra', 'cougar', 'coyote', 'crow'],
   ['deer', 'dog', 'donkey', 'duck'],
   ['eagle'],
   ['ferret', 'fox', 'frog'],
   ['goat']]
>>>
```

When we write the value of allPatterns to the *wordPatterns.py* file, we will use the pprint module to prevent it from being printed crammed together all on one line.

## **Building Strings in Python with Lists**

Almost all of our programs have done some form of "building a string" code. That is, a variable will start as a blank string and then new characters are added with string concatenation. (We've done this in many previous cipher programs with the translated variable.) This is usually done with the + operator to do string concatenation, as in the following short program:

```
# The slow way to build a string using string concatenation.
building = ''
for c in 'Hello world!':
    building += c
print(building)
```

The above program loops through each character in the string 'Hello world!' and concatenates it to the end of the string stored in building. At the end of the loop, building holds the complete string.

This seems like a straightforward way to do this. However, it is very inefficient for Python to concatenate strings. The reasons are technical and beyond the scope of this book, but **it is much faster to start with a blank list instead of a blank string, and then use the** append() **list method instead of string concatenation**. After you are done building the list of strings, you can convert the list of strings to a single string value with the join() method. The following short program does exactly the same thing as the previous example, but faster:

```
# The fast way to build a string using a list, append(), and join().
building = []
for c in 'Hello world!':
    building.append(c)
building = ''.join(building)
print(building)
```

Using this approach for building up strings in your code will result in much faster programs. We will be using this list-append-join process to build strings in the remaining programs of this book.

## **Calculating the Word Pattern**

makeWordPatterns.py

```
11. def getWordPattern(word):
12. # Returns a string of the pattern form of the given word.
13. # e.g. '0.1.2.3.4.1.2.3.5.6' for 'DUSTBUSTER'
14. word = word.upper()
15. nextNum = 0
16. letterNums = {}
17. wordPattern = []
```

The getWordPattern() function takes one string argument and returns a string of that word's pattern. For example, if getWordPattern() were passed the string 'Buffoon' as an argument then getWordPattern() would return the string '0.1.2.2.3.3.4'.

First, in order to make sure all the letters have the same case, line 14 changes the word parameter to an uppercase version of itself. We then need three variables:

- nextNum stores the next number used when a new letter is found.
- letterNums stores a dictionary with keys of single-letter strings of single letters, and values of the integer number for that letter. As we find new letters in the word, the letter and its number are stored in letterNums.
- wordPattern will be the string that is returned from this function. But we will be building this string one character at a time, so we will use the list-append-join process to do this. This is why wordPattern starts as a blank list instead of a blank string.

```
19. for letter in word:
20. if letter not in letterNums:
21. letterNums[letter] = str(nextNum)
22. nextNum += 1
```

Line 19's for loop will loop through each character in the word parameter, assigning each character to a variable named letter.

Line 20 checks if letter has not been seen before by checking that letter does not exist as a key in the letterNums dictionary. (On the first iteration of the loop, the condition on line 20 will always be True because letterNums will be a blank dictionary that doesn't have anything in it.)

If we have not seen this letter before, line 21 adds this letter as the key and the string form of nextNum as the key's value to the letterNums dictionary. For the next new letter we find we want to use the next integer after the one currently in nextNum anymore, so line 22 increments the integer in nextNum by 1.

```
23. wordPattern.append(letterNums[letter])
makeWordPatterns.py
```

On line 23, letterNums[letter] evaluates to the integer used for the letter in the letter variable, so this is appended to the end of wordPattern. The letterNums dictionary is guaranteed to have letter for a key, because if it hadn't, then lines 20 to 22 would have handled adding it to letterNums before line 23.

#### 24. return '.'.join(wordPattern)

After the for loop on line 19 is finished looping, the wordPattern list will contain all the strings of the complete word pattern. Our word patterns have periods separating the integers, so that we could tell the difference between "1.12" and "11.2". To put these periods in between each of the strings in the wordPattern list, line 24 calls the join() method on the string '.'. This will evaluate to a string such as '0.1.2.2.3.3.4'. The completely-built string that join() returns will be the return value of getWordPattern().

## The Word Pattern Program's main() Function

makeWordPatterns.py

makeWordPatterns.py

```
27. def main():
28. allPatterns = {}
```

The value stored in allPatterns is what we will write to the *wordPatterns.py* file. It is a dictionary whose keys are strings of word patterns (such as '0.1.2.3.0.4.5' or

'0.1.1.2') and the keys' values are a list of strings of English words that match that pattern. For example, here's one of the key-value pairs that will end up in allPatterns:

'0.1.0.2.3.1.4': ['DEDUCER', 'DEDUCES', 'GIGABIT', 'RARITAN']

But at the beginning of the main () function on line 28, the allPatterns variable will start off as a blank dictionary value.

```
30. fo = open('dictionary.txt')
31. wordList = fo.read().split('\n')
32. fo.close()
```

Lines 30 to 32 read in the contents of the dictionary file into wordList. Chapter 11 covered these file-related functions in more detail. Line 30 opens the *dictionary.txt* file in "reading" mode and returns a file object. Line 31 calls the file object's read() method which returns a string of all text from this file. The rest of line 31 splits it up whenever there is a \n newline character, and returns a list of strings: one string per line in the file. This list value returned from split() is stored in the wordList variable. At this point we are done reading the file, so line 34 calls the file object's close() method.

The wordList variable will contain a list of tens of thousands of strings. Since the *dictionary.txt* file has one English word per line of text, each string in the wordList variable will be one English word.

makeWordPatterns.py

makeWordPatterns.py

```
34. for word in wordList:
35. # Get the pattern for each string in wordList.
36. pattern = getWordPattern(word)
```

The for loop on line 34 will iterate over each string in the wordList list and store it in the word variable. The word variable is passed to the getWordPattern() function, which returns a word pattern string for the string in word. The word pattern string is stored in a variable named pattern.

		makeWordPatterns.py
38.	if pattern not in allPatterns:	
39.	allPatterns[pattern] = [word]	
40.	else:	
41.	allPatterns[pattern].append(word)	

There must be a value for the pattern key first before we can append word to allPatterns [pattern], otherwise this would cause an error. So, first line 38 will check if the pattern is not already in allPatterns. If pattern is not a key in allPatterns yet, line 39 creates a list with word in it to store in allPatterns [pattern].

If the pattern already is in allPatterns, we do not have to create the list. Line 41 will just append the word to the list value that is already there.

By the time the for loop that started on line 34 finishes, the allPatterns dictionary will contain the word pattern of each English word that was in wordList as its keys. Each of these keys has a value that is a list of the words that produce the word pattern. With our data organized this way, given a word pattern we can easily look up all the English words that produce that particular pattern.

```
makeWordPatterns.py
43. # This is code that writes code. The wordPatterns.py file contains
44. # one very, very large assignment statement.
45. fo = open('wordPatterns.py', 'w')
46. fo.write('allPatterns = ')
47. fo.write(pprint.pformat(allPatterns))
48. fo.close()
```

Now that we have this very large dictionary in allPatterns, we want to save it to a file on the hard drive. The last part of the main () function will create a file called *wordPatterns.py* which will just have one huge assignment statement in it.

Line 45 creates a new file by passing the 'wordPatterns.py' string for the filename and 'w' to indicate that this file will be opened in "write" mode. If there is already a file with the name 'wordPatterns.py', opening it in write mode will cause the file to be deleted to make way for the new file we are creating.

Line 46 starts the file off with 'allPatterns = ', which is the first part of the assignment statement. Line 47 finishes it by writing a prettified version of allPatterns to the file. Line 48 closes the file since we are done writing to it.

51. if \_\_name\_\_ == '\_\_main\_\_': 52. main() makeWordPatterns.py

Lines 51 and 52 call the main () function if this program was run by itself (to create the *wordPattern.py* file) rather than imported by another program that wants to use its getWordPattern() function.

## Hacking the Simple Substitution Cipher

The hacking program uses the abstract concepts of "word patterns" and "cipherletter mappings". But don't worry, in our Python program "word patterns" are represented by string values and "cipherletter mappings" are represented with dictionary values. The previous sections explained what word patterns are and how to generate them from a string. Cipherletter mappings are used in the hacking program to keep track of the possible letters that each of the 26 cipherletters could decrypt to. Go ahead and type in the source code for the *simpleSubHacker.py* program.

## Source Code of the Simple Substitution Hacking Program

```
Source code for simpleSubHacker.py
 1. # Simple Substitution Cipher Hacker
  2. # http://inventwithpython.com/hacking (BSD Licensed)
  3.
  4. import os, re, copy, pprint, pyperclip, simpleSubCipher, makeWordPatterns
  5.
  6. if not os.path.exists('wordPatterns.py'):
        makeWordPatterns.main() # create the wordPatterns.py file
  7.
  import wordPatterns
  9.
10. LETTERS = 'ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ'
11. nonLettersOrSpacePattern = re.compile('[^A-Z\s]')
12.
13. def main():
        message = 'Sy l nlx sr pyyacao l ylwj eiswi upar lulsxrj isr
14.
sxrjsxwjr, ia esmm rwctjsxsza sj wmpramh, lxo txmarr jia aqsoaxwa sr
pqaceiamnsxu, ia esmm caytra jp famsaqa sj. Sy, px jia pjiac ilxo, ia sr
pyyacao rpnajisxu eiswi lyypcor l calrpx ypc lwjsxu sx lwwpcolxwa jp isr
sxrjsxwjr, ia esmm lwwabj sj aqax px jia rmsuijarj aqsoaxwa. Jia pcsusx py
nhjir sr agbmlsxao sx jisr elh. -Facjclxo Ctrramm'
15.
16.
        # Determine the possible valid ciphertext translations.
17.
         print('Hacking...')
18.
        letterMapping = hackSimpleSub(message)
19.
        # Display the results to the user.
20.
        print('Mapping:')
21.
22.
        pprint.pprint(letterMapping)
23.
        print()
         print('Original ciphertext:')
 24.
```

```
25.
        print(message)
26.
         print()
27.
        print('Copying hacked message to clipboard:')
        hackedMessage = decryptWithCipherletterMapping(message, letterMapping)
28.
29.
         pyperclip.copy(hackedMessage)
30.
         print(hackedMessage)
31.
32.
33. def getBlankCipherletterMapping():
34.
         # Returns a dictionary value that is a blank cipherletter mapping.
35.
         return {'A': [], 'B': [], 'C': [], 'D': [], 'E': [], 'F': [], 'G': [],
'H': [], 'I': [], 'J': [], 'K': [], 'L': [], 'M': [], 'N': [], 'O': [], 'P':
[], 'Q': [], 'R': [], 'S': [], 'T': [], 'U': [], 'V': [], 'W': [], 'X': [],
'Y': [], 'Z': []}
36.
37.
38. def addLettersToMapping(letterMapping, cipherword, candidate):
39.
        # The letterMapping parameter is a "cipherletter mapping" dictionary
40.
        # value that the return value of this function starts as a copy of.
41.
        # The cipherword parameter is a string value of the ciphertext word.
        # The candidate parameter is a possible English word that the
42.
43.
        # cipherword could decrypt to.
44.
        # This function adds the letters of the candidate as potential
45.
        # decryption letters for the cipherletters in the cipherletter
46.
47.
        # mapping.
48.
        letterMapping = copy.deepcopy(letterMapping)
49.
50.
        for i in range(len(cipherword)):
51.
            if candidate[i] not in letterMapping[cipherword[i]]:
52.
                letterMapping[cipherword[i]].append(candidate[i])
53.
         return letterMapping
54.
55.
56. def intersectMappings(mapA, mapB):
57.
         # To intersect two maps, create a blank map, and then add only the
58.
        # potential decryption letters if they exist in BOTH maps.
59.
        intersectedMapping = getBlankCipherletterMapping()
60.
         for letter in LETTERS:
61.
            # An empty list means "any letter is possible". In this case just
62.
            # copy the other map entirely.
63.
64.
            if mapA[letter] == []:
65.
                intersectedMapping[letter] = copy.deepcopy(mapB[letter])
66.
            elif mapB[letter] == []:
                intersectedMapping[letter] = copy.deepcopy(mapA[letter])
67.
```

```
68.
             else:
 69.
                 # If a letter in mapA[letter] exists in mapB[letter], add
                 # that letter to intersectedMapping[letter].
 70.
71.
                 for mappedLetter in mapA[letter]:
                     if mappedLetter in mapB[letter]:
 72.
                         intersectedMapping[letter].append(mappedLetter)
73.
74.
75.
         return intersectedMapping
76.
77.
78. def removeSolvedLettersFromMapping(letterMapping):
79.
         # Cipher letters in the mapping that map to only one letter are
80.
         # "solved" and can be removed from the other letters.
81.
         # For example, if 'A' maps to potential letters ['M', 'N'], and 'B'
         # maps to ['N'], then we know that 'B' must map to 'N', so we can
 82.
         # remove 'N' from the list of what 'A' could map to. So 'A' then maps
 83.
 84.
         # to ['M']. Note that now that 'A' maps to only one letter, we can
         # remove 'M' from the list of letters for every other
85.
86.
         # letter. (This is why there is a loop that keeps reducing the map.)
         letterMapping = copy.deepcopy(letterMapping)
87.
         loopAgain = True
88.
         while loopAgain:
89.
90.
             # First assume that we will not loop again:
91.
             loopAgain = False
92.
93.
             # solvedLetters will be a list of uppercase letters that have one
             # and only one possible mapping in letterMapping
94.
             solvedLetters = []
95.
96.
             for cipherletter in LETTERS:
97.
                 if len(letterMapping[cipherletter]) == 1:
98.
                     solvedLetters.append(letterMapping[cipherletter][0])
99.
100.
             # If a letter is solved, than it cannot possibly be a potential
101.
             # decryption letter for a different ciphertext letter, so we
102.
             # should remove it from those other lists.
             for cipherletter in LETTERS:
103.
104.
                 for s in solvedLetters:
                     if len(letterMapping[cipherletter]) != 1 and s in
105.
letterMapping[cipherletter]:
106.
                         letterMapping[cipherletter].remove(s)
107.
                         if len(letterMapping[cipherletter]) == 1:
108.
                             # A new letter is now solved, so loop again.
                             loopAgain = True
109.
110.
         return letterMapping
111.
112.
```

```
113. def hackSimpleSub(message):
114.
         intersectedMap = getBlankCipherletterMapping()
115.
         cipherwordList = nonLettersOrSpacePattern.sub('',
message.upper()).split()
         for cipherword in cipherwordList:
116.
117.
             # Get a new cipherletter mapping for each ciphertext word.
118.
             newMap = getBlankCipherletterMapping()
119.
             wordPattern = makeWordPatterns.getWordPattern(cipherword)
120.
121.
             if wordPattern not in wordPatterns.allPatterns:
122.
                 continue # This word was not in our dictionary, so continue.
123.
124.
             # Add the letters of each candidate to the mapping.
125.
             for candidate in wordPatterns.allPatterns[wordPattern]:
126.
                 newMap = addLettersToMapping(newMap, cipherword, candidate)
127.
128.
             # Intersect the new mapping with the existing intersected mapping.
129.
             intersectedMap = intersectMappings(intersectedMap, newMap)
130.
131.
         # Remove any solved letters from the other lists.
132.
         return removeSolvedLettersFromMapping(intersectedMap)
133.
134.
135. def decryptWithCipherletterMapping(ciphertext, letterMapping):
136.
         # Return a string of the ciphertext decrypted with the letter mapping,
137.
         # with any ambiguous decrypted letters replaced with an _ underscore.
138.
         # First create a simple sub key from the letterMapping mapping.
139.
         key = ['x'] * len(LETTERS)
140.
141.
         for cipherletter in LETTERS:
             if len(letterMapping[cipherletter]) == 1:
142.
                 # If there's only one letter, add it to the key.
143.
                 keyIndex = LETTERS.find(letterMapping[cipherletter][0])
144.
145.
                 key[keyIndex] = cipherletter
146.
             else:
147.
                 ciphertext = ciphertext.replace(cipherletter.lower(), '_')
148.
                 ciphertext = ciphertext.replace(cipherletter.upper(), '_')
         key = ''.join(key)
149.
150.
151.
         # With the key we've created, decrypt the ciphertext.
152.
         return simpleSubCipher.decryptMessage(key, ciphertext)
153.
154.
155. if ___name___ == '___main___':
156.
         main()
```

## Hacking the Simple Substitution Cipher (in Theory)

Hacking the simple substitution cipher is pretty easy. The five steps are:

- 1. Find the word pattern for each cipherword in the ciphertext.
- 2. Find the list of English word candidates that each cipherword could decrypt to.
- 3. Create one cipherletter mapping for each cipherword using the cipherword's list of candidates. (A cipherletter mapping is just a dictionary value.)
- 4. Intersect each of the cipherletter mappings into a single intersected cipherletter mapping.
- 5. Remove any solved letters from the intersected cipherletter mapping.

The more cipher words that are in the ciphertext, the more cipherletter mappings we have that can be intersected. The more cipherletter mappings we intersect together, the fewer the number of potential decryption letters there will be for each cipher letter. This means that **the longer the ciphertext message, the more likely we are to hack and decrypt it**.

## **Explore the Hacking Functions with the Interactive Shell**

We've already described the steps used to hack a simple substitution encrypted message by using word patterns. Before we learn how the code in these functions works, let's use the interactive shell to call them and see what values they return depending on what arguments we pass them.

Here is the example we will hack: OLQIHXIRCKGNZ PLQRZKBZB MPBKSSIPLC

The getBlankCipherletterMapping() function returns a cipherletter mapping. A cipherletter mapping is just a dictionary with 26 keys of uppercase single-letter strings and values of lists of single-letter uppercase strings like 'A' or 'Q'. We will store this blank cipherletter mapping in a variable named letterMapping1. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> letterMapping1 = simpleSubHacker.getBlankCipherletterMapping()
>>> letterMapping1
{'A': [], 'C': [], 'B': [], 'E': [], 'D': [], 'G': [], 'F': [], 'I': [], 'H':
[], 'K': [], 'J': [], 'M': [], 'L': [], 'O': [], 'N': [], 'Q': [], 'P': [],
'S': [], 'R': [], 'U': [], 'T': [], 'W': [], 'V': [], 'Y': [], 'X': [], 'Z':
[]}
>>>
```

Let's start hacking the first cipherword, OLQIHXIRCKGNZ. First we will need to get the word pattern for this cipherword by calling the makeWordPattern module's

 $\verb"getWordPattern"() function. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:$ 

>>> import makeWordPatterns

```
>>> wordPat = makeWordPatterns.getWordPattern('OLQIHXIRCKGNZ')
>>> wordPat
0.1.2.3.4.5.3.6.7.8.9.10.11
>>>
```

To figure out which English words in the dictionary have the word pattern 0.1.2.3.4.5.3.6.7.8.9.10.11 (that is, to figure out the candidates for the cipherword OLQIHXIRCKGNZ) we will import the wordPatterns module and look up this pattern. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> import wordPatterns
>>> candidates = wordPatterns.allPatterns['0.1.2.3.4.5.3.6.7.8.9.10.11']
>>> candidates
['UNCOMFORTABLE', 'UNCOMFORTABLY']
>>>
```

There are two English words that OLQIHXIRCKGNZ could decrypt to (that is, only two English words that have the same word pattern that OLQIHXIRCKGNZ does): UNCOMFORTABLE and UNCOMFORTABLY. (It's also possible that the cipherword decrypts to a word that does not exist in our dictionary, but we will just have to assume that's not the case.) We need to create a cipherletter mapping that has the cipherletters in OLQIHXIRCKGNZ map to letters in UNCOMFORTABLE and UNCOMFORTABLE and UNCOMFORTABLY as potential decryption letters. That is, O maps to U, L maps to N, Q maps to C, and so on. Z will map to two different letters: E and Y.

We can do this with the addLettersToMapping() function. We will need to pass it our (currently blank) cipherletter mapping in letterMapping1, the string 'OLQIHXIRCKGNZ', and the string 'UNCOMFORTABLE' (which is the first string in the candidates list). Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> letterMapping1 = simpleSubHacker.addLettersToMapping(letterMapping1,
'OLQIHXIRCKGNZ', candidates[0])
>>> letterMapping1
{'A': [], 'C': ['T'], 'B': [], 'E': [], 'D': [], 'G': ['B'], 'F': [], 'I':
['O'], 'H': ['M'], 'K': ['A'], 'J': [], 'M': [], 'L': ['N'], 'O': ['U'], 'N':
['L'], 'Q': ['C'], 'P': [], 'S': [], 'R': ['R'], 'U': [], 'T': [], 'W': [],
'V': [], 'Y': [], 'X': ['F'], 'Z': ['E']}
```

From the letterMapping1 value, you can see that the letters in OLQIHXIRCKGNZ map to the letters in UNCOMFORTABLE: 'O' maps to ['U'], 'L' maps to ['N'], 'Q' maps to ['C'], and so on.

But since the letters in OLQIHXIRCKGNZ could also possibly decrypt to UNCOMFORTABLY, we also need to add UNCOMFORTABLY to the cipherletter mapping. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> letterMapping1 = simpleSubHacker.addLettersToMapping(letterMapping1,
'OLQIHXIRCKGNZ', candidates[1])
>>> letterMapping1
{'A': [], 'C': ['T'], 'B': [], 'E': [], 'D': [], 'G': ['B'], 'F': [], 'I':
['O'], 'H': ['M'], 'K': ['A'], 'J': [], 'M': [], 'L': ['N'], 'O': ['U'], 'N':
['L'], 'Q': ['C'], 'P': [], 'S': [], 'R': ['R'], 'U': [], 'T': [], 'W': [],
'V': [], 'Y': [], 'X': ['F'], 'Z': ['E', 'Y']}
>>>
```

You'll notice that not much has changed in letterMapping1. The cipherletter mapping in letterMapping1 now has 'Z' map to both 'E' and 'Y'. That's because the candidates for OLQIHXIRCKGNZ (that is, UNCOMFORTABLE and UNCOMFORTABLY) are very similar to each other and addLettersToMapping() only adds the letter to the list if the letter is not already there. This is why 'O' maps to ['U'] instead of ['U', 'U'].

We now have a cipherletter mapping for the first of the three cipherwords. We need to get a new mapping for the second cipherword, PLQRZKBZB. Call

getBlankCipherletterMapping() and store the returned dictionary value in a variable named letterMapping2. Get the word pattern for PLQRZKBZB and use it to look up all the candidates in wordPatterns.allPatterns. This is done by typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> letterMapping2 = simpleSubHacker.getBlankCipherletterMapping()
>>> wordPat = makeWordPatterns.getWordPattern('PLQRZKBZB')
>>> candidates = wordPatterns.allPatterns[wordPat]
>>> candidates
['CONVERSES', 'INCREASES', 'PORTENDED', 'UNIVERSES']
>>>
```

Instead of typing out four calls to addLettersToMapping() for each of these four candidate words, we can write a for loop that will go through the list in candidates and call addLettersToMapping() each time.

```
>>> for candidate in candidates:
... letterMapping2 = simpleSubHacker.addLettersToMapping(letterMapping2,
'PLQRZKBZB', candidate)
...
>>> letterMapping2
```

```
{'A': [], 'C': [], 'B': ['S', 'D'], 'E': [], 'D': [], 'G': [], 'F': [], 'I':
[], 'H': [], 'K': ['R', 'A', 'N'], 'J': [], 'M': [], 'L': ['O', 'N'], 'O': [],
'N': [], 'Q': ['N', 'C', 'R', 'I'], 'P': ['C', 'I', 'P', 'U'], 'S': [], 'R':
['V', 'R', 'T'], 'U': [], 'T': [], 'W': [], 'V': [], 'Y': [], 'X': [], 'Z':
['E']}
```

This finishes the cipherletter mapping for our second cipherword. Now we need to get the intersection of the cipherletter mappings in letterMapping1 and letterMapping2 by passing them to intersectMappings(). Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> intersectedMapping = simpleSubHacker.intersectMappings(letterMapping1,
letterMapping2)
>>> intersectedMapping
{'A': [], 'C': ['T'], 'B': ['S', 'D'], 'E': [], 'D': [], 'G': ['B'], 'F': [],
'I': ['0'], 'H': ['M'], 'K': ['A'], 'J': [], 'M': [], 'L': ['N'], '0': ['U'],
'N': ['L'], 'Q': ['C'], 'P': ['C', 'I', 'P', 'U'], 'S': [], 'R': ['R'], 'U':
[], 'T': [], 'W': [], 'V': [], 'Y': [], 'X': ['F'], 'Z': ['E']}
```

The intersected mapping is just a cipherletter mapping. The list of potential decryption letters for any cipherletter in the intersected mapping will only be the potential decryption letters that were in the cipherletter's list in **both** letterMapping1 and letterMapping2.

For example, this is why intersected Mapping's list for the 'Z' key is just ['E']: because letter Mapping1 had ['E', 'Y'] but letter Mapping2 had ['E']. The intersection of ['E', 'Y'] and ['E'] is just the potential decryption letters that exist in **both** mappings: ['E']

There is an exception. If one of the mapping's lists was *blank*, then *all* of the potential decryption letters in the *other* mapping are put into the intersected mapping. This is because in our program a blank map represents any possible letter can be used since nothing is known about the mapping.

Then we do all these steps for the third cipherword, MPBKSSIPLC. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> letterMapping3 = simpleSubHacker.getBlankCipherletterMapping()
>>> wordPat = makeWordPatterns.getWordPattern('MPBKSSIPLC')
>>> candidates = wordPatterns.allPatterns[wordPat]
>>> candidates
['ADMITTEDLY', 'DISAPPOINT']
>>> for i in range(len(candidates)):
```

```
... letterMapping3 = simpleSubHacker.addLettersToMapping(letterMapping3,
'MPBKSSIPLC', candidates[i])
...
>>> letterMapping3
{'A': [], 'C': ['Y', 'T'], 'B': ['M', 'S'], 'E': [], 'D': [], 'G': [], 'F': [],
'I': ['E', 'O'], 'H': [], 'K': ['I', 'A'], 'J': [], 'M': ['A', 'D'], 'L': ['L',
'N'], 'O': [], 'N': [], 'Q': [], 'P': ['D', 'I'], 'S': ['T', 'P'], 'R': [],
'U': [], 'T': [], 'W': [], 'V': [], 'Y': [], 'X': [], 'Z': []}
```

We intersect letterMapping3 with intersectedMapping. This also ends up indirectly intersecting letterMapping3 with letterMapping1 and letterMapping2, since intersectedMapping is currently the intersection of letterMapping1 and letterMapping2. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> intersectedMapping = simpleSubHacker.intersectMappings(intersectedMapping,
letterMapping3)
>>> intersectedMapping
{'A': [], 'C': ['T'], 'B': ['S'], 'E': [], 'D': [], 'G': ['B'], 'F': [], 'I':
['0'], 'H': ['M'], 'K': ['A'], 'J': [], 'M': ['A', 'D'], 'L': ['N'], '0':
['U'], 'N': ['L'], 'Q': ['C'], 'P': ['I'], 'S': ['T', 'P'], 'R': ['R'], 'U':
[], 'T': [], 'W': [], 'V': [], 'Y': [], 'X': ['F'], 'Z': ['E']}
>>>
```

We can now pass the intersected cipherletter mapping to decryptWithCipherletterMapping() to decrypt the ciphertext. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> simpleSubHacker.decryptWithCipherletterMapping('OLQIHXIRCKGNZ PLQRZKBZB
MPBKSSIPLC', intersectedMapping)
UNCOMFORTABLE INCREASES _ISA__OINT
>>>
```

The intersected mapping is not yet complete. Notice how the intersected mapping has a solution for the cipherletter K, because the key 'K''s value to a list with just one string in it: ['A']. Because we know that the K cipherletters will decrypt to A, no other cipherletter can possibly decrypt to A.

In the intersected mapping, the cipherletter M maps to ['A', 'D']. This means that judging from the candidates for the cipherwords in our encrypted message, the cipherletter M could decrypt to A or D.

But since we know K decrypts to A, we can remove A from the list of potential decryption letters for cipherletter M. This shortens the list down to just ['D']. Because this new list only has one string in it, we've also solved the cipherletter M!

The removeSolvedLettersFromMapping() function takes a cipherletter mapping and removes these solved potential decryption letters from the other cipherletters' lists. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> letterMapping =
simpleSubHacker.removeSolvedLettersFromMapping(letterMapping)
>>> intersectedMapping
{'A': [], 'C': ['T'], 'B': ['S'], 'E': [], 'D': [], 'G': ['B'], 'F': [], 'I':
['O'], 'H': ['M'], 'K': ['A'], 'J': [], 'M
': ['D'], 'L': ['N'], 'O': ['U'], 'N': ['L'], 'Q': ['C'], 'P': ['I'], 'S':
['P'], 'R': ['R'], 'U': [], 'T': [], 'W': [],
'V': [], 'Y': [], 'X': ['F'], 'Z': ['E']}
```

Now when we pass the intersected mapping to decryptWithCipherletterMapping(), it gives us the full solution. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> simpleSubHacker.decryptWithCipherletterMapping('OLQIHXIRCKGNZ PLQRZKBZB
MPBKSSIPLC', intersectedMapping)
UNCOMFORTABLE INCREASES DISAPPOINT
>>>
```

The ciphertext OLQIHXIRCKGNZ PLQRZKBZB MPBKSSIPLC decrypts to the message, "Uncomfortable increases disappoint".

This is a rather short ciphertext to hack. Normally the encrypted messages we hack will be much longer. (Messages as short as our example usually cannot be hacked with our word pattern method.) We'll have to create a cipherletter mapping for each cipherword in these longer messages and then intersect them all together, which is exactly what the hackSimpleSub() function does.

Now that we know the basic steps and what each function does, let's learn how the code in these functions work.

## How the Program Works

1. # Simple Substitution Cipher Hacker

simpleSubHacker.py

2. # http://inventwithpython.com/hacking (BSD Licensed)

The comments at the top of the source code explain what the program is.

## **Import All the Things**

simpleSubHacker.py 4. import os, re, copy, pprint, pyperclip, simpleSubCipher, makeWordPatterns

Our simple substitution hacking program imports eight different modules, more than any other program so far. By reusing the code in these modules, our hacking program becomes much shorter and easier to write.

The re module is a module we haven't seen before. This is the regular expression module which lets our code do sophisticated string manipulation. Regular expressions are explained in the next section.

simpleSubHacker.py

```
6. if not os.path.exists('wordPatterns.py'):
```

```
7. makeWordPatterns.main() # create the wordPatterns.py file
```

```
8. import wordPatterns
```

The simple substitution cipher also needs the wordPatterns module. The .py file for this module is created when the makeWordPatterns.py program is run. But *makeWordPatterns.py* might not have been run before our hacking program has. In this case, our hacking program checks if this file exists on line 6 and if it doesn't, the makeWordPatterns.main() function is called.

Remember, the main () function is the function that is run in our programs when they are run as programs (rather than just imported with an import statement.) When we imported the makeWordPatterns module on line 4, the main () function in *makeWordPatterns.py* was not run. Since main () is the function that creates the *wordPatterns.py* file, we will call makeWordPatterns.main () if *wordPatterns.py* does not yet exist.

Either way, by the time the program execution reaches line 8, the wordPatterns module will exist and can be imported.

## A Brief Intro to Regular Expressions and the sub() Regex Method

10. LETTERS = 'ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ'

simpleSubHacker.py

```
11. nonLettersOrSpacePattern = re.compile('[^A-Z\s]')
```

The simple substitution hacking program will have a LETTERS global variable like many of our previous cipher programs.

The re.compile() function is new. This function compiles (that is, creates) a new regular expression pattern object, or "regex object" or "pattern object" for short. Regular expressions are strings that define a specific pattern that matches certain strings. Regular expressions can do many special things with strings that are beyond the scope of this book, but you can learn about them at <u>http://invpy.com/regex</u>.

The string '[^A-Za-z\s]' is a regular expression that matches any character that is not a letter from A to Z or a "whitespace" character (e.g. a space, tab, or newline character). The pattern object has a sub() method (short for "substitute") that works very similar to the replace() string method. The first argument to sub() is the string that replaces any instances of the pattern in the second string argument. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> pat = re.compile('[^A-Z\s]')
>>> pat.sub('abc', 'ALL! NON!LETTERS? AND123 NONSPACES. REPLACED')
'ALLabc NONabcLETTERSabc ANDabcabcabc NONSPACESabc REPLACED'
>>> pat.sub('', 'ALL! NON!LETTERS? AND123 NONSPACES. REPLACED')
'ALL NONLETTERS AND NONSPACES REPLACED'
>>>
```

There are many sophisticated string manipulations you can perform if you learn more about regular expressions, but we will only use them in this book to remove characters from a string that are not uppercase letters or spaces.

## The Hacking Program's main() Function

```
simpleSubHacker.py
13. def main():
14.
         message = 'Sy l nlx sr pyyacao l ylwj eiswi upar lulsxrj isr
sxrjsxwjr, ia esmm rwctjsxsza sj wmpramh, lxo txmarr jia aqsoaxwa sr
pqaceiamnsxu, ia esmm caytra jp famsaqa sj. Sy, px jia pjiac ilxo, ia sr
pyyacao rpnajisxu eiswi lyypcor l calrpx ypc lwjsxu sx lwwpcolxwa jp isr
sxrjsxwjr, ia esmm lwwabj sj aqax px jia rmsuijarj aqsoaxwa. Jia pcsusx py
nhjir sr agbmlsxao sx jisr elh. -Facjclxo Ctrramm'
15.
16.
         # Determine the possible valid ciphertext translations.
17.
         print('Hacking...')
         letterMapping = hackSimpleSub(message)
18.
```

Like all our previous hacking programs, the main() function will store the ciphertext to be hacked in a variable named message. We will pass this variable to the hackSimpleSub() function. However, unlike our previous hacking programs, the hacking function will not return a string of the decrypted message (or None if it was unable to decrypt it).

Instead, hackSimpleSub() will return a cipherletter mapping (specifically, an intersected cipherletter mapping that had the solved letters removed, like the kind we made in our interactive shell exercise). This returned cipherletter mapping will be passed to decryptWithCipherletterMapping() to decrypt the ciphertext in message.

## **Partially Hacking the Cipher**

simpleSubHacker.py

```
20. # Display the results to the user.
21. print('Mapping:')
22. pprint.pprint(letterMapping)
23. print()
```

Since the cipherletter mapping stored in letterMapping is a dictionary, we can use the pprint.pprint() "pretty print" function to display it on the screen. It will look something like this:

```
{'A': ['E'],
 'B': ['B', 'W', 'P'],
 'C': ['R'],
 'D': [],
 'E': ['K', 'W'],
 'F': ['B', 'P'],
 'G': ['B', 'Q', 'X', 'Y', 'P', 'W'],
 'H': ['B', 'K', 'P', 'W', 'X', 'Y'],
 'I': ['H'],
 'J': ['T'],
 'K': [],
 'L': ['A'],
 'M': ['L'],
 'N': ['M'],
 '0': ['D'],
 'P': ['0'],
 'Q': ['V'],
 'R': ['S'],
 'S': ['I'].
 'T': ['U'],
 'U': ['G'],
 'V': [],
```

'W': ['C'], 'X': ['N'], 'Y': ['F'], 'Z': ['Z']}

In the above example, the cipherletters A, C, I, J, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, X, Y, and Z all have one and only one potential decryption letter. These cipher letters have been solved. The decryptWithCipherletterMapping() function, explained later, will print underscores for any cipherletters that have not been solved (that is, B, D, E, F, G, H, K, and V.)

24. print('Original ciphertext:')
25. print(message)
26. print()

First the original encrypted message is displayed on the screen so the programmer can compare it to the decryption.

			simpleSubHacker.py
	27.	print('Copying hacked message to clipboard:')	
	28.	<pre>hackedMessage = decryptWithCipherletterMapping(message,</pre>	letterMapping)
	29.	<pre>pyperclip.copy(hackedMessage)</pre>	
	30.	print(hackedMessage)	
1			

Next the decrypted message is returned from the decryptWithCipherletterMapping() function on line 28. This hacked message is copied to the clipboard on line 29 and printed to the screen on line 30.

Next, let's look at all the functions that are called by main ().

## **Blank Cipherletter Mappings**

```
simpleSubHacker.py
33. def getBlankCipherletterMapping():
34.  # Returns a dictionary value that is a blank cipherletter mapping.
35.  return {'A': [], 'B': [], 'C': [], 'D': [], 'E': [], 'F': [], 'G': [],
'H': [], 'I': [], 'J': [], 'K': [], 'L': [], 'M': [], 'N': [], 'O': [], 'P':
[], 'Q': [], 'R': [], 'S': [], 'T': [], 'U': [], 'V': [], 'W': [], 'X': [],
'Y': [], 'Z': []}
```

Our program will need a cipherletter mapping for each cipherword in the ciphertext, so we will create the getBlankCipherletterMapping() function which can return a new, blank mapping when called.

## Adding Letters to a Cipherletter Mapping

## simpleSubHacker.py 38. def addLettersToMapping(letterMapping, cipherword, candidate):

The addLettersToMapping() function attempts to make sure that every letter in the candidate can be mapped to a letter in the cipherword. It checks over each letter in candidate and adds its corresponding letter in cipherword to letterMapping if it wasn't already there.

For example, if 'PUPPY' is our candidate word for the 'HGHHU' cipherword, the addLettersToMapping() function will change letterMapping so that the key 'H' has 'P' added to its list of potential decryption letters. Then the function will change the key 'G' so that its list has 'U' appended to it.

If the letter is already in the list of potential decryption letters, the addLettersToMapping() will not add a letter to the list. We can skip adding 'P' to the 'H' key the next two times since it's already been done. Finally, the function will change the key 'U' so that it has 'Y' in its list of potential decryption letters.

The code in this function assumes that len (cipherword) is the same as len (candidate).

		Simple Submacker .py
49.	letterMapping = copy.deepcopy(letterMapping)	

cimpleSubHacker ny

simpleSubHacker.py

To avoid changing the original dictionary value passed for the letterMapping parameter, line 49 will copy the dictionary in letterMapping and make this copy the new value in letterMapping. (We have to do this because letterMapping was passed a copy of a dictionary reference value, instead of a copy of the dictionary value. See the "List Reference" section in Chapter 10 for an explanation of references.)

50. for i in range(len(cipherword)):

Line 50 will iterate over each index in the string in cipherword. We need the index (which is stored in the variable i) because the potential decryption letter to be added will be candidate[i] for the cipherletter cipherword[i].

51.

simpleSubHacker.py if candidate[i] not in letterMapping[cipherword[i]]:

simpleSubHacker.py

52. letterMapping[cipherword[i]].append(candidate[i])

The if statement on line 51 checks that the potential decryption letter is not already in the list of potential decryption letters for the cipherletter. This prevents the list of potential decryption letters in the cipherletter mapping from having duplicate letters in it. For example, we never want the list to be a value like ['U', 'U'].

Line 52 adds the new potential decryption letter (that is, candidate[i]) to the list of potential decryption letters in the cipherletter mapping (that is, letterMapping[cipherword[i]]).

```
53. return letterMapping
```

After looping through all the indexes in cipherword, the additions to the cipherletter mapping are complete and the dictionary in letterMapping is returned.

## **Intersecting Two Letter Mappings**

	simpleSubHacker.py
56. def	<pre>intersectMappings(mapA, mapB):</pre>
57.	# To intersect two maps, create a blank map, and then add only the
58.	# potential decryption letters if they exist in BOTH maps.
59.	intersectedMapping = getBlankCipherletterMapping()
60.	for letter in LETTERS:

The intersectMappings() function will return a new cipherletter mapping that is an intersection of the two cipherletter mappings passed for the mapA and mapB parameters. Line 59 creates a new cipherletter mapping by calling getBlankCipherletterMapping() and storing the returned value in the intersectedMapping variable.

The for loop will loop through each of the uppercase letters in the LETTERS constant variable, and the letter variable can be used for the keys of the mapA and mapB dictionaries.

simpleSubHacker.py
62. # An empty list means "any letter is possible". In this case just
63. # copy the other map entirely.
64. if mapA[letter] == []:
65. intersectedMapping[letter] = copy.deepcopy(mapB[letter])
66. elif mapB[letter] == []:
67. intersectedMapping[letter] = copy.deepcopy(mapA[letter])

If the list of potential decryption letters for a cipherletter in a cipherletter mapping is blank, this means that this cipherletter could potentially decrypt to *any* letter. In this case, the intersected cipherletter mapping will just be a copy of the *other* mapping's list of potential decryption letters.

That is, if mapA's list of potential decryption letters is blank, then set the intersected mapping's list to be a copy of mapB's list. Or if mapB's list is blank, then set the intersected mapping's list to be a copy of mapA's list.

(If both mappings' lists were blank, then line 65 will simply copy mapB's blank list to the intersected mapping. This is the behavior we want: if both lists are blank then the intersected mapping will have a blank list.)

	simpleSubHacker.py
68.	else:
69.	<pre># If a letter in mapA[letter] exists in mapB[letter], add</pre>
70.	<pre># that letter to intersectedMapping[letter].</pre>
71.	for mappedLetter in mapA[letter]:
72.	if mappedLetter in mapB[letter]:
73.	<pre>intersectedMapping[letter].append(mappedLetter)</pre>

The else block handles the case where neither mapA nor mapB are blank. In this case, line 71 loops through the uppercase letter strings in the list at mapA[letter]. Line 72 checks if this uppercase letter in mapA[letter] also exists in the list of uppercase letter strings in mapB[letter]. If it does, then line 73 will add this common letter to the list of potential decryption letters at intersectedMapping[letter].

		simpleSubHacker.py
75.	return intersectedMapping	

Once the for loop that started on line 60 has finished, the cipherletter mapping in intersectedMapping will only have the potential decryption letters that exist in the lists of potential decryption letters of both mapA and mapB. This completely intersected cipherletter mapping is returned on line 75.

## **Removing Solved Letters from the Letter Mapping**

	simpleSubHacker.py
78. def	<pre>removeSolvedLettersFromMapping(letterMapping):</pre>
79.	# Cipher letters in the mapping that map to only one letter are
80.	# "solved" and can be removed from the other letters.
81.	# For example, if 'A' maps to potential letters ['M', 'N'], and 'B'
82.	# maps to ['N'], then we know that 'B' must map to 'N', so we can

83. # remove 'N' from the list of what 'A' could map to. So 'A' then maps 84. # to ['M']. Note that now that 'A' maps to only one letter, we can 85. # remove 'M' from the list of potential letters for every other 86. # key. (This is why there is a loop that keeps reducing the map.) 87. letterMapping = copy.deepcopy(letterMapping) 88. loopAgain = True

The removeSolvedLettersFromMapping() function searches for any cipherletters in the letterMapping parameter which have one and only one potential decryption letter. These cipherletters are considered solved: the cipherletter must decrypt to that one potential decryption letter. This means that any other cipherletters that have this solved letter can have that letter removed from their lists of potential decryption letters.

This could cause a chain reaction, because when the one potential decryption letter is removed from other lists of potential decryption letters, it could result in a new solved cipherletter. In that case, the program will loop and perform the solved letter removal over the whole cipherletter mapping again.

The cipherletter mapping in letterMapping is copied on line 87 so that changes made to it in the function do not affect the dictionary value outside the function. Line 88 creates loopAgain, which is a variable that holds a Boolean value that tells us if the code found a new solved letter and needs to loop again. In that case the loopAgain variable is set to True on line 88 so that the program execution will enter the while loop on line 89.

simpleSubHacker.py 89. while loopAgain: 90. # First assume that we will not loop again: 91. loopAgain = False

At the very beginning of the loop, line 91 will set loopAgain to False. The code assumes that this will be the last iteration through line 89's while loop. The loopAgain variable is only set to True if we find a new solved cipherletter during this iteration.

	simpleSubHacker.py
93.	# solvedLetters will be a list of uppercase letters that have one
94.	# and only one possible mapping in letterMapping
95.	<pre>solvedLetters = []</pre>
96.	for cipherletter in LETTERS:
97.	if len(letterMapping[cipherletter]) == 1:
98.	solvedLetters.append(letterMapping[cipherletter][0])

The next part of the code creates a list of cipherletters that have exactly one potential decryption letter. We will put these cipherletter strings in a list that is in solvedLetters. The solvedLetters variable starts off as a blank list on line 95.

The for loop on line 96 goes through all 26 possible cipherletters and looks at the cipherletter mapping's list of potential decryption letters for that cipherletter. (That is, the list is at letterMapping[cipherletter].)

If the length of this list is 1 (which is checked on line 97), then we know that there is only one letter that the cipherletter could decrypt to and the cipherletter is solved. We will add the letter (the potential decryption letter, not the cipherletter) to the solvedLetters list on line 98. The solved letter will always be at letterMapping[cipherletter][0] because letterMapping[cipherletter] is a list of potential decryption letters that only has one string value in it at index 0 of the list.

	simpleSubHacker.py	
100.	# If a letter is solved, than it cannot possibly be a potential	
101.	# decryption letter for a different ciphertext letter, so we	
102.	# should remove it from those other lists.	
103.	for cipherletter in LETTERS:	
104.	for s in solvedLetters:	
105.	if len(letterMapping[cipherletter]) != 1 and s in	
<pre>letterMapping[cipherletter]:</pre>		
106.	<pre>letterMapping[cipherletter].remove(s)</pre>	

After the previous for loop that started on line 96 has finished, the solvedLetters variable will be a list of all the letters that are solved decryptions of a cipherletter. The for loop on line 103 loops through all 26 possible cipherletters and looks at the cipherletter mapping's list of potential decryption letters.

For each cipherletter that is examined, the letters in solvedLetters are looped through on line 104 to check if each of them exist in the list of potential decryption letters for letterMapping[cipherletter]. Line 105 checks if a list of potential decryption letters is not solved (that is, if len (letterMapping[cipherletter]) != 1) and the solved letter exists in the list of potential decryption letters. If this condition is True, then the solved letter in s is removed from the list of potential decryption letters on line 106.

	simpleSubHacker.py
107.	if len(letterMapping[cipherletter]) == 1:
108.	# A new letter is now solved, so loop again.
109.	loopAgain = True

If by chance this removal caused the list of potential decryption letters to now only have one letter in it, then the loopAgain variable is set to True on line 109 so that the code will check for this new solved letter in the cipherletter mapping on the next iteration.

```
110. return letterMapping simpleSubHacker.py
```

After the code in line 89's while loop has gone through a full iteration without loopAgain being set to True, the program execution goes past the loop and returns the cipherletter mapping stored in letterMapping.

## Hacking the Simple Substitution Cipher

simpleSubHacker.py

```
113. def hackSimpleSub(message):
114. intersectedMap = getBlankCipherletterMapping()
```

Now that we've created the getBlankCipherletterMapping(), addLettersToMapping(), intersectMappings(), and removeSolvedLettersFromMapping() functions that can manipulate the cipherletter mappings we pass them, we can use them all together to hack a simple substitution message.

Remember the steps from our interactive shell exercise for hacking a simple substitution cipher message: for each cipherword, get all the candidates based on the cipherword's word pattern, then add these candidates to a cipherletter mapping. Then take the cipherletter mapping for each cipherword and intersect them together.

The intersectedMap variable will hold the intersected cipherletter mapping of each cipherword's cipherletter mapping. At the beginning of the hackSimpleSub() function, it will start as a blank cipherletter mapping.

```
simpleSubHacker.py
115. cipherwordList = nonLettersOrSpacePattern.sub('',
message.upper()).split()
```

The sub() regex method will substitute (that is, replace) any occurrences of the string pattern in the second argument (message.upper()) with the first argument (a blank string). Regular expressions and the sub() method were explained earlier in this chapter.

On line 115, the regex object in nonLettersOrSpacePattern matches any string that is not a letter or whitespace character. The sub() method will return a string that is the message

variable with all non-letter and non-space characters replaced by a blank string. This effectively returns a string that has all punctuation and number characters removed from message.

This string then has the upper() method called on it to return an uppercase version of the string, and that string has the split() method called on it to return the individual words in the string in a list. To see what each part of line 115 does, type the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> import re
>>> nonLettersOrSpacePattern = re.compile('[^A-Z\s]')
>>> message = 'Hello, this is my 1st test message.'
>>> message = nonLettersOrSpacePattern.sub('', message.upper())
>>> message
'HELLO THIS IS MY ST TEST MESSAGE'
>>> cipherwordList = message.split()
>>> cipherwordList
['HELLO', 'THIS', 'IS', 'MY', 'ST', 'TEST', 'MESSAGE']
```

After line 115 executes, the cipherwordList variable will contain a list of uppercase strings of the individual words that were previously in message.

simpleSubHacker.py
word.

The for loop on line 116 will assign each string in the message list to the cipherword variable. Inside this loop we will get the cipherword's candidates, add the candidates to a cipherletter mapping, and then intersect this mapping with intersectedMap.

First, line 118 will get a new, blank cipherletter mapping from getBlankCipherletterMapping() and store it in the newMap variable.

	simpleSubHacker.py
120.	<pre>wordPattern = makeWordPatterns.getWordPattern(cipherword)</pre>
121.	if wordPattern not in wordPatterns.allPatterns:
122.	<b>continue</b> # This word was not in our dictionary, so continue.

To find the candidates for the current cipherword, we call getWordPattern() in the makeWordPatterns module on line 120. If the word pattern of the cipherword does not exist in the keys of the wordPatterns.allPatterns dictionary, then whatever the cipherword

decrypts to does not exist in our dictionary file. In that case the continue statement on line 122 will skip back to line 116, to the next cipherword in the list.

	simpleSubHacker.py
124.	# Add the letters of each candidate to the mapping.
125.	for candidate in wordPatterns.allPatterns[wordPattern]:
126.	<pre>newMap = addLettersToMapping(newMap, cipherword, candidate)</pre>

On line 125, we know the word pattern exists in wordPatterns.allPatterns. The values in the allPatterns dictionary are lists of strings of the English words with the pattern in wordPattern. Since it is a list, we can use a for loop to iterate over this list. The variable candidate will be set to each of these English word strings on each iteration of the loop.

The only line inside line 125's for loop is the call to addLettersToMapping() on line 126. We will use this to update the cipherletter mapping in newMap with the letters in each of the candidates.

	simpleSubHacker.py
128.	# Intersect the new mapping with the existing intersected mapping.
129.	intersectedMap = intersectMappings(intersectedMap, newMap)

Once all of the letters in the candidates are added to the cipherletter mapping in newMap, line 129 will intersect newMap with intersectedMap, and make the return value the new value of intersectedMap.

At this point the program execution jumps back to the beginning of the for loop on line 116 to run the code on the next cipherword in the cipherwordList list.

			simpleSubHacker.py
	131.	# Remove any solved letters from the other lists.	
	132.	return removeSolvedLettersFromMapping(intersectedMap)	
ш			

Once we have the final intersected cipherletter mapping, we can remove any solved letters from it by passing it to removeSolvedLettersFromMapping(). The cipherletter mapping that is returned from the function will be the return value for hackSimpleSubstitution().

## Creating a Key from a Letter Mapping

		S	<pre>impleSubHacker.py</pre>
135.	def	<pre>f decryptWithCipherletterMapping(ciphertext, letterMapping);</pre>	:
136.		# Return a string of the ciphertext decrypted with the let	tter mapping,
137.		<pre># with any ambiguous decrypted letters replaced with an _</pre>	underscore.

138.	
139.	# First create a simple sub key from the letterMapping mapping.
140.	<pre>key = ['x'] * len(LETTERS)</pre>

Since the simpleSubstitutionCipher.decryptMessage() function only decrypts with keys instead of letter mappings, we need the decryptWithCipherletterMapping() function to convert a letter mapping into a string key.

The simple substitution keys are strings of 26 characters. The character at index 0 in the key string is the substitution for A, the character at index 1 is the substitution for B, and so on.

We don't have to use 'x', we can use any lowercase letter. The reason we need to use a lowercase letter is because it acts as a "placeholder" for the simple substitution key. The way *simpleSubCipher.py* works, since LETTERS only contains uppercase letters, any lowercase letters in the key will not be used to decrypt a message.

The 26-item list in key will be joined together into a 26-character string at the end of the decryptWithCipherletterMapping() function.

	simpleSubHacker.py
141	. for cipherletter in LETTERS:
142	. if len(letterMapping[cipherletter]) == 1:
143	. # If there's only one letter, add it to the key.
144	. keyIndex = LETTERS.find(letterMapping[cipherletter][0])
141 142 143 144 145	. key[keyIndex] = cipherletter

The for loop on line 141 will let us go through each of the letters in LETTERS for the cipherletter variable, and if the cipherletter is solved (that is,

letterMapping[cipherletter] has only one letter in it) then we can replace an 'x' in the key with the letter.

So on line 144 letterMapping[cipherletter][0] is the decryption letter, and keyIndex is the index of the decryption letter in LETTERS (which is returned from the find() call). This index in the key list is set to the decryption letter on line 145.

simpleSubHacker.py

	simpleSubHacker.py
146.	else:
146. 147. 148.	ciphertext = ciphertext.replace(cipherletter.lower(), '_')
148.	ciphertext = ciphertext.replace(cipherletter.upper(), '_')

Or else, if the cipherletter does not have a solution, then we want to replace everywhere that cipherletter appears in the ciphertext with an underscore so the user can tell which characters were unsolved. Line 147 handles replacing the lowercase form of cipherletter with an underscore and line 148 handles replacing the uppercase form of cipherletter with an underscore.

```
simpleSubHacker.py
149. key = ''.join(key)
150.
151. # With the key we've created, decrypt the ciphertext.
152. return simpleSubCipher.decryptMessage(key, ciphertext)
```

When we have finally replaced all the parts in the list in key with the solved letters, we convert the list of strings into a single string with the join() method to create a simple substitution key. This string is passed to the decryptMessage() function in our *simpleSubCipher.py* program.

The decrypted message string returned from decryptMessage() is then returned from decryptWithCipherletterMapping() on line 152.

155. if \_\_name\_\_ == '\_\_main\_\_': 156. main()

That completes all the functions our hacking program needs. Lines 155 and 156 just call the main () function to run the program if *simpleSubHacker.py* is being run directly, instead of being imported as a module by another Python program.

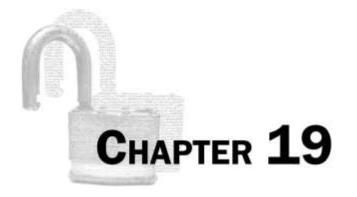
## Couldn't We Just Encrypt the Spaces Too?

Yes. Our hacking approach only works if the spaces were not encrypted. You can modify the simple substitution cipher from the previous chapter to encrypt spaces, numbers, and punctuation characters as well as letters, and it would make your encrypted messages harder (but not impossible) to hack. However, since the spaces will probably be the most common symbol in the ciphertext, you can write a program to replace it back to spaces, and then hack the ciphertext as normal. So encrypting the space characters would not offer much more protection.

## Summary

Whew! This hacking program was fairly complicated. The cipherletter mapping is the main tool for modeling the possible letters that each ciphertext letter can decrypt to. By adding letters (based on the candidates for each cipherword) to the mapping, and then intersecting mappings and removing solved letters from other lists of potential decryption letters, we can narrow down the number of possible keys. Instead of trying all 403,291,461,126,605,635,584,000,000 possible keys we can use some sophisticated Python code to figure out exactly what most (if not all) of the original simple substitution key was.

The main strength of the simple substitution cipher is the large number of possible keys. But the downfall is that it is easy enough to compare the cipherwords to words in a dictionary file to slowly figure out which cipherletters decrypt to which letters. The next chapter's cipher is much more powerful. For several hundred years, it was considered impossible to break. It is a "polyalphabetic" substitution cipher called the Vigenère cipher.



# THE VIGENÈRE CIPHER

Topics Covered In This Chapter: • Subkeys

> "I believed then, and continue to believe now, that the benefits to our security and freedom of widely available cryptography far, far outweigh the inevitable damage that comes from its use by criminals and terrorists... I believed, and continue to believe, that the arguments against widely available cryptography, while certainly advanced by people of good will, did not hold up against the cold light of reason and were inconsistent with the most basic American values."

> > Matt Blaze, AT&T Labs, September 2001

## Le Chiffre Indéchiffrable

The Vigenère cipher is a stronger cipher than the ones we've seen before. There are too many possible keys to brute-force, even with English detection. It cannot be broken with the word pattern attack that worked on the simple substitution cipher. It was possibly first described in 1553 by Italian cryptographer Giovan Battista Bellaso (though it has been reinvented many times, including by Blaise de Vigenère). It is thought to have remained unbroken until Charles Babbage, considered to be the father of computers, broke it in the 19<sup>th</sup> century. It was called "le chiffre indéchiffrable", French for "the indecipherable cipher".



Figure 19-1. Blaise de Vigenère April 5, 1523 - 1596



Figure 19-2. Charles Babbage December 26, 1791 - October 18, 1871

## Multiple "Keys" in the Vigenère Key

The Vigenère cipher is similar to the Caesar cipher, except with multiple keys. Because it uses more than one set of substitutions, it is also called a **polyalphabetic substitution cipher**. Remember that the Caesar cipher had a key from 0 to 25. For the Vigenère cipher, instead of using a numeric key, we will use a letter key. The letter A will be used for key 0. The letter B will be used for key 1, and so on up to Z for the key 25.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Η	Ι	J	Κ	L	Μ

	14											
Ν	0	Р	Q	R	S	Т	U	V	W	Х	Y	Ζ

The key in a Vigenère cipher is a series of letters, such as a single English word. **This single word key will be split into multiple subkeys.** If we use a Vigenère key of "PIZZA", then the first subkey is P, the second subkey is I, the third and fourth subkeys are both Z and the fifth subkey is A. We will use the first subkey to encrypt the first letter of the plaintext, and the second subkey to encrypt the second letter, and so on. When we get to the sixth letter of the plaintext, we will go back to using the *first* subkey.

#### The Vigenère cipher is the same as using multiple Caesar ciphers in the same message.

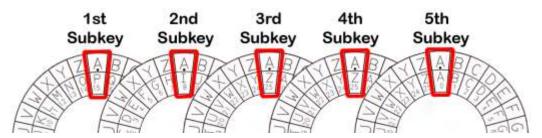


Figure 19-3. Multiple Caesar ciphers combine to make the Vigenère cipher

The following shows which subkey will encrypt which letters in the message, "Common sense is not so common." with the Vigenère key, "PIZZA".

#### COMMONSENSEISNOTSOCOMMON PIZZAPIZZAPIZZAPIZZAPIZZ

To encrypt the first C with the subkey P, encrypt it with the Caesar cipher using numeric key 15 (15 is the number for the letter P) which creates the ciphertext R, and so on. Do this for each of the letters of the plaintext. The following table shows this process:

Plaintext	Subkey		Ciphertext
Letter	·		Letter
C (2)	P (15)	$\rightarrow$	R (17)
O (14)	I (8)	$\rightarrow$	W (22)
M (12)	Z (25)	$\rightarrow$	L (11)
M (12)	Z (25)	$\rightarrow$	L (11)
O (14)	A (0)	$\rightarrow$	O (14)
N (13)	P (15)	$\rightarrow$	C (2)
S (18)	I (8)	$\rightarrow$	A (0)
E (4)	Z (25)	$\rightarrow$	D (3)
N (13)	Z (25)	$\rightarrow$	M (12)
S (18)	A (0)	$\rightarrow$	S (18)
E (4)	P (15)	$\rightarrow$	T (19)
I (8)	I (8)	$\rightarrow$	Q (16)
S (18)	Z (25)	$\rightarrow$	R (17)
N (13)	Z (25)	$\rightarrow$	M (12)
O (14)	A (0)	$\rightarrow$	O (14)
T (19)	P (15)	$\rightarrow$	I (8)
S (18)	I (8)	$\rightarrow$	A (0)
O (14)	Z (25)	$\rightarrow$	N (13)
C (2)	Z (25)	$\rightarrow$	B (1)
O (14)	A (0)	$\rightarrow$	O (14)
M (12)	P (15)	$\rightarrow$	B (1)
M (12)	I (8)	$\rightarrow$	U (20)
O (14)	Z (25)	$\rightarrow$	N (13)
N (13)	Z (25)	$\rightarrow$	M (12)

Table 19-1. Numbers of the letters before and after encryption.

So using the Vigenère cipher with the key "PIZZA" (which is made up of the subkeys 15, 8, 25, 25, 0) the plaintext "Common sense is not so common." becomes the ciphertext "Rwlloc admst qr moi an bobunm."

The more letters in the Vigenère key, the stronger the encrypted message will be against a bruteforce attack. The choice of "PIZZA" is a poor one for a Vigenère key, because it only has five letters. A key with only five letters has 11,881,376 possible combinations.  $(26 \land 5 = 26 \times 26 \times 26 \times 26 \times 26 \times 26 \times 26 = 11,881,376)$  Eleven million keys is far too many for a human to try out, but a computer could try them all in a few hours. It would first try to decrypt the message with the key "AAAAA" and check if the resulting decryption was in English. Then it could try "AAAAB", then "AAAAC", until it got to "PIZZA". The good news is that for every additional letter the key has, the number of possible keys multiplies by 26. Once there are quadrillions of possible keys, it would take a computer years to break. Table 19-2 shows how many possible keys there are for each length:

Key Length	Equation	Possible Keys
1	26	= 26
2	$26 \times 26$	= 676
3	$676 \times 26$	= 17,576
4	$17,576 \times 26$	= 456,976
5	456,976 × 26	= 11,881,376
6	$11,881,376 \times 26$	= 308,915,776
7	308,915,776 × 26	= 8,031,810,176
8	8,031,810,176 × 26	= 208,827,064,576
9	$208,827,064,576 \times 26$	= 5,429,503,678,976
10	5,429,503,678,976 × 26	= 141,167,095,653,376
11	141,167,095,653,376 × 26	= 3,670,344,486,987,776
12	3,670,344,486,987,776 × 26	= 95,428,956,661,682,176
13	95,428,956,661,682,176 × 26	= 2,481,152,873,203,736,576
14	2,481,152,873,203,736,576 × 26	= 64,509,974,703,297,150,976

Table 19-2. Number of possible keys based on Vigenère key length.

Once we get to keys that are twelve or more letters long, then it becomes impossible for most consumer laptops to crack in a reasonable amount of time.

A Vigenère key does not have to be a word like "PIZZA". It can be any combination of letters, such as "DURIWKNMFICK". In fact, it is much better not to use a word that can be found in the dictionary. The word "RADIOLOGISTS" is a 12-letter key that is easier to remember than "DURIWKNMFICK" even though they have the same number of letters. But a cryptanalyst might anticipate that the cryptographer is being lazy by using an English word for the Vigenère key. There are 95,428,956,661,682,176 possible 12-letter keys, but there are only about 1,800 12-letter words in our dictionary file. If you are using a 12-letter English word, it would be easier to brute-force that ciphertext than it would be to brute-force the ciphertext from a 3-letter random key.

Of course, the cryptographer is helped by the fact that the cryptanalyst does not know how many letters long the Vigenère key is. But the cryptanalyst could try all 1-letter keys, then all 2-letter keys, and so on.

## Source Code of Vigenère Cipher Program

Open a new file editor window by clicking on **File**  $\triangleright$  **New Window**. Type in the following code into the file editor, and then save it as *vigenereCipher.py*. Press **F5** to run the program. Note that

first you will need to download the *pyperclip.py* module and place this file in the same directory as the *vigenereCipher.py* file. You can download this file from <u>http://invpy.com/pyperclip.py</u>.

Source code for vigenereCipher.py 1. # Vigenere Cipher (Polyalphabetic Substitution Cipher) 2. # http://inventwithpython.com/hacking (BSD Licensed) 3. 4. import pyperclip 5. 6. LETTERS = 'ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPORSTUVWXYZ' 7. 8. def main(): # This text can be copy/pasted from http://invpy.com/vigenereCipher.py 9. myMessage = """Alan Mathison Turing was a British mathematician, 10. logician, cryptanalyst, and computer scientist. He was highly influential in the development of computer science, providing a formalisation of the concepts of "algorithm" and "computation" with the Turing machine. Turing is widely considered to be the father of computer science and artificial intelligence. During World War II, Turing worked for the Government Code and Cypher School (GCCS) at Bletchley Park, Britain's codebreaking centre. For a time he was head of Hut 8, the section responsible for German naval cryptanalysis. He devised a number of techniques for breaking German ciphers, including the method of the bombe, an electromechanical machine that could find settings for the Enigma machine. After the war he worked at the National Physical Laboratory, where he created one of the first designs for a stored-program computer, the ACE. In 1948 Turing joined Max Newman's Computing Laboratory at Manchester University, where he assisted in the development of the Manchester computers and became interested in mathematical biology. He wrote a paper on the chemical basis of morphogenesis, and predicted oscillating chemical reactions such as the Belousov-Zhabotinsky reaction, which were first observed in the 1960s. Turing's homosexuality resulted in a criminal prosecution in 1952, when homosexual acts were still illegal in the United Kingdom. He accepted treatment with female hormones (chemical castration) as an alternative to prison. Turing died in 1954, just over two weeks before his 42nd birthday, from cyanide poisoning. An inquest determined that his death was suicide; his mother and some others believed his death was accidental. On 10 September 2009, following an Internet campaign, British Prime Minister Gordon Brown made an official public apology on behalf of the British government for "the appalling way he was treated." As of May 2012 a private member's bill was before the House of Lords which would grant Turing a statutory pardon if enacted.""" 11. myKey = 'ASIMOV' 12. myMode = 'encrypt' # set to 'encrypt' or 'decrypt' 13. 14. if myMode == 'encrypt': 15. translated = encryptMessage(myKey, myMessage) elif myMode == 'decrypt': 16.

```
17.
            translated = decryptMessage(myKey, myMessage)
18.
        print('%sed message:' % (myMode.title()))
19.
20.
        print(translated)
21.
        pyperclip.copy(translated)
22.
        print()
23.
        print('The message has been copied to the clipboard.')
24.
25.
26. def encryptMessage(key, message):
27.
        return translateMessage(key, message, 'encrypt')
28.
29.
30. def decryptMessage(key, message):
31.
        return translateMessage(key, message, 'decrypt')
32.
33.
34. def translateMessage(key, message, mode):
35.
        translated = [] # stores the encrypted/decrypted message string
36.
37.
        keyIndex = 0
38.
        key = key.upper()
39.
        for symbol in message: # loop through each character in message
40.
41.
            num = LETTERS.find(symbol.upper())
42.
            if num != -1: # -1 means symbol.upper() was not found in LETTERS
                if mode == 'encrypt':
43.
                    num += LETTERS.find(key[keyIndex]) # add if encrypting
44.
45.
                elif mode == 'decrypt':
46.
                    num -= LETTERS.find(key[keyIndex]) # subtract if decrypting
47.
48.
                num %= len(LETTERS) # handle the potential wrap-around
49.
50.
                # add the encrypted/decrypted symbol to the end of translated.
51.
                if symbol.isupper():
52.
                    translated.append(LETTERS[num])
53.
                elif symbol.islower():
54.
                    translated.append(LETTERS[num].lower())
55.
56.
                keyIndex += 1 # move to the next letter in the key
                if keyIndex == len(key):
57.
                    keyIndex = 0
58.
59.
            else:
60.
                # The symbol was not in LETTERS, so add it to translated as is.
61.
                translated.append(symbol)
62.
```

```
63. return ''.join(translated)
64.
65.
66. # If vigenereCipher.py is run (instead of imported as a module) call
67. # the main() function.
68. if __name__ == '__main__':
69. main()
```

## Sample Run of the Vigenère Cipher Program

```
Encrypted message:
```

Adiz Avtzqeci Tmzubb wsa m Pmilqev halpqavtakuoi, lgouqdaf, kdmktsvmztsl, izr xoexghzr kkusitaaf. Vz wsa twbhdg ubalmmzhdad qz hce vmhsgohuqbo ox kaakulmd gxiwvos, krgdurdny i rcmmstugvtawz ca tzm ocicwxfg jf "stscmilpy" oid

...skipped for brevity...

uiydviyv, Nfdtaat Dmiem Ywiikbqf Bojlab Wrgez avdw iz cafakuog pmjxwx ahwxcby gv nscadn at ohw Jdwoikp scqejvysit xwd "hce sxboglavs kvy zm ion tjmmhzd." Sa at Haq 2012 i bfdvsbq azmtmd'g widt ion bwnafz tzm Tcpsw wr Zjrva ivdcz eaigd yzmbo Tmzubb a kbmhptgzk dvrvwz wa efiohzd.

vigenereCipher.py

The message has been copied to the clipboard.

## How the Program Works

```
    # Vigenere Cipher (Polyalphabetic Substitution Cipher)
    # http://inventwithpython.com/hacking (BSD Licensed)
    import pyperclip
    LETTERS = 'ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ'
```

The beginning of the program has the usual comments to describe the program, an import statement for the pyperclip module, and creates a variable called LETTERS with a string of every uppercase letter.

```
vigenereCipher.py
8. def main():
9. # This text can be copy/pasted from http://invpy.com/vigenereCipher.py
10. myMessage = """Alan Mathison Turing was a British mathematician,
...skipped for brevity...
```

vigenereCipher.py

```
grant Turing a statutory pardon if enacted."""
11.
        myKey = 'ASIMOV'
12.
        myMode = 'encrypt' # set to 'encrypt' or 'decrypt'
13.
14.
        if myMode == 'encrypt':
15.
            translated = encryptMessage(myKey, myMessage)
        elif myMode == 'decrypt':
16.
17.
            translated = decryptMessage(myKey, myMessage)
18.
19.
        print('%sed message:' % (myMode.title()))
20.
        print(translated)
21.
        pyperclip.copy(translated)
22.
        print()
        print('The message has been copied to the clipboard.')
23.
```

The main () function for the Vigenère cipher is exactly like the other main () functions in this book: there are variables for message, key, and mode. The user sets these variables on lines 10, 11, and 12 before running the program. The encrypted or decrypted message (depending on what myMode is set to) is stored in a variable named translated so that it can be printed to the screen (on line 20) and copied to the clipboard (on line 21).

The code that does the actual encryption and decryption is in translateMessage(), which is explained later.

```
26. def encryptMessage(key, message):
27. return translateMessage(key, message, 'encrypt')
28.
29.
30. def decryptMessage(key, message):
31. return translateMessage(key, message, 'decrypt')
```

Since the encryption and decryption use much of the same code as the other, we put them both in translateMessage(). The encryptMessage() and decryptMessage() functions are wrapper functions for translateMessage(). (Wrapper functions were covered in Chapter 17.)

```
vigenereCipher.py
34. def translateMessage(key, message, mode):
35. translated = [] # stores the encrypted/decrypted message string
36.
37. keyIndex = 0
```

38. key = key.upper()

In the translateMessage() function, we will slowly build the encrypted (or decrypted) string one character at a time. The list in translated will store these characters so that they can be joined together once the string building is done. (The reason we use a list instead of just appending the characters to a string is explained in the "Building Strings in Python with Lists" section in Chapter 18.)

Remember, the Vigenère cipher is just the Caesar cipher except that a different key is used depending on the position of the letter in the message. The keyIndex variable keeps track of which subkey to use. The keyIndex variable starts off as 0, because the letter used to encrypt or decrypt the first character of the message will be the one at key[0].

Our code assumes that the key has only uppercase letters. To make sure the key is valid, line 38 sets the key to be the uppercase version of it.

	vigenereCipher.py
40.	for symbol in message: # loop through each character in message
41.	<pre>num = LETTERS.find(symbol.upper())</pre>
42.	if num != -1: # -1 means symbol.upper() was not found in LETTERS
43.	<pre>if mode == 'encrypt':</pre>
44. 45.	<pre>num += LETTERS.find(key[keyIndex]) # add if encrypting</pre>
45.	elif mode == 'decrypt':
46.	<pre>num -= LETTERS.find(key[keyIndex]) # subtract if decrypting</pre>

The rest of the code in translateMessage() is similar to the Caesar cipher code. The for loop on line 40 sets the characters in message to the variable symbol on each iteration of the loop. On line 41 we find the index of the uppercase version of this symbol in LETTERS. (This is how we translate a letter into a number).

If num was not set to -1 on line 41, then the uppercase version of symbol was found in LETTERS (meaning that symbol is a letter). The keyIndex variable keeps track of which subkey to use, and the subkey itself will always be what key[keyIndex] evaluates to.

Of course, this is just a single letter string. We need to find this letter's index in the LETTERS to convert the subkey into an integer. This integer is then added (if encrypting) to the symbol's number on line 44 or subtracted (if decrypting) to the symbol's number on line 46.

vigenereCipher.py 48. num %= len(LETTERS) # handle the potential wrap-around In the Caesar cipher code, we checked if the new value of num was less than 0 (in which case, we added len(LETTERS) to it) or if the new value of num was len(LETTERS) or greater (in which case, we subtracted len(LETTERS) from it). This handles the "wrap-around" cases.

However, there is a simpler way that handles both of these cases. If we mod the integer stored in num by len (LETTERS), then this will do the exact same thing except in a single line of code.

For example, if num was -8 we would want to add 26 (that is, len (LETTERS)) to it to get 18. Or if num was 31 we would want to subtract 26 to get 5. However -8 % 26 evaluates to 18 and 31 % 26 evaluates to 5. The modular arithmetic on line 48 handles both "wrap-around" cases for us.

	vigenereCipher.py
50.	# add the encrypted/decrypted symbol to the end of translated.
51.	if symbol.isupper():
52.	<pre>translated.append(LETTERS[num])</pre>
53.	elif symbol.islower():
50. 51. 52. 53. 54.	<pre>translated.append(LETTERS[num].lower())</pre>

The encrypted (or decrypted) character exists at LETTERS [num]. However, we want the encrypted (or decrypted) character's case to match symbol's original case. So if symbol is an uppercase letter, the condition on line 51 will be True and line 52 will append the character at LETTERS [num] to translated. (Remember, all the characters in the LETTERS string are already uppercase.)

However, if symbol is a lowercase letter, than the condition on line 53 will be True instead and line 54 will append the lowercase form of LETTERS [num] to translated instead. This is how we can get the encrypted (or decrypted) message to match the casing of the original message.

	vigenereCipher.py
56.	<pre>keyIndex += 1 # move to the next letter in the key</pre>
56. 57.	<pre>if keyIndex == len(key):</pre>
58.	keyIndex = 0

Now that we have translated the symbol, we want to make sure that on the next iteration of the for loop we use the next subkey. Line 56 increments keyIndex by one. This way when the next iteration uses key[keyIndex] to get the subkey, it will be the index to the next subkey.

However, if we were on the last subkey in the key, then keyIndex would be equal to the length of key. Line 57 checks for this condition, and resets keyIndex back to 0 on line 58. That way key[keyIndex] will point back to the first subkey.

	vigenereCipher.py
59.	else:
60.	# The symbol was not in LETTERS, so add it to translated as is.
61.	translated.append(symbol)

From the indentation you can tell that the else statement on line 59 is paired with the if statement on line 42. The code on line 61 executes if the symbol was not found in the LETTERS string. This happens if symbol is a number or punctuation mark such as '5' or '?'. In this case, line 61 will just append the symbol untranslated.

63. return ''.join(translated)

Now that we are done building the string in translated, we call the join() method on the blank string to join together all the strings in translated (with a blank in between them).

vigenereCipher.py

```
vigenereCipher.py
66. # If vigenereCipher.py is run (instead of imported as a module) call
67. # the main() function.
68. if __name__ == '__main__':
69. main()
```

Lines 68 and 69 call the main () function if this program was run by itself, rather than imported by another program that wants to use its encryptMessage() and decryptMessage() functions.

## Summary

We are close to the end of the book, but notice how the Vigenère cipher isn't that much more complicated than the second cipher program in this book, the Caesar cipher. With just a few changes, we can create a cipher that has exponentially many more possible keys than can be brute-forced.

The Vigenère cipher is not vulnerable to the dictionary word pattern attack that our Simple Substitution hacker program uses. The "indecipherable cipher" kept secret messages secret for hundreds of years. The attack on the Vigenère cipher was not widely known until the early 20<sup>th</sup> century. But of course, this cipher too eventually fell. In the next couple of chapters, we will learn new "frequency analysis" techniques to hack the Vigenère cipher.



## **FREQUENCY ANALYSIS**

Topics Covered In This Chapter:

- Letter Frequency and ETAOIN
- The sort () Method's key and reverse Keyword Arguments
- Passing Functions as Values Instead of Calling Functions
- Converting Dictionaries to Lists with the keys(), values(), items() Dictionary Methods

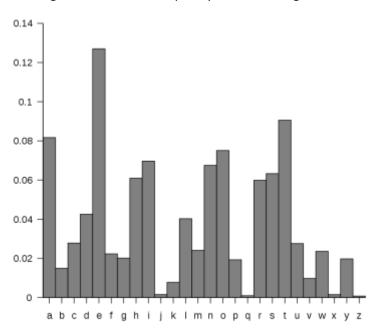
The ineffable talent for finding patterns in chaos cannot do its thing unless he immerses himself in the chaos first. If they do contain patterns, he does not see them just now, in any rational way. But there may be some subrational part of his mind that can go to work, now that the letters have passed before his eyes and through his pencil, and that may suddenly present him with a gift-wrapped clue--or even a full solution--a few weeks from now while he is shaving or antenna-twiddling.

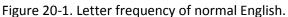
"Cryptonomicon" by Neal Stephenson

A coin has 2 sides, and when you flip a coin, about half the time it will come up heads and half of the time it comes up tails. The **frequency** (that is, how often) that the coin flip ends up heads is the same as the frequency that it ends up tails: about one-half or 50%.

There are 26 letters in the English alphabet, but they don't each appear an equal amount of the time in English text. Some letters are used more often than others. For example, if you look at the letters in this book you will find that the letters E, T, A and O occur very frequently in English words. But the letters J, X, Q, and Z are rarely found in English text. We can use this fact to help crack Vigenère-encrypted messages. This technique is called frequency analysis.

Here are the frequencies of the 26 letters in average English text. This graph is compiled by grabbing English text from books, newspapers, and other sources to count often each letter appears:





If we sort these in order of greatest frequency to least, we find that E is the most frequent letter, followed by T, followed by A, and so on:

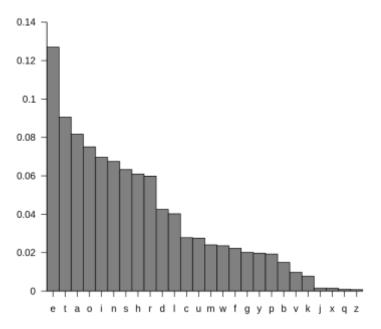


Figure 20-2. Letter frequency of normal English, sorted.

The word "ETAOIN" is a handy way to remember the six most frequent letters. The full list of letters ordered by frequency is "ETAOINSHRDLCUMWFGYPBVKJXQZ".

Think about the transposition cipher: Messages encrypted with the transposition cipher contain all the original letters of the original English plaintext, except in a different order. But the frequency of each letter in the ciphertext remains the same: E, T, and A should occur much more often than Q and Z. Because they are the same letters, the frequencies of these letters in the ciphertext are the same as the plaintext.

The Caesar and simple substitution ciphers have their letters replaced, but you can still count the frequency of the letters. The letters may be different but the frequencies are the same. There should be letters that occur the most often in the ciphertext. These letters are good candidates for being cipherletters for the E, T, or A letters. The letters in the ciphertext that occur least are more likely to be X, Q, and Z.

This counting of letters and how frequently they appear in both plaintexts and ciphertexts is called **frequency analysis**.

Since the Vigenère cipher is essentially multiple Caesar cipher keys used in the same message, we can use frequency analysis to hack each subkey one at a time based on the letter frequency of the attempted decryptions. We can't use English word detection, since any word in the ciphertext will have been encrypted with multiple subkeys. But we don't need full words, we can analyze

the letter frequency of each subkey's decrypted text. (This will be explained more in the next chapter.)

#### **Matching Letter Frequencies**

By "matching the letter frequency of regular English" we could try several different algorithms. The one used in our hacking program will simply order the letters from most frequent to least frequent. We will calculate what we will call in this book a **frequency match score** for this ordering of frequencies. To calculate the frequency match score for a string, the score starts at 0 and each time one of the letters E, T, A, O, I, N appears among the six most frequent letters of the string, we add a point to the score. And each time one of the letters V, K, J, X, Q, or Z appears among the six least frequent letters of the string, we add a point to the score. The frequency match score for a string will be an integer from 0 (meaning the letter frequency of the string is completely unlike regular English's letter frequency) to 12 (meaning it is identical to regular English's letter frequency).

#### An Example of Calculating Frequency Match Score

For example, look at this ciphertext which was encrypted with a simple substitution cipher:

"Sy l nlx sr pyyacao l ylwj eiswi upar lulsxrj isr sxrjsxwjr, ia esmm rwctjsxsza sj wmpramh, lxo txmarr jia aqsoaxwa sr pqaceiamnsxu, ia esmm caytra jp famsaqa sj. Sy, px jia pjiac ilxo, ia sr pyyacao rpnajisxu eiswi lyypcor l calrpx ypc lwjsxu sx lwwpcolxwa jp isr sxrjsxwjr, ia esmm lwwabj sj aqax px jia rmsuijarj aqsoaxwa. Jia pcsusx py nhjir sr agbmlsxao sx jisr elh. -Facjclxo Ctrramm"

If we count the frequency of each letter and then arrange them by order of its frequency, we end up with this ordering: ASRXJILPWMCYOUEQNTHBFZGKVD. That is, A is the most frequent letter, S is the 2<sup>nd</sup> most frequent letter, and so on down to the letter D, which appears the least frequently.

The six most frequent letters in this ordering are A, S, R, X, J, and I. Only two of these letters (A and I) appear in the ETAOIN set of letters. The six least frequent letters in the ordering are F, Z, G, K, V, and D. Only three of these letters (Z, K, and V) appear in the VKJXQZ set of letters. So the frequency ordering ASRXJILPWMCYOUEQNTHBFZGKVD (which comes from the above ciphertext) has a frequency match score of 5.

## ASRXJI LPWMCYOUEQNTHB (Ignore middle 14) SHRDLCUMWFGYPB VKJXQZ (Top 6) (Bottom 6)

Figure 20-3. How the frequency match score of ASRXJILPWMCYOUEQNTHBFZGKVD is calculated.

The above ciphertext was encrypted with a simple substitution cipher, which is why the frequency match score isn't very high. The letter frequencies of simple substitution ciphertext won't match regular English's letter frequencies.

## Another Example of Calculating Frequency Match Score

For another example, look at this ciphertext which was encrypted with a transposition cipher:

```
"I rc ascwuiluhnviwuetnh,osgaa ice tipeeeee slnatsfietgi tittynecenisl. e fo f
fnc isltn sn o a yrs sd onisli ,l erglei trhfmwfrogotn,l stcofiit.aea
wesn,lnc ee w,l eIh eeehoer ros iol er snh nl oahsts ilasvih tvfeh rtira id
thatnie.im ei-dlmf i thszonsisehroe, aiehcdsanahiec gv gyedsB affcahiecesd d
lee onsdihsoc nin cethiTitx eRneahgin r e teom fbiotd n
ntacscwevhtdhnhpiwru"
```

The ordering of most to least frequent letters in the above ciphertext is: EISNTHAOCLRFDGWVMUYBPZXQJK. (That is, E is the most frequent letter, I the 2<sup>nd</sup> most frequent letter, and so on.)

Of the top and bottom six letters in this ordering, the four letters E, I, N, and T appear in ETAOIN and the five letters Z, X, Q, J, and K appear in VKJXQZ. This gives the ordering a frequency match score of 9.

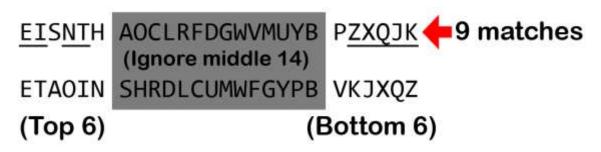


Figure 20-4. How the frequency match score of EISNTHAOCLRFDGWVMUYBPZXQJK is calculated.

The above ciphertext was encrypted with a transposition cipher, so it has all the same letters as the original English plaintext (their order has just been switched around.) This is why the frequency ordering has a much higher frequency match score.

### **Hacking Each Subkey**

When hacking the Vigenère cipher, we try to decrypt the letters for the first subkey with each of the 26 possible letters and find out which decrypted ciphertext produces a letter frequency that closest matches that of regular English. This is a good indication that we have found the correct subkey.

We can do this same thing for the second, third, fourth, and fifth subkey as well. Since we are only doing 26 decryptions for each subkey individually, our computer only has to perform 26 + 26 + 26 + 26 + 26, or 156, decryptions. This is much easier than trying to do 11,881,376 decryptions!

So, hacking the Vigenère cipher sounds simple in theory. Just try all 26 possible subkeys for each subkey in the key, and see which one produces decrypted text that has a letter frequency that closest matches the letter frequency of English.

It turns out that there are a few more steps than this, though, but we can cover them when we write the hacking program in the next chapter. For this chapter, we will write a module with several helpful functions that perform frequency analysis. This module will have these functions:

- getLetterCount() This function will take a string parameter and return a dictionary that has the count of how often each letter appears in the string.
- getFrequencyOrder() This function will take a string parameter and return a string of the 26 letters ordered from those that appear most frequently to least frequently in the string parameter.
- englishFreqMatchScore() This function will take a string parameter and return an integer from 0 to 12 of the string's letter frequency match score.

## The Code for Matching Letter Frequencies

Type in the following code into the file editor, and then save it as *freqAnalysis.py*. Press **F5** to run the program.

## Source code for freqAnalysis.py

```
    # Frequency Finder
    # http://inventwithpython.com/hacking (BSD Licensed)
    4.
```

```
5.
 6. # frequency taken from http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Letter_frequency
  7. englishLetterFreq = {'E': 12.70, 'T': 9.06, 'A': 8.17, '0': 7.51, 'I':
6.97, 'N': 6.75, 'S': 6.33, 'H': 6.09, 'R': 5.99, 'D': 4.25, 'L': 4.03, 'C':
2.78, 'U': 2.76, 'M': 2.41, 'W': 2.36, 'F': 2.23, 'G': 2.02, 'Y': 1.97, 'P':
1.93, 'B': 1.29, 'V': 0.98, 'K': 0.77, 'J': 0.15, 'X': 0.15, 'Q': 0.10, 'Z':
0.07}
 8. ETAOIN = 'ETAOINSHRDLCUMWFGYPBVKJXQZ'
 9. LETTERS = 'ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ'
10.
11.
12.
13. def getLetterCount(message):
14.
        # Returns a dictionary with keys of single letters and values of the
        # count of how many times they appear in the message parameter.
15.
        letterCount = {'A': 0, 'B': 0, 'C': 0, 'D': 0, 'E': 0, 'F': 0, 'G': 0,
16.
'H': 0, 'I': 0, 'J': 0, 'K': 0, 'L': 0, 'M': 0, 'N': 0, 'O': 0, 'P': 0, 'Q': 0,
'R': 0, 'S': 0, 'T': 0, 'U': 0, 'V': 0, 'W': 0, 'X': 0, 'Y': 0, 'Z': 0}
17.
        for letter in message.upper():
18.
             if letter in LETTERS:
19.
                 letterCount[letter] += 1
20.
21.
22.
        return letterCount
23.
24.
25. def getItemAtIndexZero(x):
26.
         return x[0]
27.
28.
29. def getFrequencyOrder(message):
         # Returns a string of the alphabet letters arranged in order of most
30.
 31.
         # frequently occurring in the message parameter.
 32.
 33.
         # first, get a dictionary of each letter and its frequency count
 34.
        letterToFreq = getLetterCount(message)
 35.
 36.
        # second, make a dictionary of each frequency count to each letter(s)
37.
         # with that frequency
38.
        freqToLetter = {}
        for letter in LETTERS:
39.
             if letterToFreq[letter] not in freqToLetter:
40.
41.
                 freqToLetter[letterToFreq[letter]] = [letter]
42.
             else:
                 freqToLetter[letterToFreq[letter]].append(letter)
43.
 44.
```

```
45.
        # third, put each list of letters in reverse "ETAOIN" order, and then
        # convert it to a string
46.
        for freq in freqToLetter:
47.
48.
            freqToLetter[freq].sort(key=ETAOIN.find, reverse=True)
            freqToLetter[freq] = ''.join(freqToLetter[freq])
49.
50.
51.
        # fourth, convert the freqToLetter dictionary to a list of tuple
52.
        # pairs (key, value), then sort them
        freqPairs = list(freqToLetter.items())
53.
        freqPairs.sort(key=getItemAtIndexZero, reverse=True)
54.
55.
56.
        # fifth, now that the letters are ordered by frequency, extract all
57.
        # the letters for the final string
58.
        freqOrder = []
        for freqPair in freqPairs:
59.
            freqOrder.append(freqPair[1])
60.
61.
62.
        return ''.join(freqOrder)
63.
64.
65. def englishFreqMatchScore(message):
        # Return the number of matches that the string in the message
66.
67.
        # parameter has when its letter frequency is compared to English
        # letter frequency. A "match" is how many of its six most frequent
68.
69.
        # and six least frequent letters is among the six most frequent and
70.
        # six least frequent letters for English.
71.
        freqOrder = getFrequencyOrder(message)
72.
73.
        matchScore = 0
        # Find how many matches for the six most common letters there are.
74.
        for commonLetter in ETAOIN[:6]:
75.
76.
            if commonLetter in freqOrder[:6]:
77.
                matchScore += 1
        # Find how many matches for the six least common letters there are.
78.
        for uncommonLetter in ETAOIN[-6:]:
79.
            if uncommonLetter in freqOrder[-6:]:
80.
81.
                matchScore += 1
82.
        return matchScore
83.
```

freqAnalysis.py

# How the Program Works

```
    # Frequency Finder
    # http://inventwithpython.com/hacking (BSD Licensed)
    3.
```

```
4.
5.
6. # frequency taken from http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Letter_frequency
7. englishLetterFreq = {'E': 12.70, 'T': 9.06, 'A': 8.17, '0': 7.51, 'I':
6.97, 'N': 6.75, 'S': 6.33, 'H': 6.09, 'R': 5.99, 'D': 4.25, 'L': 4.03, 'C':
2.78, 'U': 2.76, 'M': 2.41, 'W': 2.36, 'F': 2.23, 'G': 2.02, 'Y': 1.97, 'P':
1.93, 'B': 1.29, 'V': 0.98, 'K': 0.77, 'J': 0.15, 'X': 0.15, 'Q': 0.10, 'Z':
0.07}
```

The englishLetterFreq dictionary will contain strings of the letters of the alphabet as keys and a float for their percentage frequency as the value. (These values come from the Wikipedia article for letter frequency: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Letter\_frequency) The englishLetterFreq value isn't actually used by our program. It is simply here for your future reference in case you write a program that needs it.

# The Most Common Letters, "ETAOIN"

freqAnalysis.py

8. ETAOIN = 'ETAOINSHRDLCUMWFGYPBVKJXQZ'

We will create a variable named ETAOIN on line 8 which will have the 26 letters of the alphabet in order of most frequent to least frequent. The word ETAOIN is a handy way to remember the six most common letters in English. Of course, this ordering isn't always going to be perfect. You could easily find a book that has a set of letter frequencies where Z is used more often than Q, for example. *Gadsby* by Ernest Vicent Wright is a novel that never uses the letter E, which gives it a very odd set of letter frequencies. But in most cases, the "ETAOIN order" will be accurate.

9. LETTERS = 'ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ'

freqAnalysis.py

Our module will also need a string of all the uppercase letters of the alphabet for a few different functions, so we set the LETTERS constant variable on line 9.

# The Program's getLettersCount() Function

```
freqAnalysis.py
13. def getLetterCount(message):
14.  # Returns a dictionary with keys of single letters and values of the
15.  # count of how many times they appear in the message parameter.
16.  letterCount = {'A': 0, 'B': 0, 'C': 0, 'D': 0, 'E': 0, 'F': 0, 'G': 0,
'H': 0, 'I': 0, 'J': 0, 'K': 0, 'L': 0, 'M': 0, 'N': 0, '0': 0, 'P': 0, 'Q': 0,
'R': 0, 'S': 0, 'T': 0, 'U': 0, 'V': 0, 'W': 0, 'X': 0, 'Y': 0, 'Z': 0}
```

The getLetterCount() function returns a dictionary value where the keys are single uppercase letter strings, and the values are an integer showing how many times that letter occurs in the message parameter. For example, a certain string value for the message parameter with 135 A's, 30 B's, and so on will cause getLetterCount() to return {'A': 135, 'B': 30, 'C': 74, 'D': 58, 'E': 196, 'F': 37, 'G': 39, 'H': 87, 'I': 139, 'J': 2, 'K': 8, 'L': 62, 'M': 58, 'N': 122, 'O': 113, 'P': 36, 'Q': 2, 'R': 106, 'S': 89, 'T': 140, 'U': 37, 'V': 14, 'W': 30, 'X': 3, 'Y': 21, 'Z': 1}

Line 16 starts the letterCount variable with a dictionary that has all keys with a value of 0.

freqAnalysis.py

```
18. for letter in message.upper():
19. if letter in LETTERS:
20. letterCount[letter] += 1
```

The for loop on line 18 iterates through each character in the uppercase version of message. On line 19, if the character exists in the LETTERS string, we know it is an uppercase letter. In that case line 20 will increment the value at letterCount[letter].

freqAnalysis.py

#### 22. return letterCount

After the for loop on line 18 finishes, the letterCount dictionary will have a count of how often each letter appeared in message. This dictionary is returned from getLetterCount().

# The Program's getItemAtIndexZero() Function

freqAnalysis.py

```
25. def getItemAtIndexZero(x):
26. return x[0]
```

The getItemAtIndexZero() function is very simple: it is passed a tuple and returns the items at index 1. This function will be passed as the key keyword argument for the sort() method. (The reason for this will be explained later.)

# The Program's getFrequencyOrder() Function

freqAnalysis.py

29. def getFrequencyOrder(message):30. # Returns a string of the alphabet letters arranged in order of most

```
    # frequently occurring in the message parameter.
    # first, get a dictionary of each letter and its frequency count
    letterToFreq = getLetterCount(message)
```

The getFrequencyOrder() function will return a string with the 26 uppercase letters of the alphabet arranged in order of how frequently they appear in the message parameter. If message is readable English instead of random gibberish, this string will most likely be similar (if not identical to) the string in the ETAOIN constant.

For example, if the "Alan Mathison Turing was a British mathematician..." text from Chapter 19's *vigenereCipher.py* program was passed as a string to getFrequencyOrder(), the function would return the string 'ETIANORSHCLMDGFUPBWYVKXQJZ' because E is the most common letter in that paragraph, followed by T, then I, then A, and so on.

This function is somewhat complicated, but it breaks down to five simple steps.

The first step of getFrequencyOrder(), line 34 gets a dictionary value of the letter frequency count from getLetterCount() for the string in the message parameter. (The getLetterCount() function was described previously.)

If the "Alan Mathison Turing..." text was passed as a string value for the message parameter, then line 34 would assign letterToFreq the dictionary value, {'A': 135, 'C': 74, 'B': 30, 'E': 196, 'D': 58, 'G': 39, 'F': 37, 'I': 139, 'H': 87, 'K': 8, 'J': 2, 'M': 58, 'L': 62, 'O': 113, 'N': 122, 'Q': 2, 'P': 36, 'S': 89, 'R': 106, 'U': 37, 'T': 140, 'W': 30, 'V': 14, 'Y': 21, 'X': 3, 'Z': 1}.

```
freqAnalysis.py
36.
        # second, make a dictionary of each frequency count to each letter(s)
37.
        # with that frequency
38.
        freqToLetter = {}
        for letter in LETTERS:
39.
40.
            if letterToFreq[letter] not in freqToLetter:
                freqToLetter[letterToFreq[letter]] = [letter]
41.
42.
            else:
                freqToLetter[letterToFreq[letter]].append(letter)
43.
```

For the second step of getFrequencyOrder(), while the letterToFreq dictionary has keys of each of the 26 letters and values of their frequency count, what we need is a dictionary value that maps the opposite: a dictionary where the keys are the frequency count and values are a list of letters that appear that many times. While the letterToFreq dictionary maps letter keys to frequency values, the freqToLetter dictionary will map frequency keys to list of letter values.

Line 38 creates a blank dictionary. Line 39 loops over all the letters in LETTERS. The if statement on line 40 checks if the letter's frequency (that is, letterToFreq[letter]) already exists as a key in freqToLetter. If not, then line 41 adds this key with a list of the letter as the value. Or else, line 43 appends the letter to the end of the list that is already at letterToFreq[letter].

If we continue to use our "Alan Mathison Turing..." example value of letterToFreq then
freqToLetter would end up looking like this: {1: ['Z'], 2: ['J', 'Q'], 3: ['X'],
135: ['A'], 8: ['K'], 139: ['I'], 140: ['T'], 14: ['V'], 21: ['Y'], 30:
['B', 'W'], 36: ['P'], 37: ['F', 'U'], 39: ['G'], 58: ['D', 'M'], 62:
['L'], 196: ['E'], 74: ['C'], 87: ['H'], 89: ['S'], 106: ['R'], 113:
['O'], 122: ['N']}

# The sort() Method's key and reverse Keyword Arguments

	freqAnalysis.py
45.	# third, put each list of letters in reverse "ETAOIN" order, and then
46.	# convert it to a string
47.	for freq in freqToLetter:
48.	freqToLetter[freq].sort(key=ETAOIN.find, reverse=True)
49.	freqToLetter[freq] = ''.join(freqToLetter[freq])

The third step of getFrequencyOrder () to is sort the letter strings in each list in freqToLetter in reverse ETAOIN order (as opposed to alphabetical order).

Remember that freqToLetter[freq] will evaluate to a *list* of letters that have a frequency count of freq. A list is used because it's possible that two or more letters have the exact same frequency count, in which case this list will have two-or-more-letters strings in it.

When multiple letters are tied for frequency, we want these tied letters to be sorted in the reverse order that they appear in the ETAOIN string. We need this so that we have a consistent way of breaking ties. Otherwise messages with the same letter frequencies might produce different return values from getFrequencyOrder()!

For example, if E appears 15 times, D and W appear 8 times each, and H appears 4 times, we would want them to be sorted as 'EWDH' and not 'EDWH'. This is because while E is the most frequent, D and W have the same frequency count but W comes after D in the ETAOIN string.

freqAnalysis.py

Python's sort() function can do this sorting for us if we pass it a function or method for its key keyword argument. Normally the sort() function simply sorts the list it is called on into alphabetical (or numeric) order. However, we can change this by passing the find() method of the ETAOIN string as the key keyword argument. This will sort the items in the freqToLetter[freq] list by the integer returned from the ETAOIN.find() method, that is, the order that they appear in the ETAOIN string.

Normally the sort() method sorts the values in a list in **ascending order** (that is, lowest to highest or the letter A first and letter Z last). If we pass True for the sort() method's reverse keyword argument, it will sort the items in **descending order** instead. The reason we want to sort the letters in reverse ETAOIN order is so that ties result in lower match scores in the englishFreqMatchScore() function rather than higher match scores. (This function is explained later.)

If we continue using our "Alan Mathison Turing..." example value for freqToLetter, then after the loop finishes the value stored in freqToLetter would be: {1: 'Z', 2: 'QJ', 3: 'X', 135: 'A', 8: 'K', 139: 'I', 140: 'T', 14: 'V', 21: 'Y', 30: 'BW', 36: 'P', 37: 'FU', 39: 'G', 58: 'MD', 62: 'L', 196: 'E', 74: 'C', 87: 'H', 89: 'S', 106: 'R', 113: 'O', 122: 'N'}

Notice that the strings for the 30, 37, and 58 keys are all sorted in reverse ETAOIN order.

# **Passing Functions as Values**

48. freqToLetter[freq].sort(key=ETAOIN.find, reverse=True)

If you look on line 47, you'll notice that we are not calling the find() method but instead using the find method itself as a value that is passed to the sort() method call. In Python, functions themselves are values just like any other values. For example, try typing this into the interactive shell:

```
>>> def foo():
... print('Hello!')
...
>>> bar = foo
>>> bar()
Hello!
```

In the above code, we define a function named foo() that prints out the string 'Hello!'. But this is basically defining a function and then storing it in a variable named foo. Then we copy

the function in foo to the variable bar. This means we can call bar() just like we can call foo()! Note that in this assignment statement we do **not** have parentheses after foo. If we did, we would be *calling* the function foo() and setting bar to its return value. Just like spam[42] has the [42] index operating on spam, the parentheses means, "Call the value in foo as a function."

You can also pass functions as values just like any other value. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> def doMath(func):
      return func(10, 5)
. . .
. . .
>>> def adding(a, b):
      return a + b
. . .
>>> def subtracting(a, b):
      return a - b
. . .
. . .
>>> doMath(adding)
15
>>> doMath(subtracting)
5
>>>
```

When the function in adding is passed to the doMath() call, the func(10, 5) line is calling adding() and passing 10 and 5 to it. So the call func(10, 5) is effectively the same as the call adding(10, 5). This is why doMath(adding) returns 15.

When subtracting is passed to the doMath() call, func(10, 5) is the same as subtracting(10, 5). This is why doMath(subtracting) returns 5.

Passing a function or method to a function or method call is how the sort() method lets you implement different sorting behavior. The function or method that is passed to sort() should accept a single parameter and returns a value that is used to alphabetically sort the item.

To put it another way: normally sort() sorts the values in a list by the alphabetical order of the list values. But if we pass a function (or method) for the key keyword argument, then the values in the list are sorted by the alphabetical or numeric order of the return value of the function when the value in the list is passed to that function.

You can think of a normal sort () call such as this:

someListVariable.sort()

... as being equivalent to this:

```
def func(x):
    return x # sorting based on the value itself
someListVariable.sort(key=func)
```

So when the sort () method call is passed ETAOIN.find, instead of sorting the strings like 'A', 'B', and 'C' by the alphabetical order the sort () method sorts them by the numeric order of the integers returned from ETAOIN.find ('A'), ETAOIN.find ('B'), and ETAOIN.find('C'): that is, 2, 19, and 11 respectively. So the 'A', 'B', and 'C' strings get sorted as 'A', 'C', and then 'B' (the order they appear in ETAOIN).

# Converting Dictionaries to Lists with the keys(), values(), items() Dictionary Methods

If you want to get a list value of all the keys in a dictionary, the keys() method will return a dict\_keys object that can be passed to list() to get a list of all the keys. There is a similar dictionary method named values() that returns a dict\_values object. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> spam = {'cats': 10, 'dogs': 3, 'mice': 3}
>>> spam.keys()
dict_keys(['mice', 'cats', 'dogs'])
>>> list(spam.keys())
['mice', 'cats', 'dogs']
>>> list(spam.values())
[3, 10, 3]
>>>
```

Remember, dictionaries do not have any ordering associated with the key-value pairs they contain. When getting a list of the keys or values, they will be in a random order in the list. If you want to get the keys and values together, the *items()* dictionary method returns a dict\_items object that can be passed to *list()*. The *list()* function will then return a list of tuples where the tuples contain a key and value pair of values. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> spam = {'cats': 10, 'dogs': 3, 'mice': 3}
>>> list(spam.items())
```

```
[('mice', 3), ('cats', 10), ('dogs', 3)]
```

We will be using the items () method in our getFrequencyOrder() function, but you should know about the keys() and values() methods too. Remember, in order to use the return values from these methods as lists, they must be passed to the list() function. The list() function then returns a list version of the dict\_keys, dict\_values, or dict\_items object.

# Sorting the Items from a Dictionary

```
freqAnalysis.py
51. # fourth, convert the freqToLetter dictionary to a list of tuple
52. # pairs (key, value), then sort them
53. freqPairs = list(freqToLetter.items())
```

The fourth step of getFrequencyOrder() is to sort the strings from the freqToLetter dictionary by the frequency count. Remember that the freqToLetter dictionary has integer frequency counts for the keys and lists of single-letter strings for the values. But since dictionaries do not have an ordering for the key-value pairs in them, we will call the items() method and list() function to create a list of tuples of the dictionary's key-value pairs. This list of tuples (stored in a variable named freqPairs on line 53) is what we will sort.

54. freqPairs.sort(key=getItemAtIndexZero, reverse=True) freqAnalysis.py

The sort() method call is passed the getItemAtIndexZero function value itself. This means the items in the freqPairs will be sorted by the numeric order of the value at index 0 of the tuple value, which is the frequency count integer. Line 54 also passes True for the reverse keyword argument so that the tuples are reverse ordered from largest frequency count to smallest.

If we continue using the previous "Alan Mathison Turing..." example, the value of freqPairs will be [(196, 'E'), (140, 'T'), (139, 'I'), (135, 'A'), (122, 'N'), (113, 'O'), (106, 'R'), (89, 'S'), (87, 'H'), (74, 'C'), (62, 'L'), (58, 'MD'), (39, 'G'), (37, 'FU'), (36, 'P'), (30, 'BW'), (21, 'Y'), (14, 'V'), (8, 'K'), (3, 'X'), (2, 'QJ'), (1, 'Z')]

```
freqAnalysis.py

56. # fifth, now that the letters are ordered by frequency, extract all

57. # the letters for the final string

58. freqOrder = []

59. for freqPair in freqPairs:

60. freqOrder.append(freqPair[1])
```

The fifth step is to create a list of all the strings from the sorted list in freqPairs. The variable freqOrder will start as a blank list on line 58, and the string at index 1 of the tuple in freqPairs will be appended to the end of freqOrder.

If we continue with the "Alan Mathison Turing was a British mathematician..." example from before, after this loop has finished, freqOrder will contain the value ['E', 'T', 'I',

'A', 'N', 'O', 'R', 'S', 'H', 'C', 'L', 'MD', 'G', 'FU', 'P', 'BW', 'Y', 'V', 'K', 'X', 'QJ', 'Z']

62. return ''.join(freqOrder)

Line 62 creates a string from the list of strings in freqOrder by joining them together with the join() method. If we continue using the previous example, getFrequencyOrder() will return the string 'ETIANORSHCLMDGFUPBWYVKXQJZ'. According to this ordering, E is the most frequent letter in the "Alan Mathison Turing..." example string, T is the second most frequent letter, I is the third most frequent, and so on.

# The Program's englishFreqMatchScore() Function

	freqAnalysis.py
65. def	englishFreqMatchScore(message):
66.	# Return the number of matches that the string in the message
67.	# parameter has when its letter frequency is compared to English
68.	# letter frequency. A "match" is how many of its six most frequent
69.	# and six least frequent letters is among the six most frequent and
70.	# six least frequent letters for English.
71.	freqOrder = getFrequencyOrder(message)

The englishFreqMatchScore() function takes a string for message, and then returns an integer between 0 and 12 to show message's frequency match score with readable English's letter frequency. The higher the integer, the more that the frequency of the letters in message matches the frequency of normal English text.

The first step in calculating the match score is to get the letter frequency ordering of message by calling the getFrequencyOrder() function.

freqAnalysis.py

freqAnalysis.py

```
73. matchScore = 0
74. # Find how many matches for the six most common letters there are.
75. for commonLetter in ETAOIN[:6]:
76. if commonLetter in freqOrder[:6]:
77. matchScore += 1
```

The matchScore variable starts off at 0 on line 73. The for loop on line 75 goes through each of the first 6 letters of the ETAOIN string. Remember that the [:6] slice is the same thing as [0:6]. If one of these E, T, A, O, I, or N letters is in the first six letters in the freqOrder string, then line 76's condition is True and line 77 will increment matchScore.

freqAnalysis.py

```
freqAnalysis.py

78. # Find how many matches for the six least common letters there are.

79. for uncommonLetter in ETAOIN[-6:]:

80. if uncommonLetter in freqOrder[-6:]:

81. matchScore += 1
```

Lines 79 to 81 are much like lines 75 to 77, except the *last* six letters in ETAOIN (V, K, J, X, Q, and Z) are checked to see if they are in the *last* six letters in the freqOrder string. If they are, then matchScore is incremented.

#### 83. return matchScore

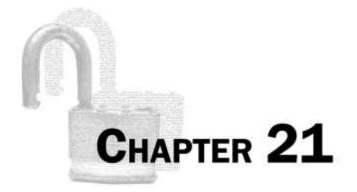
The integer in matchScore is returned on line 83.

The 14 letters in the middle of the frequency ordering are ignored with our frequency match score calculation. This approach to comparing letter frequencies is pretty simple, but it works well enough for our hacking program in the next chapter.

#### **Summary**

The sort() function is useful for sorting the values in a list. Normally sort() will sort them in alphabetical or numerical order. But the reverse and key keyword arguments can be used to sort them in different orders. This chapter also explains how functions themselves can be passed as values in function calls.

Let's use the frequency analysis module to hack the Vigenère cipher, a cipher that perplexed cryptanalysts for hundreds of years!



# HACKING THE VIGENÈRE CIPHER

Topics Covered In This Chapter:

- The extend() list method
- The Set data type and set() function
- The itertools.product() function

Alan says, "When we want to sink a convey, we send out an observation plane first. It is ostensibly an observation plane. Of course, to observe is not its real duty—We already know exactly where the convoy is. Its real duty is to be observed—That is, to fly close enough to the convoy that it will be noticed by the lookouts on the ships. The ships will then send out a radio message to the effect that they have been sighted by an Allied observation plane. Then, when we come round and sink them, the Germans will not find it suspicious—At least, not quite so monstrously suspicious that we knew exactly where to go."

Alan says, "Unless we continue to do stunningly idiotic things like sinking convoys in the fog, they will never receive any clear and unmistakable indications that we have broken Enigma."

"Cryptonomicon" by Neal Stephenson

There are two different methods to hack the Vigenère cipher. The first is a brute-force attack that tries every word in the dictionary file as the Vigenère key. This method will only work if an English word like "RAVEN" or "DESK" was used for the key instead of a random key like "VUWFE" or "PNFJ". The second is a more sophisticated method that works even if a random key was used. The earliest record of its use was by the mathematician Charles Babbage in the 19<sup>th</sup> century.

# **The Dictionary Attack**

If the Vigenère key is an English word it is very easy to memorize. **But never use an English** word for the encryption key. This makes your ciphertext vulnerable to a dictionary attack.

A dictionary attack is a brute-force technique where a hacker attempts to decrypt the ciphertext using the words from a dictionary file as the keys. The *dictionary.txt* dictionary file available on this book's website (at <u>http://invpy.com/dictionary.txt</u>) has about 45,000 English words. It takes less than 5 minutes for my computer to run through all of these decryptions for a message the size of a long paragraph.

# Source Code for a Vigenère Dictionary Attack Program

Open a new file editor window by clicking on **File**  $\triangleright$  **New Window**. Type in the following code into the file editor, and then save it as *vigenereDictionaryHacker.py*. Press **F5** to run the program. Note that first you will need to download the *pyperclip.py* module and place this file in the same directory as the *vigenereDictionaryHacker.py* file. You can download this file from http://invpy.com/pyperclip.py.

```
Source code for vigenereDictionaryHacker.py
1. # Vigenere Cipher Dictionary Hacker
2. # http://inventwithpython.com/hacking (BSD Licensed)
3.
4. import detectEnglish, vigenereCipher, pyperclip
 5.
6. def main():
       ciphertext = """Tzx isnz eccjxkg nfq lol mys bbqq I lxcz."""
7.
       hackedMessage = hackVigenere(ciphertext)
8.
9.
        if hackedMessage != None:
10.
11.
            print('Copying hacked message to clipboard:')
12.
            print(hackedMessage)
13.
            pyperclip.copy(hackedMessage)
14.
        else:
            print('Failed to hack encryption.')
15.
16.
```

```
17.
18. def hackVigenere(ciphertext):
        fo = open('dictionary.txt')
19.
20.
       words = fo.readlines()
21.
       fo.close()
22.
    for word in words:
23.
24.
            word = word.strip() # remove the newline at the end
25.
            decryptedText = vigenereCipher.decryptMessage(word, ciphertext)
            if detectEnglish.isEnglish(decryptedText, wordPercentage=40):
26.
                # Check with user to see if the decrypted key has been found.
27.
28.
                print()
29.
                print('Possible encryption break:')
30.
                print('Key ' + str(word) + ': ' + decryptedText[:100])
                print()
31.
                print('Enter D for done, or just press Enter to continue
32.
breaking:')
33.
                response = input('> ')
34.
                if response.upper().startswith('D'):
35.
36.
                    return decryptedText
37.
38. if _____ == '____main___':
39.
        main()
```

# Sample Run of the Vigenère Dictionary Hacker Program

When you run this program the output will look like this:

```
Possible encryption break:
Key ASTROLOGY: The recl yecrets crk not the qnks I tell.
Enter D for done, or just press Enter to continue breaking:
>
Possible encryption break:
Key ASTRONOMY: The real secrets are not the ones I tell.
Enter D for done, or just press Enter to continue breaking:
> d
Copying hacked message to clipboard:
The real secrets are not the ones I tell.
```

The first keyword it suggests ("ASTROLOGY") doesn't quite work, so the user presses Enter to let the hacking program continue until it gets the correct decryption key ("ASTRONOMY").

#### The readlines () File Object Method

20. words = fo.readlines()

File objects returned from open () have a readlines () method. Unlike the read() method which returns the full contents of the file as a single string, the readlines () method will return a list of strings, where each string is a single line from the file. Note that each of the strings in the list will end with a n newline character (except for possibly the very last string, since the file might not have ended with a newline).

The source code for this program isn't anything we haven't seen in previous hacking programs in this book, aside from the new readlines () method. The hackVigenere() function reads in the contents of the dictionary file, uses each word in that file to decrypt the ciphertext, and if the decrypted text looks like readable English it will prompt the user to quit or continue.

As such, we won't do a line-by-line explanation for this program, and instead continue on with a program that can hack the Vigenère cipher even when the key was not a word that can be found in the dictionary.

# The Babbage Attack & Kasiski Examination

Charles Babbage is known to have broken the Vigenère cipher, but he never published his results. Later studies revealed he used a method that was later published by early 20<sup>th</sup>-century mathematician Friedrich Kasiski.

"Kasiski Examination" is a process used to determine how long the Vigenère key used to encrypt a ciphertext was. After this is determined, frequency analysis can be used to break each of the subkeys.

# Kasiski Examination, Step 1 – Find Repeat Sequences' Spacings

The first part of Kasiski Examination is to find every repeated set of letters at least three letters long in the ciphertext. These are significant, because they could indicate that they were the same letters of plaintext encrypted with the same subkeys of the key. For example, if the ciphertext is "Ppqca xqvekg ybnkmazu ybngbal jon i tszm jyim. Vrag voht vrau c tksg. Ddwuo xitlazu vavv raz c vkb qp iwpou." and we remove the non-letters, the ciphertext looks like this:

```
PPQCAXQVEKGYBNKMAZUYBNGBALJONITSZMJYIMVRAGVOHTVRAUCTKSGDDWUOXITLA
ZUVAVVRAZCVKBQPIWPOU
```

You can see that the sequences VRA, AZU, and YBN repeat in this ciphertext:

PPQCAXQVEKGYBNKMAZUYBNGBALJONITSZMJYIM**VRA**GVOHT**VRA**UCTKSGDDWUOXITLA ZUVAV**VRA**ZCVKBQPIWPOU

 $\texttt{PPQCAXQVEKGYBNKM} \underline{\textbf{AZU}} \texttt{YBNGBALJONITSZMJYIMVRAGVOHTVRAUCTKSGDDWUOXITL} \underline{\textbf{A}}$ 

PPQCAXQVEKG**YBN**KMAZU**YBN**GBALJONITSZMJYIMVRAGVOHTVRAUCTKSGDDWUOXITLA ZUVAVVRAZCVKBQPIWPOU

After finding the repeated sequences, get a count of the spacing between the sequences. If we count the number of letters between the start of each of these sequences, we find that:

- Between the first and second VRA sequences there are 8 letters.
- Between the second and third VRA sequences there are 24 letters.
- Between the first and third VRA sequences there are 32 letters.
- Between the first and second AZU there are 48 letters.
- Between the first and second YBN there are 8 letters.

# Kasiski Examination, Step 2 – Get Factors of Spacings

So the spacings are 8, 8, 24, 32, and 48. Let's find the factors of each of these numbers (not including one):

- The factors of 8 are 2, 4, and 8.
- The factors of 24 are 2, 4, 6, 8, 12, and 24.
- The factors of 32 are 2, 4, 8, and 16.
- The factors of 48 are 2, 4, 6, 8, 12, 24, and 48.

So the spacings of 8, 8, 24, 32, and 48 expand to this list of factors: 2, 2, 2, 2, 4, 4, 4, 4, 6, 6, 8, 8, 8, 8, 12, 12, 16, 24, 24, and 48. If we do a count of these factors, we get this:

Factor	Count
2	Appears 4 times.
4	Appears 4 times.
6	Appears 2 times.
8	Appears 4 times.
12	Appears 2 times.
16	Appears 1 time.
24	Appears 2 times.
48	Appears 1 time.

The factors that have the highest count are the most likely lengths of the Vigenère key. In our example above, these are 2, 4, and 8. The Vigenère key is probably 2, 4, or 8 letters long.

# Get Every Nth Letters from a String

For this example, we will guess that the key length is 4. Next we will want to split up the ciphertext into every 4<sup>th</sup> letter. This means we want the following underlined letters as a separate string:

```
Every 4<sup>th</sup> letter starting with the first letter:

PPQCAXQVEKGYENKMAZUYENGBALJONITSZMJYIMVRAGVOHTVRAUCTKSGDDWUOXITLAZUVAVVRAZCVKBQPIWPOU

Every 4<sup>th</sup> letter starting with the second letter:

PPQCAXQVEKGYENKMAZUYENGBALJONITSZMJYIMVRAGVOHTVRAUCTKSGDDWUOXITLAZUVAVVRAZCVKBQPIWPOU

Every 4<sup>th</sup> letter starting with the third letter:

PPQCAXQVEKGYENKMAZUYENGBALJONITSZMJYIMVRAGVOHTVRAUCTKSGDDWUOXITLAZUVAVVRAZCVKBQPIWPOU

Every 4<sup>th</sup> letter starting with the fourth letter:

PPQCAXQVEKGYENKMAZUYENGBALJONITSZMJYIMVRAGVOHTVRAUCTKSGDDWUOXITLAZUVAVVRAZCVKBQPIWPOU

Every 4<sup>th</sup> letter starting with the fourth letter:

PPQCAXQVEKGYENKMAZUYENGBALJONITSZMJYIMVRAGVOHTVRAUCTKSGDDWUOXITLAZUVAVVRAZCVKBQPIWPOU

When combined, they become these four strings:

Every 4<sup>th</sup> letter starting with the first letter: PAEBABANZIAHAKDXAAAKIU

Every 4<sup>th</sup> letter starting with the second letter: PXKNZNLIMMGTUSWIZVZBW

Every 4<sup>th</sup> letter starting with the third letter: QQGKUGJTJVVVCGUTUVCQP

Every 4<sup>th</sup> letter starting with the fourth letter: QQGKUGJTJVVVCGUTUVCQP
```

If our guess from Kasiski Examination was correct and the decryption key was in fact 4 characters long, then the first subkey of the key would have been used to encrypt the characters in the first string above, the second subkey of the key would have been used to encrypt the characters in the second string above, and so on.

# **Frequency Analysis**

Remember, the Vigenère cipher is the same as the Caesar cipher, except it uses multiple subkeys. Kasiski Examination tells us how many subkeys were used for the ciphertext, now we just have to hack each subkey one at a time. Let's try to hack the first of these four ciphertext strings: PAEBABANZIAHAKDXAAAKIU

We will decrypt this string 26 times, once for each of the 26 possible subkeys, and then see what English frequency match score the decrypted text has. In the table below, the first column is the subkey used to decrypt the PAEBABANZIAHAKDXAAAKIU string. The second column is the returned decrypted text value from vigenereCipher.decryptMessage(subkey,

' <code>PAEBABANZIAHAKDXAAAKIU</code>') where <code>subkey</code> is the subkey from the first column. The third column is the returned value from

freqAnalysis.englishFreqMatchScore(decryptedText) where
decryptedText is the value from the second column.

Subkey	Text When PAEB is Decrypted with the Subkey	English Frequency Match Score
'A'	'PAEBABANZIAHAKDXAAAKIU'	2
'B'	'OZDAZAZMYHZGZJCWZZZJHT'	1
'C'	'NYCZYZYLXGYFYIBVYYYIGS'	1
'D'	'MXBYXYXKWFXEXHAUXXXHFR'	0
'E'	'LWAXWXWJVEWDWGZTWWWGEQ'	1
'F'	'KVZWVWVIUDVCVFYSVVVFDP'	0
'G'	JUYVUVUHTCUBUEXRUUUECO'	1
'H'	'ITXUTUTGSBTATDWQTTTDBN'	1
'I'	'HSWTSTSFRASZSCVPSSSCAM'	2
'J'	'GRVSRSREQZRYRBUORRRBZL'	0
'K'	'FQURQRQDPYQXQATNQQQAYK'	1
'L'	'EPTQPQPCOXPWPZSMPPPZXJ'	0
'M'	'DOSPOPOBNWOVOYRLOOOYWI'	1
'N '	CNRONONAMVNUNXQKNNNXVH '	2
' O '	'BMQNMNMZLUMTMWPJMMMWUG'	1
'P'	'ALPMLMLYKTLSLVOILLLVTF'	1
'Q'	'ZKOLKLKXJSKRKUNHKKKUSE'	0
'R'	'YJNKJKJWIRJQJTMGJJJTRD'	1
'S'	'XIMJIJIVHQIPISLFIIISQC'	1
'T'	'WHLIHIHUGPHOHRKEHHHRPB'	1
'U'	'VGKHGHGTFOGNGQJDGGGQOA'	1
'V'	'UFJGFGFSENFMFPICFFFPNZ'	1
'W'	'TEIFEFERDMELEOHBEEEOMY'	2
'X'	'SDHEDEDQCLDKDNGADDDNLX'	2
'Y'	'RCGDCDCPBKCJCMFZCCCMKW'	0
'Z'	'QBFCBCBOAJBIBLEYBBBLJV'	0

Table 21-2. English frequency match score for each decryption.

The subkeys that produce decryptions with the closest frequency match to English are the ones that are most likely to be the real subkey. In the above decryptions (for the 1<sup>st</sup> of the four ciphertext strings), 'A', 'I', 'N', 'W', and 'X' are the subkeys that have the highest frequency matches with English. Note that these scores are low in general because there isn't enough ciphertext to give us a large sample of text, but it still ends up working well.

# We need to repeat this 26-decryptions-and-frequency-match for the other three strings to find out their most likely subkeys. After this frequency analysis, we find:

The most likely subkeys for the first string are:A, I, N, W, and XThe most likely subkeys for the second string are:I and ZThe most likely subkey for the third string is:CThe most likely subkeys for the fourth string are:K, N, R, V, and Y

#### **Brute-Force through the Possible Keys**

Next we will brute-force the key by trying out every combination of subkey. Because there are 5 possible subkeys for the first subkey, 2 for the second subkey, 1 for the third subkey, and 5 for the fourth subkey, the number of combinations is  $5 \times 2 \times 1 \times 5$  or 50 possible keys to brute-force through. This is much better than the  $26 \times 26 \times 26 \times 26$  or 456,976 possible keys we would have to brute-force through if we had not narrowed the list of possible subkeys. This difference becomes even greater if the Vigenère key had been longer!

IICK	NICK	WICK	XICK
IICN	NICN	WICN	XICN
IICR	NICR	WICR	XICR
IICV	NICV	WICV	XICV
IICY	NICY	WICY	XICY
IZCK	NZCK	WZCK	XZCK
IZCN	NZCN	WZCN	XZCN
IZCR	NZCR	WZCR	XZCR
IZCV	NZCV	WZCV	XZCV
IZCY	NZCY	WZCY	XZCY
	IICN IICR IICV IICY IZCK IZCN IZCR IZCV	IICNNICNIICRNICRIICVNICVIICYNICYIZCKNZCKIZCRNZCRIZCVNZCV	IICNNICNWICNIICRNICRWICRIICVNICVWICVIICYNICYWICYIZCKNZCKWZCNIZCRNZCRWZCRIZCVNZCVWZCV

Now it's just a matter of going through all 50 of these decryption keys for the full ciphertext and seeing which one produces a readable English plaintext. If you do this, you'll find that the key to the "Ppqca xqvekg..." ciphertext is "WICK".

# Source Code for the Vigenère Hacking Program

Open a new file editor window by clicking on **File**  $\triangleright$  **New Window**. Type in the following code into the file editor, and then save it as *vigenereHacker.py*. Press **F5** to run the program. Note that first you will need to download the *pyperclip.py* module and place this file in the same directory as the *vigenereHacker.py* file. You can download this file from <u>http://invpy.com/pyperclip.py</u>.

The ciphertext in this program may be difficult to copy from the book, but you can copy & paste it from <u>http://invpy.com/vigenereHacking.py</u>. You can see if there are any differences between the text in your program to the text of the program in this book by using the online diff tool at <u>http://invpy.com/hackingdiff</u>.

Source code for vigenereHacker.py 1. # Vigenere Cipher Hacker 2. # http://inventwithpython.com/hacking (BSD Licensed) 3. 4. import itertools, re 5. import vigenereCipher, pyperclip, freqAnalysis, detectEnglish 6. 7. LETTERS = 'ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ' 8. SILENT\_MODE = False # if set to True, program doesn't print attempts 9. NUM\_MOST\_FREQ\_LETTERS = 4 # attempts this many letters per subkey 10. MAX\_KEY\_LENGTH = 16 # will not attempt keys longer than this 11. NONLETTERS\_PATTERN = re.compile('[^A-Z]') 12. 13. 14. def main(): 15. # Instead of typing this ciphertext out, you can copy & paste it 16. # from http://invpy.com/vigenereHacker.py ciphertext = """Adiz Avtzqeci Tmzubb wsa m Pmilqev halpqavtakuoi, 17. lgouqdaf, kdmktsvmztsl, izr xoexghzr kkusitaaf. Vz wsa twbhdg ubalmmzhdad qz hce vmhsgohuqbo ox kaakulmd gxiwvos, krgdurdny i rcmmstugvtawz ca tzm ocicwxfg jf "stscmilpy" oid "uwydptsbuci" wabt hce Lcdwig eiovdnw. Bgfdny ge kddwtk gjnkgpsmev ba pz tzm roohwz at xoexghzr kkusicw izr vrlgrwxist uboedtuuznum. Pimifo Icmlv Emf DI, Lcdwig owdyzd xwd hce Ywhsmnemzh Xovm mby Cgxtsm Supacg (GUKE) oo Bdmfqclwq Bomk, Tzuhvif'a ocyetzqofifo ositim. Rcm a lqys ce oie vzav wr Vpt 8, lpq gzclqab mekxabnittq tjr Ymdavn fihog cjgbhvnstkgds. Zm psqikmp o iuejqf jf lmoviiicqg aoj jdsvkavs Uzreiz qdpzmdg, dnutgrdny bts helpar jf lpq pimtm, mb zlwkffjmwktoiiuix avczązs ohsb ocplv nuby swbfwigk naf ohw Mzwbms umqcifm. Mtoej bts raj pq kjrcmp oo tzm Zooigvmz Khqauqvl Dincmalwdm, rhwzq vz cjmmhzd gvq ca tzm rwmsl lqgdgfa rcm a kbafzd-hzaumae kaakulmd, hce SKQ. Wi 1948 Tmzubb jgqzsy Msf Zsrmsv'e Qjmhcfwig Dincmalwdm vt Eizqcekbqf Pnadqfnilg, ivzrw pq onsaafsy if bts yenmxckmwvf ca tzm Yoiczmehzr uwydptwze oid tmoohe avfsmekbqr dn eifvzmsbuqvl tqazjgq. Pq kmolm m dvpwz ab ohw ktshiuix pvsaa at hojxtcbefmewn, afl bfzdakfsy okkuzgalqzu xhwuuqvl jmmqoigve gpcz ie hce

Tmxcpsgd-Lvvbgbubnkq zqoxtawz, kciup isme xqdgo otaqfqev qz hce 1960k. Bgfdny'a tchokmjivlabk fzsmtfsy if i ofdmavmz krgaggptawz wi 1952, wzmz vjmgaglpad iohn wwzg goidt uzgeyix wi tzm Gbdtwl Wwigvwy. Vz aukądoev bdsvtemzh rilp rshadm tcmmgvqg (xhwuuqvl uiehmalqab) vs sv mzoejvmhdvw ba dmikwz. Hpravs rdev qz 1954, xpsl whsm tow iszkk jqtjrw pug 42id tqdhcdsg, rfjm ugmbddw xawnofqzu. Vn avcizsl lghzreqzsy tzif vds vmmhc wsa eidcalg; vds ewfvzr svp gjmw wfvzrk jqzdenmp vds vmmhc wsa mqxivmzhvl. Gv 10 Esktwunsm 2009, fqtxcrifo mb Dnlmdbzt uiydviyv, Nfdtaat Dmiem Ywiikbqf Bojlab Wrgez avdw iz cafakuog pmjxwx ahwxcby gv nscadn at ohw Jdwoikp scqejvysit xwd "hce sxboglavs kvy zm ion tjmmhzd." Sa at Hag 2012 i bfdvsbg azmtmd'g widt ion bwnafz tzm Tcpsw wr Zjrva ivdcz eaigd yzmbo Tmzubb a kbmhptgzk dvrvwz wa efiohzd.""" 18. hackedMessage = hackVigenere(ciphertext) 19. 20. if hackedMessage != None: print('Copying hacked message to clipboard:') 21. 22. print(hackedMessage) 23. pyperclip.copy(hackedMessage) 24. else: print('Failed to hack encryption.') 25. 26. 27. 28. def findRepeatSequencesSpacings(message): # Goes through the message and finds any 3 to 5 letter sequences 29. # that are repeated. Returns a dict with the keys of the sequence and 30. # values of a list of spacings (num of letters between the repeats). 31. 32. 33. # Use a regular expression to remove non-letters from the message. message = NONLETTERS\_PATTERN.sub('', message.upper()) 34. 35. 36. # Compile a list of seqLen-letter sequences found in the message. 37. seqSpacings = {} # keys are sequences, values are list of int spacings for seqLen in range(3, 6): 38. for seqStart in range(len(message) - seqLen): 39. # Determine what the sequence is, and store it in seq 40. seg = message[segStart:segStart + seqLen] 41. 42. # Look for this sequence in the rest of the message 43. for i in range(seqStart + seqLen, len(message) - seqLen): 44. if message[i:i + seqLen] == seq: 45. # Found a repeated sequence. 46. 47. if seq not in seqSpacings: 48. seqSpacings[seq] = [] # initialize blank list 49. # Append the spacing distance between the repeated 50. # sequence and the original sequence. 51. 52. seqSpacings[seq].append(i - seqStart) 53. return seqSpacings

```
54.
55.
56. def getUsefulFactors(num):
57.
        # Returns a list of useful factors of num. By "useful" we mean factors
58.
        # less than MAX_KEY_LENGTH + 1. For example, getUsefulFactors(144)
59.
        # returns [2, 72, 3, 48, 4, 36, 6, 24, 8, 18, 9, 16, 12]
60.
61.
        if num < 2:
            return [] # numbers less than 2 have no useful factors
62.
63.
64.
        factors = [] # the list of factors found
65.
        # When finding factors, you only need to check the integers up to
66.
67.
        # MAX_KEY_LENGTH.
        for i in range(2, MAX_KEY_LENGTH + 1): # don't test 1
68.
            if num % i == 0:
69.
70.
                factors.append(i)
71.
                factors.append(int(num / i))
72.
        if 1 in factors:
            factors.remove(1)
73.
74.
        return list(set(factors))
75.
76.
77. def getItemAtIndexOne(x):
78.
        return x[1]
79.
80.
81. def getMostCommonFactors(segFactors):
82.
        # First, get a count of how many times a factor occurs in seqFactors.
83.
        factorCounts = {} # key is a factor, value is how often if occurs
84.
85.
        # seqFactors keys are sequences, values are lists of factors of the
86.
        # spacings. seqFactors has a value like: {'GFD': [2, 3, 4, 6, 9, 12,
        # 18, 23, 36, 46, 69, 92, 138, 207], 'ALW': [2, 3, 4, 6, ...], ...}
87.
        for seq in seqFactors:
88.
            factorList = seqFactors[seq]
89.
            for factor in factorList:
90.
                if factor not in factorCounts:
91.
                    factorCounts[factor] = 0
92.
                factorCounts[factor] += 1
93.
94.
        # Second, put the factor and its count into a tuple, and make a list
95.
        # of these tuples so we can sort them.
96.
        factorsByCount = []
97.
98.
        for factor in factorCounts:
            # exclude factors larger than MAX_KEY_LENGTH
99.
```

100. if factor <= MAX\_KEY\_LENGTH:</pre> 101. # factorsByCount is a list of tuples: (factor, factorCount) 102. # factorsByCount has a value like: [(3, 497), (2, 487), ...] factorsByCount.append( (factor, factorCounts[factor]) ) 103. 104. 105. # Sort the list by the factor count. 106. factorsByCount.sort(key=getItemAtIndexOne, reverse=True) 107. 108. return factorsByCount 109. 110. 111. def kasiskiExamination(ciphertext): # Find out the sequences of 3 to 5 letters that occur multiple times 112. 113. # in the ciphertext. repeatedSeqSpacings has a value like: # {'EXG': [192], 'NAF': [339, 972, 633], ... } 114. 115. repeatedSeqSpacings = findRepeatSequencesSpacings(ciphertext) 116. 117. # See getMostCommonFactors() for a description of seqFactors. 118. seqFactors = {} for seq in repeatedSeqSpacings: 119. seqFactors[seq] = [] 120. for spacing in repeatedSeqSpacings[seq]: 121. segFactors[seg].extend(getUsefulFactors(spacing)) 122. 123. 124. # See getMostCommonFactors() for a description of factorsByCount. 125. factorsByCount = getMostCommonFactors(segFactors) 126. # Now we extract the factor counts from factorsByCount and 127. 128. # put them in allLikelyKeyLengths so that they are easier to 129. # use later. 130. allLikelyKeyLengths = [] for twoIntTuple in factorsByCount: 131. allLikelyKeyLengths.append(twoIntTuple[0]) 132. 133. 134. return allLikelyKeyLengths 135. 136. 137. def getNthSubkeysLetters(n, keyLength, message): 138. # Returns every Nth letter for each keyLength set of letters in text. 139. # E.g. getNthSubkeysLetters(1, 3, 'ABCABCABC') returns 'AAA' getNthSubkeysLetters(2, 3, 'ABCABCABC') returns 'BBB' 140. # getNthSubkeysLetters(3, 3, 'ABCABCABC') returns 'CCC' 141. # 142. # getNthSubkeysLetters(1, 5, 'ABCDEFGHI') returns 'AF' 143. 144. # Use a regular expression to remove non-letters from the message. message = NONLETTERS\_PATTERN.sub('', message) 145.

```
146.
147.
         i = n - 1
         letters = []
148.
149.
        while i < len(message):</pre>
150.
            letters.append(message[i])
151.
             i += keyLength
152.
         return ''.join(letters)
153.
154.
155. def attemptHackWithKeyLength(ciphertext, mostLikelyKeyLength):
         # Determine the most likely letters for each letter in the key.
156.
157.
         ciphertextUp = ciphertext.upper()
158.
         # allFreqScores is a list of mostLikelyKeyLength number of lists.
159.
         # These inner lists are the freqScores lists.
160.
         allFreqScores = []
         for nth in range(1, mostLikelyKeyLength + 1):
161.
162.
             nthLetters = getNthSubkeysLetters(nth, mostLikelyKeyLength,
ciphertextUp)
163.
164.
             # freqScores is a list of tuples like:
165.
            # [(<letter>, <Eng. Freq. match score>), ... ]
166.
            # List is sorted by match score. Higher score means better match.
167.
            # See the englishFregMatchScore() comments in fregAnalysis.py.
            freqScores = []
168.
169.
             for possibleKey in LETTERS:
170.
                 decryptedText = vigenereCipher.decryptMessage(possibleKey,
nthLetters)
171.
                 keyAndFregMatchTuple = (possibleKey,
freqAnalysis.englishFreqMatchScore(decryptedText))
172.
                 freqScores.append(keyAndFreqMatchTuple)
173.
             # Sort by match score
174.
             freqScores.sort(key=getItemAtIndexOne, reverse=True)
175.
176.
             allFreqScores.append(freqScores[:NUM_MOST_FREQ_LETTERS])
177.
178.
        if not SILENT_MODE:
             for i in range(len(allFregScores)):
179.
180.
                 # use i + 1 so the first letter is not called the "Oth" letter
                 print('Possible letters for letter %s of the key: ' % (i + 1),
181.
end='')
182.
                 for freqScore in allFreqScores[i]:
183.
                     print('%s ' % freqScore[0], end='')
                 print() # print a newline
184.
185.
186.
         # Try every combination of the most likely letters for each position
187.
         # in the key.
```

```
188.
         for indexes in itertools.product(range(NUM_MOST_FREQ_LETTERS),
repeat=mostLikelyKeyLength):
189.
             # Create a possible key from the letters in allFreqScores
190.
             possibleKey = ''
191.
             for i in range(mostLikelyKeyLength):
192.
                 possibleKey += allFreqScores[i][indexes[i]][0]
193.
194.
             if not SILENT MODE:
195.
                 print('Attempting with key: %s' % (possibleKey))
196.
197.
             decryptedText = vigenereCipher.decryptMessage(possibleKey,
ciphertextUp)
198.
199.
             if detectEnglish.isEnglish(decryptedText):
200.
                 # Set the hacked ciphertext to the original casing.
201.
                 origCase = []
202.
                 for i in range(len(ciphertext)):
203.
                     if ciphertext[i].isupper():
204.
                         origCase.append(decryptedText[i].upper())
205.
                     else:
206.
                         origCase.append(decryptedText[i].lower())
207.
                 decryptedText = ''.join(origCase)
208.
                 # Check with user to see if the key has been found.
209.
210.
                 print('Possible encryption hack with key %s:' % (possibleKey))
211.
                 print(decryptedText[:200]) # only show first 200 characters
212.
                 print()
                 print('Enter D for done, or just press Enter to continue
213.
hacking:')
214.
                 response = input('> ')
215.
216.
                 if response.strip().upper().startswith('D'):
                     return decryptedText
217.
218.
219.
         # No English-looking decryption found, so return None.
220.
         return None
221.
222.
223. def hackVigenere(ciphertext):
224.
         # First, we need to do Kasiski Examination to figure out what the
225.
         # length of the ciphertext's encryption key is.
226.
         allLikelyKeyLengths = kasiskiExamination(ciphertext)
227.
         if not SILENT_MODE:
             keyLengthStr = ''
228.
             for keyLength in allLikelyKeyLengths:
229.
                 keyLengthStr += '%s ' % (keyLength)
230.
```

```
231.
             print('Kasiski Examination results say the most likely key lengths
are: ' + keyLengthStr + '\n')
232.
233.
        for keyLength in allLikelyKeyLengths:
234.
             if not SILENT MODE:
                print('Attempting hack with key length %s (%s possible
235.
keys)...' % (keyLength, NUM_MOST_FREQ_LETTERS ** keyLength))
236.
            hackedMessage = attemptHackWithKeyLength(ciphertext, keyLength)
237.
             if hackedMessage != None:
238.
                break
239.
      # If none of the key lengths we found using Kasiski Examination
240.
241.
        # worked, start brute-forcing through key lengths.
242.
        if hackedMessage == None:
243.
             if not SILENT_MODE:
244.
                print('Unable to hack message with likely key length(s).
Brute-forcing key length...')
            for keyLength in range(1, MAX_KEY_LENGTH + 1):
245.
246.
                # don't re-check key lengths already tried from Kasiski
247.
                if keyLength not in allLikelyKeyLengths:
248.
                     if not SILENT_MODE:
                         print('Attempting hack with key length %s (%s possible
249.
keys)...' % (keyLength, NUM_MOST_FREQ_LETTERS ** keyLength))
                     hackedMessage = attemptHackWithKeyLength(ciphertext,
250.
keyLength)
251.
                     if hackedMessage != None:
252.
                         break
253.
        return hackedMessage
254.
255.
256. # If vigenereHacker.py is run (instead of imported as a module) call
257. # the main() function.
258. if _____ == '____main___':
259.
        main()
```

# Sample Run of the Vigenère Hacking Program

When you run the vigenereHacker.py program, the output will look like this:

```
Kasiski Examination results say the most likely key lengths are: 3 2 6 4 12
Attempting hack with key length 3 (27 possible keys)...
Possible letters for letter 1 of the key: A L M
Possible letters for letter 2 of the key: S N O
Possible letters for letter 3 of the key: V I Z
```

Attempting with key: ASV Attempting with key: ASI Attempting with key: ASZ Attempting with key: ANV Attempting with key: ANI Attempting with key: ANZ Attempting with key: AOV Attempting with key: AOI Attempting with key: AOZ Attempting with key: LSV Attempting with key: LSI Attempting with key: LSZ Attempting with key: LNV Attempting with key: LNI Attempting with key: LNZ Attempting with key: LOV Attempting with key: LOI Attempting with key: LOZ Attempting with key: MSV Attempting with key: MSI Attempting with key: MSZ Attempting with key: MNV Attempting with key: MNI Attempting with key: MNZ Attempting with key: MOV Attempting with key: MOI Attempting with key: MOZ Attempting hack with key length 2 (9 possible keys)... Possible letters for letter 1 of the key: 0 A E Possible letters for letter 2 of the key: M S I Attempting with key: OM Attempting with key: OS Attempting with key: OI Attempting with key: AM Attempting with key: AS Attempting with key: AI Attempting with key: EM Attempting with key: ES Attempting with key: EI Attempting hack with key length 6 (729 possible keys)... Possible letters for letter 1 of the key: A E O Possible letters for letter 2 of the key: S D G Possible letters for letter 3 of the key: I V X Possible letters for letter 4 of the key: M Z Q Possible letters for letter 5 of the key: O B Z Possible letters for letter 6 of the key: V I K

Attempting with key: ASIMOV
Possible encryption hack with key ASIMOV:
ALAN MATHISON TURING WAS A BRITISH MATHEMATICIAN, LOGICIAN, CRYPTANALYST, AND
COMPUTER SCIENTIST. HE WAS HIGHLY INFLUENTIAL IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF COMPUTER
SCIENCE, PROVIDING A FORMALISATION OF THE CON
Enter D for done, or just press Enter to continue hacking:
> d
Copying hacked message to clipboard:
Alan Mathison Turing was a British mathematician, logician, cryptanalyst, and
computer scientist. He was highly influential in the development of computer
 ...skipped for brevity...
his death was accidental. On 10 September 2009, following an Internet campaign,
Distict Define Minister Conder Deven and an official public conter public.

British Prime Minister Gordon Brown made an official public apology on behalf of the British government for "the appalling way he was treated." As of May 2012 a private member's bill was before the House of Lords which would grant Turing a statutory pardon if enacted.

#### How the Program Works

```
vigenereHacker.py
1. # Vigenere Cipher Hacker
2. # http://inventwithpython.com/hacking (BSD Licensed)
3.
4. import itertools, re
5. import vigenereCipher, pyperclip, freqAnalysis, detectEnglish
6.
7. LETTERS = 'ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ'
8. SILENT_MODE = False # if set to True, program doesn't print attempts
9. NUM_MOST_FREQ_LETTERS = 4 # attempts this many letters per subkey
10. MAX_KEY_LENGTH = 16 # will not attempt keys longer than this
11. NONLETTERS_PATTERN = re.compile('[^A-Z]')
```

The hacking program imports many different modules, including a new module named itertools. The constants will be explained as they are used in the program.

```
vigenereHacker.py
14. def main():
15.  # Instead of typing this ciphertext out, you can copy & paste it
16.  # from http://invpy.com/vigenereHacker.py
17.  ciphertext = """Adiz Avtzqeci Tmzubb wsa m Pmilqev halpqavtakuoi,
1gouqdaf, kdmktsvmztsl, izr xoexghzr kkusitaaf. Vz wsa twbhdg ubalmmzhdad qz
```

```
...skipped for brevity...
at Haq 2012 i bfdvsbq azmtmd'g widt ion bwnafz tzm Tcpsw wr Zjrva ivdcz eaigd
yzmbo Tmzubb a kbmhptgzk dvrvwz wa efiohzd."""
         hackedMessage = hackVigenere(ciphertext)
18.
19.
 20.
         if hackedMessage != None:
             print('Copying hacked message to clipboard:')
 21.
 22.
             print(hackedMessage)
23.
             pyperclip.copy(hackedMessage)
24.
         else:
             print('Failed to hack encryption.')
 25.
```

The main () function of the hacking program is similar to the main () functions of previous hacking functions. The ciphertext is passed to the hackVigenere() cipher, which either returns the decrypted string (if the hack was successful) or the None value (if the hack failed). If successful, the hacked message is printed to the screen and copied to the clipboard.

# **Finding Repeated Sequences**

```
vigenereHacker.py
28. def findRepeatSequencesSpacings(message):
29.
        # Goes through the message and finds any 3 to 5 letter sequences
30.
        # that are repeated. Returns a dict with the keys of the sequence and
        # values of a list of spacings (num of letters between the repeats).
31.
32.
33.
        # Use a regular expression to remove non-letters from the message.
        message = NONLETTERS_PATTERN.sub('', message.upper())
34.
35.
        # Compile a list of seqLen-letter sequences found in the message.
36.
37.
        seqSpacings = {} # keys are sequences, values are list of int spacings
        for seqLen in range(3, 6):
38.
```

The findRepeatSequencesSpacings () locates all the repeated sequences of letters in the message string and counts the spacings (that is, the number of letters) between the sequences. First, line 34 converts the message to uppercase and removes any non-letter characters from message using the sub() regular expression method.

The seqSpacings dictionary will have keys of the sequence strings and values of a list with the integer number of letters between all the occurrences of that sequence in the key. The previous "PPQCAXQV..." example string from earlier in the "Kasiski Examination, Step 1" section, if passed as message, would cause findRepeatSequenceSpacings() to return {'VRA': [8, 24, 32], 'AZU': [48], 'YBN': [8]}.

The code inside line 38's for loop will find the repeated sequences in message and calculate the spacings. On the first iteration, it will find sequences that are exactly 3 letters long. On the next iteration it will find sequences exactly 4 letters long, and then 5 letters long. (You can change what sequence lengths the code searches for by modifying the range (3, 6) call on line 38, but finding repeated sequences of length 3, 4 and 5 seems to work for most ciphertexts.)

	vigenereHacker.py
39.	for seqStart in range(len(message) - seqLen):
40.	# Determine what the sequence is, and store it in seq
41.	seq = message[seqStart:seqStart + seqLen]

The for loop on line 39 makes sure that we iterate over every possible substring of length seqLen in the message string. Line 41 sets the seq variable with the sequence we are looking for. For example, if seqLen is 3 and message is 'PPQCAXQ', we would want to search for the following sequences (notice the indexes at the top of the 'PPQCAXQ' string):

Table 21-3. Values of  ${\tt seq}\ {\tt from}\ {\tt message}\ {\tt depending}\ {\tt on}\ {\tt the}\ {\tt value}\ {\tt in}\ {\tt seq}\ {\tt Start}.$ 

Indexes:	0123456	
On 1 <sup>st</sup> iteration, seqStart is 0:	' <u>ppq</u> caxq'	(PPQ starts at index 0.)
On 2 <sup>nd</sup> iteration, seqStart is 1:	'P <u>PQC</u> AXQ'	(PQC starts at index 1.)
On 3 <sup>rd</sup> iteration, seqStart is 2:	'PP <u>QCA</u> XQ'	(QCA starts at index 2.)
On 4 <sup>th</sup> iteration, seqStart is 3:	'PPQ <u>CAX</u> Q'	(CAX starts at index 3.)
On 5 <sup>th</sup> iteration, seqStart is 4:	'PPQC <u>AXQ</u> '	(AXQ starts at index 4, which is
		what len (message) - seqLen
		evaluates to and is the last index.)

	vigenereHacker.py
43.	# Look for this sequence in the rest of the message
44.	for i in range(seqStart + seqLen, len(message) - seqLen):
45.	if message[i:i + seqLen] == seq:

The for loop on line 44 is inside line 39's for loop and sets i to be the indexes of every possible sequence of length seqLen in message. These indexes start at seqStart + seqLen (that is, after the sequence currently in seq) and go up to len (message) - seqLen (which is the last index where a sequence of length seqLen can be found).

The expression message [i:i + seqLen] will evaluate to the substring of message that gets checked for being a repeat of seq on line 45. If it is, then we need to calculate the spacing and add it to the seqSpacings dictionary. This is done on lines 46 to 52.

vigenereHacker.py

	vigenereHacker.py
46.	# Found a repeated sequence.
47.	if seq not in seqSpacings:
48.	<pre>seqSpacings[seq] = [] # initialize blank list</pre>
49.	
50.	# Append the spacing distance between the repeated
51.	<pre># sequence and the original sequence.</pre>
52.	<pre>seqSpacings[seq].append(i - seqStart)</pre>

The spacing between the sequence we've found at message[i:i + seqLen] and the original sequence at message[seqStart:seqStart+seqLen] is simply i - seqStart. Notice that i and seqStart are the beginning indexes before the colons. So the integer that i - seqStart evaluates to is the spacing between the two sequences, which is appended to the list stored at seqSpacings[seq].

(Lines 47 and 48 guarantee there is a list at this key by checking beforehand if seq exists as a key in seqSpacings. If it does not, then seqSpacings[seq] is set as a key with a blank list as its value.)

#### 53. return seqSpacings

By the time all these for loops have finished, the seqSpacings dictionary will contain every repeated sequence of length 3, 4, and 5 and their spacings. This dictionary is returned from findRepeatSequencesSpacings () on line 53.

#### **Calculating Factors**

```
vigenereHacker.py
56. def getUsefulFactors(num):
        # Returns a list of useful factors of num. By "useful" we mean factors
57.
        # less than MAX_KEY_LENGTH + 1. For example, getUsefulFactors(144)
58.
        # returns [2, 72, 3, 48, 4, 36, 6, 24, 8, 18, 9, 16, 12]
59.
60.
61.
       if num < 2:
            return [] # numbers less than 2 have no useful factors
62.
63.
64.
        factors = [] # the list of factors found
```

The only useful factors for the hacking program's Kasiski Examination code are of length MAX\_KEY\_LENGTH and under, not including 1. The getUsefulFactors () takes a num

parameter and returns a list of "useful" factors. The function does not necessarily return all the factors of num in this list.

Line 61 checks for the special case where num is less than 2. In this case, line 62 returns the empty list because these numbers have no useful factors.

```
vigenereHacker.py
66. # When finding factors, you only need to check the integers up to
67. # MAX_KEY_LENGTH.
68. for i in range(2, MAX_KEY_LENGTH + 1): # don't test 1
69. if num % i == 0:
70. factors.append(i)
71. factors.append(int(num / i))
```

The for loop on line 68 loops through the integers 2 up to MAX\_KEY\_LENGTH (including the value in MAX\_KEY\_LENGTH itself, since the second argument to range () is MAX\_KEY\_LENGTH + 1).

If num % i is equal to 0, then we know that i evenly divides (that is, has 0 remainder) num and is a factor of num. In this case, line 70 appends i to the list of factors in the factors variable. Line 71 also appends num / i (after converting it from a float to an int, since the / operator always evaluates to a float value).

vigenereHacker.py

The value 1 is not a useful factor, so we remove it from the factors list. (If the Vigenère key had a length of 1, the Vigenère cipher would be no different from the Caesar cipher!)

# **Removing Duplicates with the set() Function**

```
74. return list(set(factors)) vigenereHacker.py
```

The factors list might contain duplicates. For example, if getUsefulFactors() was passed 9 for the num parameter, then 9 % 3 == 0 would be True and both i and int (num / i) (both of which evaluate to 3) would have been appended to factors. But we don't want duplicate numbers to appear in our factors list.

Line 74 passes the list value in factors to set() which returns a set form of the list. The set data type is similar to the list data type, except a set value can only contain unique values. You

if 1 in factors:

factors.remove(1)

72.

73.

can pass a list value to the set() function and it will return a set value form of the list. This set value will not have any duplicate values in it. If you pass this set value to list(), it will return a list value version of the set. This is how line 74 removes duplicate values from the factors list. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> set([1, 2, 3, 3, 4])
set([1, 2, 3, 4])
>>> spam = list(set([2, 2, 2, 'cats', 2, 2]))
>>> spam
[2, 'cats']
>>>
```

This list (set (factors)) code is an easy way to remove duplicate factors from the factors list. The final list value is then returned from the function.

vigenereHacker.py

```
77. def getItemAtIndexOne(x):
78. return x[1]
```

The getItemAtIndexOne() is almost identical to getItemAtIndexZero() from the *freqAnalysis.py* program in the previous chapter. This function is passed to sort() to sort based on the item at index 1 of the items being sorted. (See the "The Program's getItemAtIndexZero() Function" section in Chapter 20.)

```
vigenereHacker.py
81. def getMostCommonFactors(seqFactors):
82. # First, get a count of how many times a factor occurs in seqFactors.
83. factorCounts = {} # key is a factor, value is how often if occurs
84.
85. # seqFactors keys are sequences, values are lists of factors of the
86. # spacings. seqFactors has a value like: {'GFD': [2, 3, 4, 6, 9, 12,
87. # 18, 23, 36, 46, 69, 92, 138, 207], 'ALW': [2, 3, 4, 6, ...], ...}
```

Remember, we need to know the most common factor of the sequence spacings as a part of the Kasiski Examination because the most common factor is most likely going to be the length of the Vigenère key.

The seqFactors parameter is a dictionary value created in the kasiskiExamination() function, which is explained later. This dictionary has strings of sequences for keys and a list of integer factors for the value of each key. (These are factors of the spacing integers found by findRepeatSequencesSpacings().) For example, seqFactors could contain a

dictionary value like { 'VRA': [8, 2, 4, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 12, 16, 8, 2, 4], 'AZU': [2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 12, 16, 24], 'YBN': [8, 2, 4] }.

The getMostCommonFactors () function will find the most common factors in seqFactors and return a list of two-integer tuples. The first integer in the tuple will be the factor and the second integer will be how many times it was in seqFactors.

For example, getMostCommonFactors () may return a list value such as [(3, 556), (2, 541), (6, 529), (4, 331), (12, 325), (8, 171), (9, 156), (16, 105), (5, 98), (11, 86), (10, 84), (15, 84), (7, 83), (14, 68), (13, 52)]. This means that in the seqFactors dictionary passed to getMostCommonFactors (), the factor 3 showed up 556 times, the factor 2 showed up 541 times, the factor 5 showed up 529 times, and so on. Note that 3 is the most frequent factor in the list and appears first in the list. 13 is the least frequent factor and is last in the list.

vigenereHacker.py

```
88. for seq in seqFactors:
89. factorList = seqFactors[seq]
90. for factor in factorList:
91. if factor not in factorCounts:
92. factorCounts[factor] = 0
93. factorCounts[factor] += 1
```

For the first step of getMostCommonFactors () the for loop on line 88 loops over every sequence in seqFactors, storing it in a variable named seq on each iteration. The list of factors in seqFactors for seq is stored in a variable named factorList on line 89.

The factors in this list are looped over with a for loop on line 90. If a factor does not exist as a key in factorCounts, it is added on line 92 with a value of 0. On line 93, factorCounts [factor] (that is, the factor's value in factorCounts) is incremented.

```
vigenereHacker.py
         # Second, put the factor and its count into a tuple, and make a list
95.
96.
         # of these tuples so we can sort them.
         factorsByCount = []
97.
         for factor in factorCounts:
98.
99.
             # exclude factors larger than MAX_KEY_LENGTH
100.
             if factor <= MAX_KEY_LENGTH:
                 # factorsByCount is a list of tuples: (factor, factorCount)
101.
                 # factorsByCount has a value like: [(3, 497), (2, 487), ...]
102.
103.
                 factorsByCount.append( (factor, factorCounts[factor]) )
```

For the second step of getMostCommonFactors (), we need to sort the values in the factorCounts dictionary by their count. But dictionaries do not have an order, so we must first convert the dictionary into a list of two-integer tuples. (We did something similar in Chapter 20 in the getFrequencyOrder() function of the *freqAnalaysis.py* module.) This list value will be stored in a variable named factorsByCount, which starts as an empty list on line 97.

The for loop on line 98 goes through each of the factors in factorCounts and appends this (factor, factorCounts[factor]) tuple to the factorsByCount list as long as the factor is less than or equal to MAX\_KEY\_LENGTH.

```
vigenereHacker.py
105. # Sort the list by the factor count.
106. factorsByCount.sort(key=getItemAtIndexOne, reverse=True)
107.
108. return factorsByCount
```

After the for loop finishes adding all the tuples to factorsByCount, the last step of getMostCommonFactors() is that the factorsByCount list is sorted on line 106. Because the getItemAtIndexOne function is passed for the key keyword argument and True is passed for the reverse keyword argument, the list is sorted in descending order by the factor counts.

After being sorted, the list in factorsByCount is returned on line 108.

#### The Kasiski Examination Algorithm

```
vigenereHacker.py
111. def kasiskiExamination(ciphertext):
112. # Find out the sequences of 3 to 5 letters that occur multiple times
113. # in the ciphertext. repeatedSeqSpacings has a value like:
114. # {'EXG': [192], 'NAF': [339, 972, 633], ... }
115. repeatedSeqSpacings = findRepeatSequencesSpacings(ciphertext)
```

The kasiskiExamination() function returns a list of the most likely key lengths for the given ciphertext argument. The key lengths are integers in a list, with the first integer in the list being the most likely key length, the second integer the second most likely, and so on.

The first step is to find the spacings between repeated sequences in the ciphertext. This is returned from findRepeatSequencesSpacings() as a dictionary with keys of the sequence strings and values of a list with the spacings as integers.

#### The extend() List Method

The extend() list method is very similar to the append() list method. While the append() method adds a single value passed to it to the end of the list, the extend() method will add every item in a list argument to the end of the list. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> spam = []
>>> eggs = ['cat', 'dog', 'mouse']
>>> spam.extend(eggs)
>>> spam
['cat', 'dog', 'mouse']
>>> spam.extend([1, 2, 3])
>>> spam
['cat', 'dog', 'mouse', 1, 2, 3]
>>>
```

Notice the difference if you pass a list to the append() list method. The *list itself* gets appended to the end instead of the values in the list:

```
>>> spam = []
>>> eggs = ['cat', 'dog', 'mouse']
>>> spam.append(eggs)
>>> spam
[['cat', 'dog', 'mouse']]
>>> spam.append([1, 2, 3])
>>> spam
[['cat', 'dog', 'mouse'], [1, 2, 3]]
>>>
```

```
vigenereHacker.py
117. # See getMostCommonFactors() for a description of seqFactors.
118. seqFactors = {}
119. for seq in repeatedSeqSpacings:
120. seqFactors[seq] = []
121. for spacing in repeatedSeqSpacings[seq]:
122. seqFactors[seq].extend(getUsefulFactors(spacing))
```

While repeatedSeqSpacings is a dictionary that maps sequence strings to lists of integer spacings, we actually need a dictionary that maps sequence strings to lists of factors of those integer spacings. Lines 118 to 122 do this.

Line 118 starts with an empty dictionary in seqFactors. The for loop on line 119 iterates over every key (which is a sequence string) in repeatedSeqSpacings. For each key, line 120 sets a blank list to be the value in seqFactors.

The for loop on line 121 iterates over all the spacing integers, which are each passed to a getUsefulFactors() call. The list returned from getUsefulFactors() has each of its items appended to seqFactors[seq].

When all the for loops are finished, seqFactors is a dictionary that maps sequence strings to lists of factors of integer spacings.

```
vigenereHacker.py
123. # See getMostCommonFactors() for a description of factorsByCount.
124. factorsByCount = getMostCommonFactors(seqFactors)
```

The seqFactors dictionary is passed to getMostCommonFactors () on line 124. A list of two-integer tuples (the first integer in the tuple being the factor, the second integer being the count of how often that factor appeared in seqFactors) is returned and stored in factorsByCount.

	vigenereHacker.py
126.	# Now we extract the factor counts from factorsByCount and
127.	# put them in allLikelyKeyLengths so that they are easier to
128.	# use later.
129.	allLikelyKeyLengths = []
130.	for twoIntTuple in factorsByCount:
131.	allLikelyKeyLengths.append(twoIntTuple[0])
132.	
133.	return allLikelyKeyLengths

The kasiskiExamination() function doesn't return a list of two-integer tuples though, it returns a list of integer factors. These integer factors are in the first item of the two-integer tuples list in factorsByCount, so we need code to pull these integer factors out and put them in a separate list.

This separate list will be stored in allLikelyKeyLengths, which to begin with is set to an empty list on line 129. The for loop on line 130 iterates over each of the tuples in factorsByCount, and appends the tuple's index 0 item to the end of allLikelyKeyLengths.

After this for loop completes, the allLikelyKeyLengths variable contains all the factor integers that were in factorsByCount. This list is returned from kasiskiExamination().

```
vigenereHacker.py
137. def getNthSubkeysLetters(n, keyLength, message):
138.
         # Returns every Nth letter for each keyLength set of letters in text.
139.
        # E.g. getNthSubkeysLetters(1, 3, 'ABCABCABC') returns 'AAA'
                getNthSubkeysLetters(2, 3, 'ABCABCABC') returns 'BBB'
140.
        #
                getNthSubkeysLetters(3, 3, 'ABCABCABC') returns 'CCC'
141.
        #
                getNthSubkeysLetters(1, 5, 'ABCDEFGHI') returns 'AF'
142.
        #
143.
144.
        # Use a regular expression to remove non-letters from the message.
        message = NONLETTERS_PATTERN.sub('', message)
145.
```

In order to pull out the letters from a ciphertext that were encrypted with the same subkey, we need a function that can create a string for the 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup>, or "N<sup>th</sup>" subkey's letters from a message. The first part of getting these letters is to remove the non-letter characters from message using a regular expression object and its sub() method on line 145. (Regular expressions were first discussed in Chapter 18's "A Brief Intro to Regular Expressions and the sub() Regex Method".) This letters-only string is stored as the new value in message.

vigenereHacker.py

```
147. i = n - 1
148. letters = []
149. while i < len(message):
150. letters.append(message[i])
151. i += keyLength
152. return ''.join(letters)</pre>
```

Next we will build up a string by appending the letter strings to a list and using the join() list method to create the final string value. This approach executes much faster than string concatenation with the + operator. (This approach was first discussed in Chapter 18's "Building Strings in Python with Lists" section.)

The i variable will point to the index of the letter in message that we want to append to our string-building list. This list is stored in a variable named letters. The i variable starts with the value n - 1 on line 147 and the letters variable starts with a blank list on line 148.

The while loop on line 149 keeps looping while i is less than the length of message. On each iteration the letter at message[i] is appended to the list in letters. Then i is updated to point to the next of the subkey's letters by adding keyLength to i on line 151.

After this loop finishes, the code on line 152 joins the single-letter string values in the letters list together to form a single string, and this string is returned from getNthSubkeysLetters().

```
vigenereHacker.py
155. def attemptHackWithKeyLength(ciphertext, mostLikelyKeyLength):
156. # Determine the most likely letters for each letter in the key.
157. ciphertextUp = ciphertext.upper()
```

Recall that our kasiskiExamination() function isn't guaranteed to return the one true integer length of the Vigenère key, but rather the function returns a list of several lengths sorted in order of most likely to be the key length. If our code has guessed the wrong key length, then it will have to try again with a different key length. The attemptHackWithKeyLength() function is passed the ciphertext and the key length guess. If successful, this function returns a string of the hacked message. If the hacking fails, the function returns None.

The hacking code works on uppercase letters but the original string will also be needed, so the uppercase form of the ciphertext string will be stored in a separate variable named ciphertextUp.

```
vigenereHacker.py

158. # allFreqScores is a list of mostLikelyKeyLength number of lists.

159. # These inner lists are the freqScores lists.

160. allFreqScores = []

161. for nth in range(1, mostLikelyKeyLength + 1):

162. nthLetters = getNthSubkeysLetters(nth, mostLikelyKeyLength,

ciphertextUp)
```

If we assume the value in the mostLikelyKeyLength is the correct key length, the hack algorithm calls getNthSubkeysLetters () for each subkey and then brute-forces through the 26 possible letters for each subkey to find the one that produces decrypted text whose letter frequency closest matches the letter frequency of English.

First, an empty list is stored in allFreqScores on line 160. What this list stores will be explained a little later.

The for loop on line 161 sets the nth variable to each integer from 1 to the mostLikelyKeyLength value. (Remember, that when range () is passed two arguments, the range goes up to, but not including, the second argument. The + 1 is put into the code so that the integer value in mostLikelyKeyLength itself is included in the range object returned.)

The letters of the Nth subkey are returned from getNthSubkeysLetters () on line 162.

	vigenereHacker.py
164.	<pre># freqScores is a list of tuples like:</pre>
165.	# [( <letter>, <eng. freq.="" match="" score="">), ]</eng.></letter>
166.	# List is sorted by match score. Higher score means better match.
167.	<pre># See the englishFreqMatchScore() comments in freqAnalysis.py.</pre>
168.	<pre>freqScores = []</pre>
169.	for possibleKey in LETTERS:
170.	<pre>decryptedText = vigenereCipher.decryptMessage(possibleKey,</pre>
nthLetters)	
171.	keyAndFreqMatchTuple = (possibleKey,
freqAnalysis	englishFreqMatchScore(decryptedText))
172.	<pre>freqScores.append(keyAndFreqMatchTuple)</pre>

Next, a list of English frequency match scores is stored in a list in a variable named freqScores. This variable starts as an empty list on line 168 and then the for loop on line 169 loops through each of the 26 uppercase letter from the LETTERS string. The possibleKey value is used to decrypt the ciphertext by calling vigenereCipher.decryptMessage() on line 170. The subkey in possibleKey is only one letter, but the string in nthLetters is made up of only the letters from message that would have been encrypted with that subkey if we've guessed the key length correctly.

The decrypted text is then passed to freqAnalysis.englishFreqMatchScore() to see how closely the frequency of the letters in decryptedText matches the letter frequency of regular English. (Remember from the last chapter that the return value will be an integer between 0 and 12, with a higher number meaning a closer match.)

This frequency match score, along with the key used to decrypt, are put into a tuple that is stored in a variable named keyAndFreqMatchTuple on line 171. This tuple is appended to the end of freqScores on line 172.

	vigenereHacker.py	
173.	# Sort by match score	
174.	<pre>freqScores.sort(key=getItemAtIndexOne, reverse=True)</pre>	

After the for loop on line 169 completes, the freqScores list will contain 26 key-andfrequency-match-score tuples: one tuple for each of the 26 subkeys. We need to sort this so that the tuples with the largest English frequency match scores are first in the list.

This means that we want to sort by the value at index 1 of the tuples in freqScores and in reverse (that is, descending) order. We call the sort () method on the freqScores list,

*passing the function value* getItemAtIndexOne (not *calling the function*: note the lack of parentheses) for the key keyword argument. The value True is passed for the reverse keyword argument to sort in reverse (that is, descending) order.

## vigenereHacker.py allFreqScores.append(freqScores[:NUM\_MOST\_FREQ\_LETTERS])

The NUM\_MOST\_FREQ\_LETTERS constant was set to the integer value 3 on line 9. Once the tuples in freqScores are sorted, a list containing only the *first* 3 tuples (that is, the tuples with the three *highest* English frequency match scores) is appended to allFreqScores.

After the for loop on line 161 completes, allFreqScores will contain a number of list values equal to the integer value in mostLikelyKeyLength. (For example, since mostLikelyKeyLength was 3, allFreqScores would be a list of three lists.) The *first list value* will hold the tuples for the top three highest matching subkeys for the *first subkey* of the full Vigenère key. The *second list value* will hold the tuples for the top three highest matching subkeys for the *second subkey* of the full Vigenère key, and so on.

Originally, if we wanted to brute-force through the full Vigenère key, there would be  $(26 \land key length)$  number of possible keys. For example, if the key was ROSEBUD (with a length of 7) there would be  $26 \land 7$  (that is, 8,031,810,176) possible keys.

But by checking the English frequency matching, we've narrowed it down to the 4 most likely letters for each subkey, meaning that there are now only (4 ^ key length) possible keys. Using the example of ROSEBUD (with a length of 7) for a Vigenère key, now we only need to check 4 ^ 7 (that is, 16,384) possible keys. This is a huge improvement over 8 billion!

#### The end Keyword Argument for print()

vigenereHacker.py if not SILENT\_MODE: 178. 179. for i in range(len(allFregScores)): # use i + 1 so the first letter is not called the "Oth" letter 180. print('Possible letters for letter %s of the key: ' % (i + 1), 181. end='') 182. for freqScore in allFreqScores[i]: 183. print('%s ' % freqScore[0], end='') 184. print() # print a newline

At this point, the user might want to know which letters are in the top three most likely list for each subkey. If the SILENT\_MODE constant was set to False, then the code on lines 178 to 184 will print out the values in allFreqScores to the screen.

Whenever the print() function is called, it will print the string passed to it on the screen along with a newline character. If we want something else printed at the end of the string instead of a newline character, we can specify the string for the print() function's end keyword argument. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> print('HEllo', end='\n')
HEllo
>>> print('Hello', end='\n')
Hello
>>> print('Hello', end='')
Hello>>> print('Hello', end='XYZ')
HelloXYZ>>>
```

(The above was typed into the *python.exe* interactive shell rather than IDLE. IDLE will always add a newline character before printing the >>> prompt.)

#### The itertools.product() Function

The itertools.product() function produces every possible combination of items in a list or list-like value, such as a string or tuple. (Though the itertools.product() function returns a "itertools product" object value, this can be converted to a list by passing it to list().) This combination of things is called a **Cartesian product**, which is where the function gets its name. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> import itertools
>>> itertools.product('ABC', repeat=4)
<itertools.product object at 0x02C40170>
>>> list(itertools.product('ABC', repeat=4))
[('A', 'A', 'A', 'A'), ('A', 'A', 'A', 'B'), ('A', 'A', 'A', 'C'), ('A', 'A',
'B', 'A'), ('A', 'A', 'B', 'B'), ('A', 'A', 'B', 'C'), ('A', 'A', 'C', 'A'),
('A', 'A', 'C', 'B'), ('A', 'A', 'C', 'C'), ('A', 'B', 'A', 'A'), ('A', 'B',
'A', 'B'), ('A', 'B', 'A', 'C'), ('A', 'B', 'B', 'A'), ('A', 'B', 'B'),
...skipped for brevity...
('C', 'B', 'C', 'B'), ('C', 'B', 'C', 'C'), ('C', 'C', 'A', 'A'), ('C', 'C',
'A', 'B'), ('C', 'C', 'A', 'C'), ('C', 'C', 'B', 'A'), ('C', 'C', 'B', 'B'),
('C', 'C', 'B', 'C'), ('C', 'C', 'A'), ('C', 'C', 'B'), ('C', 'C',
'C', 'C')]
```

As you can see, by passing 'ABC' and the integer 4 for the repeat keyword argument, itertools.product() returns an "itertools product" object that, when converted to a list, has tuples of four values with every possible combination of 'A', 'B', and 'C'. (This results in a list with a total of 3 ^ 4 or 81 tuples in it.)

Since range objects returned from range() are also list-like, they can be passed to itertools.product() as well. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> import itertools
>>> list(itertools.product(range(8), repeat=5))
[(0, 0, 0, 0, 0), (0, 0, 0, 0, 1), (0, 0, 0, 0, 2), (0, 0, 0, 0, 3), (0, 0, 0, 0, 4), (0, 0, 0, 0, 5), (0, 0, 0, 0, 6), (0, 0, 0, 0, 7), (0, 0, 0, 1, 0), (0, 0, 0, 1, 1), (0, 0, 0, 1, 2), (0, 0, 0, 1, 3), (0, 0, 0, 1, 4),
...skipped for brevity...
(7, 7, 7, 6, 6), (7, 7, 7, 6, 7), (7, 7, 7, 7, 0), (7, 7, 7, 7, 1), (7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 2), (7, 7, 7, 7, 3), (7, 7, 7, 7, 4), (7, 7, 7, 7, 5), (7, 7, 7, 7, 6), (7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7)]
```

When the range object returned from range (8) is passed to itertools.product() (along with 5 for the repeat keyword argument), the list that is generated has tuples of 5 values, and each value are from the integers 0 to 7.

The itertools.product() function is an easy way to generate a list with every possible combination of some group of values. This is how our hacking program will create integer indexes to test every possible combination of possible subkeys.

```
vigenereHacker.py
186. # Try every combination of the most likely letters for each position
187. # in the key.
188. for indexes in itertools.product(range(NUM_MOST_FREQ_LETTERS),
repeat=mostLikelyKeyLength):
```

The allFreqScores variable is a list of lists of tuples such that allFreqScores[i] will evaluate to a list of tuples of possible letters for a single subkey. That is, allFreqScores[0] has a list of tuples for the first subkey, allFreqScores[1] has a list of tuples for the second subkey, and so on.

Also, since the NUM\_MOST\_FREQ\_LETTERS constant is set to 4, itertools.product(range(NUM\_MOST\_FREQ\_LETTERS), repeat=mostLikelyKeyLength) will cause the for loop to have a tuple of integers (from 0 to 3) for the indexes variable. If 5 was passed for mostLikelyKeyLength, then the following values would be set to indexes for each iteration:

On the 1 <sup>st</sup> iteration, indexes is set to:	(0,	Ο,	Ο,	Ο,	0)
On the $2^{nd}$ iteration, indexes is set to:	(0,	Ο,	Ο,	Ο,	1)
On the 3 <sup>rd</sup> iteration, indexes is set to:	(0,	Ο,	Ο,	Ο,	2)
On the 4 <sup>th</sup> iteration, indexes is set to:	(0,	Ο,	Ο,	1,	0)
On the 5 <sup>th</sup> iteration, indexes is set to:	(0,	Ο,	Ο,	1,	1)
And so on					

Table 21-4. Value of indexes on each iteration.

	vigenereHacker.py
189.	# Create a possible key from the letters in allFreqScores
190.	possibleKey = ''
191.	for i in range(mostLikelyKeyLength):
192.	possibleKey += allFreqScores[i][indexes[i]][0]
1	

The full Vigenère key will be constructed from the subkeys in allFreqScores using the indexes supplied by indexes. The key starts off as a blank string on line 190, and the for loop on line 191 will iterate through the integers from 0 up to, but not including, mostLikelyKeyLength.

As the i variable changes for each iteration of the for loop, the value at indexes[i] will be the index of the tuple we want to use in allFreqScores[i]. This is why allFreqScores[i][indexes[i]] evaluates to the correct tuple we want (and the subkey we want is at index 0 in that tuple).

		vigenereHacker.py
194. if	not SILENT_MODE:	
195.	<pre>print('Attempting with key: %s' % (possibleKey))</pre>	

If SILENT\_MODE is False, the key created by the for loop on line 191 is printed to the screen.

197.	vigenereHacker.py decryptedText = vigenereCipher.decryptMessage(possibleKey,
ciphertextUp	))
198.	
199.	<pre>if detectEnglish.isEnglish(decryptedText):</pre>
200.	# Set the hacked ciphertext to the original casing.
201.	origCase = []
202.	for i in range(len(ciphertext)):
203.	<pre>if ciphertext[i].isupper():</pre>
204.	origCase.append(decryptedText[i].upper())
205.	else:
206.	origCase.append(decryptedText[i].lower())

#### 207. decryptedText = ''.join(origCase)

Now that we have a complete Vigenère key, lines 197 to 208 will decrypt the ciphertext and check if the decrypted text is readable English. If it is, then it is printed to the screen for the user to confirm it is English (since isEnglish() might produce a false positive).

But decryptedText is in all uppercase letters. The code on lines 201 to 207 builds a new string by appending the origCase list with an uppercase or lowercase form of the letters in decryptedText. The for loop on line 202 goes through each of the indexes in the ciphertext string (which, unlike ciphertextUp, has the original casing of the ciphertext). If ciphertext[i] is uppercase, then the uppercase form of decryptedText[i] is appended to origCase. Otherwise, the lowercase form of decryptedText[i] is appended. The list in origCase is then joined together on line 207 to become the new value of decryptedText.

This table shows how the ciphertext and decryptedText values produce the strings that go into origCase:

decryptedTe	ext Adiz Avtzqeci Tmzubb wsa m Pmilqev halpqavtakuoi ext ALAN MATHISON TURING WAS A BRITISH MATHEMATICIAN se) Alan Mathison Turing was a British mathematician							
	vigenereHacker.py							
	Check with user to see if the key has been found.							
	rint('Possible encryption hack with key %s:' % (possibleKey))							
211. p	<pre>orint(decryptedText[:200]) # only show first 200 characters</pre>							
212. p	print()							
213. p	13. print('Enter D for done, or just press Enter to continue							
hacking:')								
	<pre>response = input('&gt; ')</pre>							
215.								
216. i	<pre>f response.strip().upper().startswith('D'):</pre>							
217.	return decryptedText							

The correctly-cased decrypted text is printed to the screen for the user to confirm it is English. If the user enters 'D' then the function returns the decryptedText string.

vigenereHacker.py 219. # No English-looking decryption found, so return None. 220. return None Otherwise, after the for loop on line 188 iterates through all of the possible indexes to use and none of the decryptions look like English, the hacking has failed and the None value is returned.

vigenereHacker.py
223. def hackVigenere(ciphertext):
224. # First, we need to do Kasiski Examination to figure out what the
225. # length of the ciphertext's encryption key is.
226. allLikelyKeyLengths = kasiskiExamination(ciphertext)

Now we define the hackVigenere() function, which calls all of the previous functions. We've already defined all the work it will do. Let's run through the steps it goes through to perform the hacking. The first step is to get the most likely lengths of the Vigenère key based on Kasiski Examination of ciphertext.

```
vigenereHacker.py
227. if not SILENT_MODE:
228. keyLengthStr = ''
229. for keyLength in allLikelyKeyLengths:
230. keyLengthStr += '%s ' % (keyLength)
231. print('Kasiski Examination results say the most likely key lengths
are: ' + keyLengthStr + '\n')
```

The likely key lengths are printed to the screen if SILENT\_MODE is False.

### The break Statement

Similar to how the continue statement is used inside of a loop to continue back to the start of the loop, the break statement (which is just the break keyword by itself) is used inside of a loop to immediately exit the loop. When the program execution "breaks out of a loop", it immediately moves to the first line of code after the loop ends.

```
vigenereHacker.py
233. for keyLength in allLikelyKeyLengths:
234. if not SILENT_MODE:
235. print('Attempting hack with key length %s (%s possible
keys)...' % (keyLength, NUM_MOST_FREQ_LETTERS ** keyLength))
236. hackedMessage = attemptHackWithKeyLength(ciphertext, keyLength)
237. if hackedMessage != None:
238. break
```

For each possible key length, the code calls the attemptHackWithKeyLength() function on line 236. If attemptHackWithKeyLength() does not return None, then the hack was successful and the program execution should break out of the for loop on line 238.

```
vigenereHacker.py
240.
         # If none of the key lengths we found using Kasiski Examination
241.
         # worked, start brute-forcing through key lengths.
242.
        if hackedMessage == None:
243.
             if not SILENT_MODE:
                 print('Unable to hack message with likely key length(s).
244.
Brute-forcing key length...')
245.
            for keyLength in range(1, MAX_KEY_LENGTH + 1):
246.
                 # don't re-check key lengths already tried from Kasiski
247.
                 if keyLength not in allLikelyKeyLengths:
                     if not SILENT_MODE:
248.
249.
                         print('Attempting hack with key length %s (%s possible
keys)...' % (keyLength, NUM_MOST_FREQ_LETTERS ** keyLength))
250.
                     hackedMessage = attemptHackWithKeyLength(ciphertext,
keyLength)
251.
                     if hackedMessage != None:
252.
                         break
```

If the hack had failed for all the possible key lengths that kasiskiExamination() returned, hackedMessage will be set to None when the if statement on line 242 executes. In this case, all the *other* key lengths up to MAX\_KEY\_LENGTH are tried. If Kasiski Examination failed to calculate the correct key length, then we can just brute-force through the key lengths.

Line 245 starts a for loop that will call attemptHackWithKeyLength() for each value of keyLength (which ranges from 1 to MAX\_KEY\_LENGTH) as long as it was not in allLikelyKeyLengths. (This is because the key lengths in allLikelyKeyLengths have already been tried in the code on lines 233 to 238.)

#### 253. return hackedMessage

vigenereHacker.py

Finally, the value in hackedMessage is returned on line 253.

```
vigenereHacker.py
256. # If vigenereHacker.py is run (instead of imported as a module) call
257. # the main() function.
258. if __name__ == '__main__':
259. main()
```

Lines 258 and 259 call the main () function if this program was run by itself rather than imported by another program.

That's the full Vigenère hacking program. Whether it is successful or not depends on the characteristics of the ciphertext. Also, the closer the original plaintext's letter frequency is to regular English's letter frequency and the longer the plaintext, the more likely our hacking program will work.

#### Practice Exercises, Chapter 21, Set A

Practice exercises can be found at http://invpy.com/hackingpractice21A.

#### Modifying the Constants of the Hacking Program

There are a few things we can modify if the hacking program doesn't work though. There are three constants we set on lines 8 to 10 that affect how our hacking program runs:

```
vigenereHacker.py
8. MAX_KEY_LENGTH = 16 # will not attempt keys longer than this
```

If the Vigenère key was longer than the integer in MAX\_KEY\_LENGTH, there is no possible way the hacking program will find the correct key. However, if we have MAX\_KEY\_LENGTH set very high and the kasiskiExamination() function mistakenly thinks that the key length could be a very large integer, the program could be spending hours (or days or months) attempting to hack the ciphertext with wrong key lengths.

Trying to hack the wrong key length that is small is not that big of a problem: it will only take seconds or minutes to go through the likely keys of that length. If the hacking program fails to hack the ciphertext, try increasing this value and running the program again.

vigenereHacker.py
9. NUM\_MOST\_FREQ\_LETTERS = 3 # attempts this many letters per subkey

The NUM\_MOST\_FREQ\_LETTERS limits the number of possible letters tried for each subkey. By increasing this value, the hacking program tries many more keys (which is needed if the freqAnalysis.englishFreqMatchScore() was inaccurate for the original plaintext message), but this will also cause the program to slow down. And setting NUM\_MOST\_FREQ\_LETTERS to 26 will cause the program to not narrow down the number of possible letters for each subkey at all!

Table 21-5. Tradeoffs for the MAX\_KEY\_LENGTH and NUM\_MOST\_FREQ\_LETTERS.

Smaller value:	Larger value:
Faster to execute.	Slower to execute.
Less likely to hack.	More likely to hack.

vigenereHacker.py

10. SILENT\_MODE = False # if set to True, program doesn't print attempts

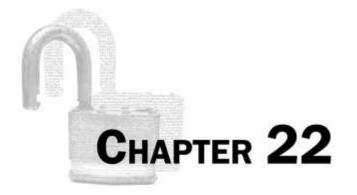
While your computer can perform calculations very fast, displaying characters on the screen is relatively slow. If you want to speed up your program, you can set SILENT\_MODE to True so that the program does not waste time printing information to the screen. On the downside, you will not know how the program is doing until it has completely finished running.

#### Summary

Hacking the Vigenère cipher requires several detailed steps to follow. There are also many parts where our hacking program could fail: perhaps the Vigenère key used for encryption was larger in length than MAX\_KEY\_LENGTH, or perhaps the English frequency matching function got inaccurate results because the plaintext doesn't follow normal letter frequency, or maybe the plaintext has too many words that aren't in our dictionary file and isEnglish() doesn't recognize it as English.

If you identify different ways that the hacking program could fail, you could change the code to become ever more sophisticated to handle these other cases. But the hacking program in this book does a pretty good job at reducing billions or trillions of possible keys to brute-force through to mere thousands.

However, there is one trick to make the Vigenère cipher mathematically impossible to break, no matter how powerful your computer or how clever your hacking program is. We'll learn about these "one-time pads" in the next chapter.



# THE ONE-TIME PAD CIPHER

Topics Covered In This Chapter:

- The Unbreakable One-Time Pad Cipher
- The Two-Time Pad is the Vigenère Cipher

"I've been over it a thousand times," Waterhouse says, "and the only explanation I can think of is that they are converting their messages into large binary numbers and then combining them with other large binary numbers —one-time pads, most likely —to produce the ciphertext."

"In which case your project is doomed," Alan says, "because you can't break a one-time pad."

"Cryptonomicon" by Neal Stephenson

#### The Unbreakable One-Time Pad Cipher

There is one cipher that is impossible to crack, no matter how powerful your computer is, how much time you have to crack it, or how clever of a hacker you are. We won't have to write a new program to use it either. Our Vigenère program can implement this cipher without any changes. But this cipher is so inconvenient to use on a regular basis that it is often only used for the most top-secret of messages.

The **one-time pad cipher** is an unbreakable cipher. It is a Vigenère cipher where:

- 1. The key is exactly as long as the message that is encrypted.
- 2. The key is made up of truly random symbols.
- 3. The key is used one time only, and never used again for any other message.

By following these three rules, your encrypted message will be invulnerable to any cryptanalyst's attack. Even with literally an infinite amount of computing power, the cipher cannot be broken.

The key for the one-time pad cipher is called a pad because they were printed on pads of paper. The top sheet of paper would be torn off the pad after it was used to reveal the next key to use.

#### Why the One-Time Pad is Unbreakable

To see why the one-time pad (OTP) cipher is unbreakable, let's think about why the regular Vigenère cipher is vulnerable to breaking. Our Vigenère cipher hacking program works by doing frequency analysis. But if the key is the same length as the message, then every possible ciphertext letter is equally probable to be for the same plaintext letter.

Say that we want to encrypt the message, "If you want to survive out here, you've got to know where your towel is." If we remove the spaces and punctuation, this message has 55 letters. So to encrypt it with a one-time pad, we need a key that is also 55 letters long. Let's use the key "kcqyzhepxautiqekxejmoretzhztrwwqdylbttvejmedbsanybpxqik". Encrypting the string looks like this:

```
PlaintextifyouwanttosurviveouthereyouvegottoknowwhereyourtowelisKeykcqyzhepxautiqekxejmoretzhztrwwqdylbttvejmedbsanybpxqikCiphertextshomtdecqtilchzssixghyikdfnnmacewrzlghraqqvhzguerplbbqc
```

Now imagine a cryptanalyst got a hold of the ciphertext ("shomtdec..."). How could she attack the cipher? Brute-forcing through the keys would not work, because there are too many even for a computer. The number of keys is 26 ^ (number of letters in the message), so if the message has 55 letters, there would be a total of 26 ^ 55, or 666,091,878,431,395,624,153,823,182,526,730,590, 376,250,379,52 8,249,805,353,030,484,209,594,192,101,376 possible keys.

But it turns out that even if she had a computer that was powerful enough to try all the keys, it still would not break the one-time pad cipher. This is because for any ciphertext, all possible plaintext messages are equally likely.

For example, given the ciphertext "shomtdec...", we could easily say the original plaintext was "The myth of Osiris was of importance in ancient Egyptian religion." encrypted with the key "zakavkxolfqdlzhwsqjbzmtwmmnakwurwexdcuywksgorghnnedvtcp":

PlaintextthemythofosiriswasofimportanceinancientegyptianreligionKeyzakavkxolfqdlzhwsqjbzmtwmmnakwurwexdcuywksgorghnnedvtcpCiphertextshomtdecqtilchzssixghyikdfnnmacewrzlghraqqvhzguerplbbqc

The way we are able to hack encryption is because there is usually only one key that can be used to decrypt the message to sensible English. But we've just shown that the *same* ciphertext could have been made from two very *different* plaintext messages. For the one-time pad, the cryptanalyst has no way of telling which was the original message. In fact, **any** readable English plaintext message that is exactly 55 letters long **is just as likely** to be the original plaintext. **Just because a certain key can decrypt the ciphertext to readable English does not mean it was the original encryption key.** 

Since any English plaintext could have been used to create a ciphertext with equal likelihood, it is completely impossible to hack a message encrypted with a one-time pad.

### **Beware Pseudorandomness**

The random module that comes with Python does not generate truly random numbers. They are computed from an algorithm that creates numbers that only appear random (which is often good enough). If the pad is not generated from a truly random source, then it loses its mathematically-perfect secrecy.

The os.urandom() function can provide truly random numbers but is a bit more difficult to use. For more information about this function, see <u>http://invpy.com/random</u>.

### Beware the Two-Time Pad

If you do use the same one-time pad key to encrypt two different messages, you have introduced a weakness into your encryption. Using the one-time pad cipher this way is sometimes called a "two-time pad cipher". It's a joke name though, the two-time pad cipher is really just using the one-time pad cipher incorrectly.

Just because a key decrypts the one-time pad ciphertext to readable English does not mean it is the correct key. However, if you use the same key for two different messages, now the hacker can

know that if a key decrypts the first ciphertext to readable English, but that same key decrypts the second message to random garbage text, it must not be the original key. In fact, it is highly likely that there is only one key that will decrypt *both* messages to English.

If the hacker only had one of the two messages, then it is still perfectly encrypted. But, you must always assume that **all** of your encrypted messages are being intercepted by hackers and/or governments (otherwise, you wouldn't need to bother encrypting your messages.) Remember Shannon's Maxim: The enemy knows the system! This includes knowing the ciphertext.

#### The Two-Time Pad is the Vigenère Cipher

To see why the two-time pad is hackable just like the Vigenère Cipher, let's think about how the Vigenère cipher works when it encrypts a message that is longer than the key. Once we run out of characters in the key to encrypt with, we go back to the first character of the key and continue encrypting. So to encrypt a 20-character message like "AABBCCDDEEVVWWXXYYZZ" with a 10-character long key such as "PRECOCIOUS", the first ten characters (AABBCCDDEE) are encrypted with "PRECOCIOUS" and then the next ten characters (VVWWXXYYZZ) are also encrypted with "PRECOCIOUS".

Plaintext	AABBCCDDEEVVWWXXYYZZ
Vigenère Key	PRECOCIOUSPRECOCIOUS
Vigenère Ciphertext	PRFDQELRYWKMAYLZGMTR

We have already learned how to break Vigenère ciphers. If we can show that a two-time pad cipher is the same thing as a Vigenère cipher, then we can prove that it is breakable using the same techniques used to break Vigenère cipher.

Using the one-time pad cipher, let's say the 10-character message "AABBCCDDEE" was encrypted with the one-time pad key "PRECOCIOUS". Then the cryptographer makes the mistake of encrypting a second 10-character message "VVWWXXYYZZ" with the same one-time pad key, "PRECOCIOUS".

	Message 1	Message 2
Plaintext	AABBCCDDEE	VVWWXXYYZZ
<b>One-Time Pad Key</b>	PRECOCIOUS	PRECOCIOUS
One-Time Pad Ciphertext	PRFDQELRYW	KMAYLZGMTR

If we compare the ciphertext of the Vigenère cipher and the ciphertexts of the one-time pad cipher, we can see they are the exact same. The two-time pad cipher has the same properties as the Vigenère cipher, which means that the same techniques could be used to hack it!

This also tells us that if we do the Vigenère cipher but use a key that is as long as the message it is encrypting (and only use this key once for this message), then it will be perfectly unbreakable.

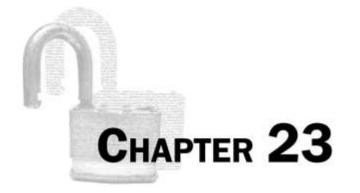
This is why we don't need to write a separate one-time pad cipher program. Our Vigenère cipher program already does it!

#### Practice Exercises, Chapter 22, Set A

Practice exercises can be found at http://invpy.com/hackingpractice22A.

#### Summary

In short, a one-time pad is just the Vigenère cipher with a key that is the same length as the message and is only used once. As long as these two conditions are followed, it is literally impossible to break the one-time pad. However, it is so inconvenient to use the one-time pad that it is not generally used except for the most top-secret of secrets. Usually a large list of one-time pad keys are generated and shared in person, with the keys marked for specific dates. This way, if you receive a message from your collaborator on October 31<sup>st</sup>, you can just look through the list of one-time pads to find the one for that day. But be sure this list doesn't fall into the wrong hands!



# FINDING PRIME NUMBERS

Topics Covered In This Chapter:

- Prime and Composite Numbers
- The Sieve of Eratosthenes
- The Rabin-Miller Primality Test

"Mathematicians have tried in vain to this day to discover some order in the sequence of prime numbers, and we have reason to believe that it is a mystery into which the human mind will never penetrate."

Leonhard Euler, 18th century mathematician

All of the ciphers described in this book so far have been around for hundreds of years, and all of them (with the exception of the one-time pad) are easily broken by computers. These ciphers worked very well when hackers had to rely on pencil and paper to hack them, but computers can now manipulate data trillions of times faster than a person with a pencil.

The RSA cipher has several improvements over these old ciphers, and it will be detailed in the next chapter. However, the RSA cipher will require us to learn about prime numbers first.

#### **Prime Numbers**

A prime number is an integer (that is, a whole number) that is greater than 1 and has only two factors: 1 and itself. Remember that the factors of a number are the numbers that can be multiplied to equal the original number. The numbers 3 and 7 are factors of 21. The number 12 has factors 2 and 6, but also 3 and 4.

Every number has factors of 1 and itself. The numbers 1 and 21 are factors of 21. The numbers 1 and 12 are factors of 12. This is because 1 times any number will always be that same number. But if no other factors exist for that number, then that number is **prime**.

Here's a list of prime numbers (note that 1 is not considered a prime number):

2, 3, 5, 7, 11, 13, 17, 19, 23, 29, 31, 37, 41, 43, 47, 53, 59, 61, 67, 71, 73, 79, 83, 89, 97, 101, 103, 107, 109, 113, 127, 131, 137, 139, 149, 151, 157, 163, 167, 173, 179, 181, 191, 193, 197, 199, 211, 223, 227, 229, 233, 239, 241, 251, 257, 263, 269, 271, 277, 281 ...and so on, **FOREVER**.

There are an infinite number of prime numbers. This means there is no "largest" prime. They just keep getting bigger and bigger, just like regular numbers do. (See <a href="http://invpy.com/infiniteprimes">http://invpy.com/infiniteprimes</a> for a proof of this.) The RSA cipher makes use of very large prime numbers in the keys it uses. Because of this, there will be far too many keys to brute-force through.

A **googol** is the number that has a one with a hundred zeros behind it:

(As a bit of history: the name of the search engine company Google came from misspelling "googol", but they decided they liked that spelling better and kept it.)

A **billion billion googols** has twenty-seven more zeros than a googol:

But these are tiny numbers. A typical prime number used in our RSA program will have hundreds of digits:

112,829,754,900,439,506,175,719,191,782,841,802,172,556,768,253,593,054,977,186,2355,84,979,780,304,652,423,405,148,425,447,063,090,165,759,070,742,102,132,335,103,295,947,000,718,386,333,756,395,799,633,478,227,612,244,071,875,721,006,813,307,628,061,280,861,610,153,485,352,017,238,548,269,452,852,733,818,231,045,171,038,838,387,845,888,589,411,762,622,041,204,120,706,150,518,465,720,862,068,595,814,264,819

The above number is so big, I'm going to guess you didn't even read it to notice the typo in it.

#### **Composite Numbers**

Integers that are not prime numbers are called **composite** numbers, because they are composed of at least two factors besides 1 and the number itself. They are called composite numbers because these number are composed of prime numbers multiplied together, such as the composite number 1,386 being composed of the prime numbers in  $2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 7 \times 11$ .

Here are four facts about prime numbers:

- 1. Prime numbers are integers greater than 1that have only 1 and themselves as factors.
- 2. Two is the only even prime number. (Though I guess that makes two a very odd prime number.)
- 3. There are an infinite number of prime numbers. There is no "largest prime number".
- 4. Multiplying two prime numbers will give a number that only has two pairs of factors, 1 and itself (like all numbers do), and the two prime numbers that were multiplied. For example, 3 and 7 are prime numbers. 3 times 7 is 21. The only factors for 21 are 1, 21, 3, and 7.

#### Source Code for The Prime Sieve Module

First we will create a module that has functions related to prime numbers:

- isPrime() will return either True or False if the number passed to it is prime or not. It will use the "divides test" algorithm.
- primeSieve() will use the "Sieve of Eratosthenes" algorithm (explained later) to generate numbers.

Like *cryptomath.py*, the *primeSieve.py* program is only meant to be imported as a module to our other programs. It does not do anything when run on its own.

Open a new file editor window by clicking on **File**  $\blacktriangleright$  **New Window**. Type in the following code into the file editor, and then save it as *primeSieve.py*.

```
Source code for primeSieve.py

1. # Prime Number Sieve

2. # http://inventwithpython.com/hacking (BSD Licensed)

3.

4. import math

5.

6.

7. def isPrime(num):
```

```
8.
        # Returns True if num is a prime number, otherwise False.
 9.
10.
        # Note: Generally, isPrime() is slower than primeSieve().
11.
12.
        # all numbers less than 2 are not prime
13.
        if num < 2:
14.
            return False
15.
        # see if num is divisible by any number up to the square root of num
16.
        for i in range(2, int(math.sqrt(num)) + 1):
17.
            if num % i == 0:
18.
                return False
19.
20.
        return True
21.
22.
23. def primeSieve(sieveSize):
24.
        # Returns a list of prime numbers calculated using
        # the Sieve of Eratosthenes algorithm.
25.
26.
        sieve = [True] * sieveSize
27.
28.
        sieve[0] = False # zero and one are not prime numbers
        sieve[1] = False
29.
30.
31.
        # create the sieve
        for i in range(2, int(math.sqrt(sieveSize)) + 1):
32.
            pointer = i * 2
33.
            while pointer < sieveSize:</pre>
34.
                sieve[pointer] = False
35.
36.
                pointer += i
37.
38.
        # compile the list of primes
        primes = []
39.
40.
       for i in range(sieveSize):
            if sieve[i] == True:
41.
                primes.append(i)
42.
43.
44.
        return primes
```

#### How the Program Works

```
    # Prime Number Sieve
    # http://inventwithpython.com/hacking (BSD Licensed)
    .
    import math
```

primeSieve.py

primeSieve.py

The only module *primeSieve.py* needs is the math module.

#### How to Calculate if a Number is Prime

```
7. def isPrime(num):
8.  # Returns True if num is a prime number, otherwise False.
9.
10.  # Note: Generally, isPrime() is slower than primeSieve().
11.
12.  # all numbers less than 2 are not prime
13.  if num < 2:
14.  return False</pre>
```

We will program the isPrime() function to return False if the num parameter is a composite number and True if the num parameter is a prime number. If num is less than 2 we know it is not prime and can simply return False.

```
primeSieve.py

16. # see if num is divisible by any number up to the square root of num

17. for i in range(2, int(math.sqrt(num)) + 1):

18. if num % i == 0:

19. return False

20. return True
```

A prime number has no factors besides 1 and itself. So to find out if a given number is prime or not, we just have to keep dividing it by integers and see if any of them evenly divide the number with 0 remainder.

The math.sqrt() function will return a float value of the square root of the number it is passed. The square root of a number can be multiplied by itself to get the number. For example, the square root of 49 is 7, because  $7 \times 7$  is 49.

For example, to find out if 49 is prime, divide it by the integers starting with 2:

 $49 \div 2 = 24 \text{ remainder } 1$  $49 \div 3 = 16 \text{ remainder } 1$  $49 \div 4 = 12 \text{ remainder } 1$  $49 \div 5 = 9 \text{ remainder } 4$  $49 \div 6 = 8 \text{ remainder } 1$ 

 $49 \div 7 = 7$  remainder 0

Actually, you only need to divide the number by prime numbers. For example, there's no reason to see if 6 divides 49, because if it did then 2 would have divided 49 since 2 is a factor of 6. *Any* number that 6 divides evenly can also be divided by 2 evenly:

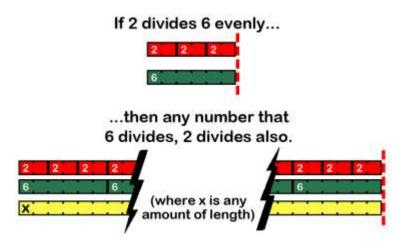


Figure 23-1. 2 divides 6, and 6 divides X, therefore 2 divides X.

Because there's an integer (that is not 1 or 49) that evenly divides 49 (that is, has a remainder of 0), we know that 49 is not a prime number. For another example, let's try 13:

 $13 \div 2 = 6$  remainder 1  $13 \div 3 = 4$  remainder 1  $13 \div 4 = 3$  remainder 1

No integer divides 13 with a remainder of 0 (except for 1 and 13, which don't count). Actually, we don't even have to divide **all** the numbers up to 13. We only have to test the integers up to (and including) the square root of the number we are testing for primality. The **square root** of a number is the number that is multiplied by itself to get that first number. The square root of 25 is 5, because  $5 \times 5 = 25$ . The square root of 13 is about 3.6055512754639, because  $3.6055512754639 \times 3.6055512754639 = 13$ . This means that when we were testing 13 for primality, we only had to divide 2 and 3 because 4 is larger than the square root of 13. Line 18 checks if the remainder of division is 0 by using the % mod operator. If line 17's for loop never returns False, the function will return True on line 20.

#### The Sieve of Eratosthenes

The sieve of Eratosthenes (pronounced "era, taws, thuh, knees") is an algorithm for calculating prime numbers. Imagine a bunch of boxes for each integer, all marked "prime":

| Prime |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1     | 2     | 3     | 4     | 5     | 6     | 7     | 8     | 9     | 10    |
| Prime |
| 11    | 12    | 13    | 14    | 15    | 16    | 17    | 18    | 19    | 20    |
| Prime |
| 21    | 22    | 23    | 24    | 25    | 26    | 27    | 28    | 29    | 30    |
| Prime |
| 31    | 32    | 33    | 34    | 35    | 36    | 37    | 38    | 39    | 40    |
| Prime |
| 41    | 42    | 43    | 44    | 45    | 46    | 47    | 48    | 49    | 50    |

Table 23-1. A blank sieve of Eratosthenes, with each number marked as "prime".

Mark 1 as "Not Prime" (since one is never prime). Then mark all the multiples of two (except for two itself) as "Not Prime". This means we will mark the integers 4 ( $2 \times 2$ ), 6 ( $2 \times 3$ ), 8 ( $2 \times 4$ ), 10, 12, and so on up to 50 (the largest number we have) are all marked as "Not Prime":

Not			Not		Not		Not		Not
Prime									
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	Not								
Prime									
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
	Not								
Prime									
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	Not								
Prime									
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
	Not								
Prime									
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50

Table 23-2. The sieve with one and the multiples of 2 (except 2 itself) marked as "not prime".

Then repeat this with all the multiples of three, except for three itself: 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 21, and so on are all marked "Not Prime". Then do this for all of the multiples of four (except for four itself), and all of the multiples of five (except for five itself), up until eight. We stop at 8 because

it is larger than 7.071, the square root of 50). We can do this because all the multiples of 9, 10, 11, and so on will already have been marked.

The completed sieve looks like this:

Not			Not		Not		Not	Not	Not
Prime									
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	Not		Not	Not	Not		Not		Not
Prime									
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Not	Not		Not	Not	Not	Not	Not		Not
Prime									
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	Not	Not	Not	Not	Not		Not	Not	Not
Prime									
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
	Not		Not	Not	Not		Not	Not	Not
Prime									
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50

Table 23-3. A completed sieve of Eratosthenes.

By using the sieve of Erastothenes, we've calculated that the prime numbers under 50 are 2, 3, 5, 7, 11, 13, 17, 19, 23, 29, 31, 37, 41, 43, and 47. This sieve algorithm is good when we want to quickly find out all the prime numbers *in a certain range* of numbers. It is much faster than using the previous "divides test" algorithm to test if 2 is prime, then test if 3 is prime, then test if 4 is prime, and so on.

#### The primeSieve() Function

```
23. def primeSieve(sieveSize):
24.  # Returns a list of prime numbers calculated using
25.  # the Sieve of Eratosthenes algorithm.
26.
27.  sieve = [True] * sieveSize
28.  sieve[0] = False # zero and one are not prime numbers
29.  sieve[1] = False
```

The primeSieve() function returns a list of all prime numbers between 1 and sieveSize. First, line 27 creates a list of Boolean True values that is the length of sieveSize. The 0 and 1 indexes are marked as False because 0 and 1 are not prime numbers.

```
31. # create the sieve
32. for i in range(2, int(math.sqrt(sieveSize)) + 1):
33. pointer = i * 2
34. while pointer < sieveSize:
35. sieve[pointer] = False
36. pointer += i</pre>
```

The for loop on line 32 goes through each integer from 2 up to the square root of sieveSize. The variable pointer will start at the first multiple of i after i (which will be i \* 2). Then the while loop will set the pointer index in the sieve list to False, and line 36 will change pointer to point to the next multiple of i.

```
38. # compile the list of primes
39. primes = []
40. for i in range(sieveSize):
41. if sieve[i] == True:
42. primes.append(i)
```

After the for loop on line 32 completes, the sieve list will contain True for each index that is a prime number. We can create a new list (which starts as an empty list in primes) and loop over the entire sieve list, and appends and numbers if sieve [i] is True (meaning i is prime).

```
44. return primes
```

The list of prime numbers is returned on line 44.

#### **Detecting Prime Numbers**

The isPrime() function in *primeSieve.py* checks if the number can be divided evenly by a range of numbers from 2 to the square root of the number. But what about a number like 1,070,595,206,942,983? If you pass this integer to isPrime(), it takes several seconds to determine if it is prime or not. And if the number is hundreds of digits long (like the prime numbers in next chapter's RSA cipher program are), it would take over a trillion years to figure out if that *one* number is prime or not.

The isPrime() function in *primeSieve.py* is too slow for the large numbers we will use in the RSA cipher. Fortunately there is an algorithm called the Rabin-Miller Primality Test than can calculate if such large numbers are prime or not. We will create a new isPrime() function in *rabinMiller.py* that makes use of this better algorithm.

The code for this algorithm uses advanced mathematics, and how the algorithm works is beyond the scope of this book. Like the gcd() function in *cryptomath.py*, this book will just present the code for the algorithm for you to use without explanation.

#### Source Code for the Rabin-Miller Module

Open a new file editor window and type in the following code. Save this file as *rabinMiller.py*. This program will be a module that is meant to be imported by other programs.

Instead of typing out the list of numbers on line 43, just temporarily add the lines import pyperclip and pyperclip.copy(primeSieve(1000)) in the *primeSieve.py* file and run it. This will copy the list of primes to the clipboard, and then you can paste it into the *rabinMiller.py* file.

Open a new file editor window by clicking on **File**  $\triangleright$  **New Window**. Type in the following code into the file editor, and then save it as *rabinMiller.py*.

```
Source code for rabinMiller.pv
1. # Primality Testing with the Rabin-Miller Algorithm
2. # http://inventwithpython.com/hacking (BSD Licensed)
3.
4. import random
5.
6.
7. def rabinMiller(num):
       # Returns True if num is a prime number.
8.
9.
10.
       s = num - 1
11.
       t = 0
       while s % 2 == 0:
12.
13.
           # keep halving s while it is even (and use t
14.
           # to count how many times we halve s)
15.
           s = s // 2
16.
           t += 1
17.
18.
       for trials in range(5): # try to falsify num's primality 5 times
19.
            a = random.randrange(2, num - 1)
20.
           v = pow(a, s, num)
           if v != 1: # this test does not apply if v is 1.
21.
22.
               i = 0
23.
               while v != (num - 1):
                   if i == t - 1:
24.
25.
                        return False
26.
                   else:
```

27. i = i + 128. v = (v \*\* 2) % num 29. return True 30. 31. 32. def isPrime(num): # Return True if num is a prime number. This function does a quicker 33. # prime number check before calling rabinMiller(). 34. 35. 36. if (num < 2): 37. return False # 0, 1, and negative numbers are not prime 38. # About 1/3 of the time we can quickly determine if num is not prime 39. # by dividing by the first few dozen prime numbers. This is quicker 40. # than rabinMiller(), but unlike rabinMiller() is not guaranteed to 41. 42. # prove that a number is prime. lowPrimes = [2, 3, 5, 7, 11, 13, 17, 19, 23, 29, 31, 37, 41, 43, 47, 43. 53, 59, 61, 67, 71, 73, 79, 83, 89, 97, 101, 103, 107, 109, 113, 127, 131, 137, 139, 149, 151, 157, 163, 167, 173, 179, 181, 191, 193, 197, 199, 211, 223, 227, 229, 233, 239, 241, 251, 257, 263, 269, 271, 277, 281, 283, 293, 307, 311, 313, 317, 331, 337, 347, 349, 353, 359, 367, 373, 379, 383, 389, 397, 401, 409, 419, 421, 431, 433, 439, 443, 449, 457, 461, 463, 467, 479, 487, 491, 499, 503, 509, 521, 523, 541, 547, 557, 563, 569, 571, 577, 587, 593, 599, 601, 607, 613, 617, 619, 631, 641, 643, 647, 653, 659, 661, 673, 677, 683, 691, 701, 709, 719, 727, 733, 739, 743, 751, 757, 761, 769, 773, 787, 797, 809, 811, 821, 823, 827, 829, 839, 853, 857, 859, 863, 877, 881, 883, 887, 907, 911, 919, 929, 937, 941, 947, 953, 967, 971, 977, 983, 991, 997] 44. 45. if num in lowPrimes: 46. return True 47. # See if any of the low prime numbers can divide num 48. 49. for prime in lowPrimes: 50. if (num % prime == 0): 51. return False 52. 53. # If all else fails, call rabinMiller() to determine if num is a prime. 54. return rabinMiller(num) 55. 56. 57. def generateLargePrime(keysize=1024): # Return a random prime number of keysize bits in size. 58. 59. while True: num = random.randrange(2\*\*(keysize-1), 2\*\*(keysize)) 60. if isPrime(num): 61. 62. return num

#### Sample Run of the Rabin Miller Module

If you run the interactive shell, you can import the *rabinMiller.py* module and call the functions in it. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> import rabinMiller
>>> rabinMiller.generateLargePrime()
1228811683422110410305236835154432390074842906007015553694882717483780547440094
6375131251147129101194573241337844666680914050203700367321105215349360768161999
0563076859566835016382556518967124921538212397036345815983641146000671635019637
218348455544435908428400192565849620509600312468757953899553441648428119
>>> rabinMiller.isPrime(45943208739848451)
False
>>> rabinMiller.isPrime(13)
True
>>>
```

#### How the Program Works

# Primality Testing with the Rabin-Miller Algorithm
 # http://inventwithpython.com/hacking (BSD Licensed)
 import random

The Rabin-Miller algorithm uses random numbers, so we import the random module on line 4.

rabinMiller.py

#### The Rabin-Miller Primality Algorithm

```
rabinMiller.py
 7. def rabinMiller(num):
 8.
       # Returns True if num is a prime number.
 9.
       s = num - 1
10.
       t = 0
11.
12.
       while s % 2 == 0:
           # keep halving s while it is even (and use t
13.
14.
            # to count how many times we halve s)
            s = s // 2
15.
            t += 1
16.
17.
        for trials in range(5): # try to falsify num's primality 5 times
18.
19.
            a = random.randrange(2, num - 1)
20.
            v = pow(a, s, num)
21.
            if v != 1: # this test does not apply if v is 1.
```

22.	i = 0
23.	while v != (num - 1):
24.	if i == t - 1:
25.	return False
26.	else:
27.	i = i + 1
28.	v = (v ** 2) % num
29.	return True
23.	

The mathematics of the Rabin-Miller Primality algorithm are beyond the scope of this book, so the code in this function will not be explained.

The Rabin-Miller algorithm is also not a surefire test for primality; however, you can be extremely certain that it is accurate. (Although this is not good enough for commercial encryption software, it is good enough for the purposes of the programs in this book.) The main benefit of the Rabin-Miller algorithm is that it is a relatively simple primality test and only takes a few seconds to run on a normal computer.

If rabinMiller() returns True, then the num argument is extremely likely to be prime. If rabinMiller() returns False, then num is definitely composite.

#### The New and Improved isPrime () Function

rabinMiller.py 32. def isPrime(num): 33. # Return True if num is a prime number. This function does a quicker 34. # prime number check before calling rabinMiller(). 35. 36. if (num < 2): 37. return False # 0, 1, and negative numbers are not prime

All numbers that are less than two (such as one, zero, and negative numbers) are all not prime, so we can immediately return False.

```
rabinMiller.py
39. # About 1/3 of the time we can quickly determine if num is not prime
40. # by dividing by the first few dozen prime numbers. This is quicker
41. # than rabinMiller(), but unlike rabinMiller() is not guaranteed to
42. # prove that a number is prime.
43. lowPrimes = [2, 3, 5, 7, 11, 13, 17, 19, 23, 29, 31, 37, 41, 43, 47,
53, 59, 61, 67, 71, 73, 79, 83, 89, 97, 101, 103, 107, 109, 113, 127, 131, 137,
139, 149, 151, 157, 163, 167, 173, 179, 181, 191, 193, 197, 199, 211, 223, 227,
229, 233, 239, 241, 251, 257, 263, 269, 271, 277, 281, 283, 293, 307, 311, 313,
317, 331, 337, 347, 349, 353, 359, 367, 373, 379, 383, 389, 397, 401, 409, 419,
```

421, 431, 433, 439, 443, 449, 457, 461, 463, 467, 479, 487, 491, 499, 503, 509, 521, 523, 541, 547, 557, 563, 569, 571, 577, 587, 593, 599, 601, 607, 613, 617, 619, 631, 641, 643, 647, 653, 659, 661, 673, 677, 683, 691, 701, 709, 719, 727, 733, 739, 743, 751, 757, 761, 769, 773, 787, 797, 809, 811, 821, 823, 827, 829, 839, 853, 857, 859, 863, 877, 881, 883, 887, 907, 911, 919, 929, 937, 941, 947, 953, 967, 971, 977, 983, 991, 997] 44. 45. if num in lowPrimes: 46. return True

The numbers in the lowPrimes list are primes. (Duh.) We can immediately return True if num is in the lowPrimes list.

```
rabinMiller.py
48. # See if any of the low prime numbers can divide num
49. for prime in lowPrimes:
50. if (num % prime == 0):
51. return False
```

Line 49 loops through each of the prime numbers in the lowPrimes list. The integer in num is modded with the % mod operator by each prime number on line 50, and if this evaluates to 0 then we know that prime divides num and so num is not prime. In that case, line 51 returns False.

Checking if num is divisible by all the primes under 1000 won't tell us if the number is prime, but it might tell us if the number is composite. About 30% of the random numbers that generateLargePrime() creates that are composite will be detected as composite by dividing by the low prime numbers. Dividing by the low prime numbers is much faster than executing the full Rabin-Miller algorithm on the number, so this shortcut can make our program execute much more quickly.

```
rabinMiller.py
53. # If all else fails, call rabinMiller() to determine if num is a prime.
54. return rabinMiller(num)
```

Those are all the quick tests to determine if a number is prime or not. But if num does not match any of those tests, then it is passed to the rabinMiller() function to check if it is prime or not. The return value of rabinMiller() will be returned by isPrime().

The comment on line 53 means call the rabinMiller() *function* to determine if the number is prime. Please do not call Dr. Rabin or Dr. Miller personally to ask them if your number is prime.

rabinMiller.py

```
57. def generateLargePrime(keysize=1024):
58. # Return a random prime number of keysize bits in size.
59. while True:
60. num = random.randrange(2**(keysize-1), 2**(keysize))
61. if isPrime(num):
62. return num
```

The generateLargePrime() function will return an integer that is prime. It does this by coming up with a large random number, storing it in num, and then passing num to isPrime(). The isPrime() function will then test to see if num is composite and then pass the num to rabinMiller() for a more thorough (and computationally expensive) primality test.

If the number num is prime, then line 62 returns num. Otherwise the infinite loop goes back to line 60 to try a new random number. This loop keeps trying over and over again until it finds a number that the isPrime() function says is prime.

#### Summary

Prime numbers have fascinating properties in mathematics. As you will learn in the next chapter, they are also the backbone of ciphers used in actual professional encryption software. The definition of a prime number is simple enough: a number that only has one and itself as factors. But determining which numbers are prime and which are composite (that is, not prime) takes some clever code.

Modding a number with all the numbers from two up to the square root of the number is how our isPrime() function determines if that number is prime or not. A prime number will never have a remainder of 0 when it is modded by any number (besides its factors, 1 and itself.) But this can take a while for the computer to calculate when testing large numbers for primality.

The sieve of Erastothenes can be used to quickly tell if a range of numbers is prime or not, but this requires a lot of memory.

The RSA cipher makes use of extremely large prime numbers that are hundreds of digits long. The Sieve of Erastothenes and the basic isPrime() function we have in *primeSieve.py* aren't sophisticated enough to handle numbers this large.

The Rabin-Miller algorithm uses some mathematics which has simple code (but the mathematical reasoning behind it is too complex for this book), but it allows us to determine if a number that is hundreds of digits long is prime.

In the next chapter, we will use the prime number code we developed for the *rabinMiller.py* module in our RSA Cipher program. At last, we will have a cipher easier to use than the one-time pad cipher but that cannot be hacked by the simple hacker techniques in this book!

#### Warning to Time Travelers:

Should you travel back to the early 1990's with this book, the contents of Chapter 24 would be illegal to possess in the United States. Strong crypto (that is, cryptography strong enough not to be hacked) was regulated at the same level as tanks, missiles, and flamethrowers and the export of encryption software would require State Department approval. They said that this was a matter of national security.

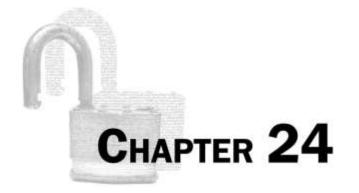
Daniel J. Bernstein, a student at the University of California, Berkeley at the time, wanted to publish an academic paper and associated source code on his "Snuffle" encryption system. He was told by the U.S. government that he would first need to become a licensed arms dealer before he could post his source code on the Internet. They also told him that they would deny him an export license if he actually applied for one, because his technology was too secure.

The Electronic Frontier Foundation, in its second major case as a young digital civil liberties organization, brought about the *Bernstein v. United States* court cases. The court ruled, for the first time ever, that written software code is speech protected by the First Amendment, and that the export control laws on encryption violated Bernstein's First Amendment rights by prohibiting his constitutionally protected speech.

Today, strong crypto is used to safeguard businesses and e-commerce used by millions of Internet shoppers everyday. Cryptography is at the foundation of a large part of the global economy. But in the 1990's, spreading this knowledge freely (as this book does) would have landed you in prison for arms trafficking.

A more detailed history of the legal battle for cryptography can be found in Steven Levy's book, *Crypto: How the Code Rebels Beat the Government, Saving Privacy in the Digital Age.* 

The fears and predictions made by the "experts" of the intelligence community that encryption software would become a grave national security threat turned out to be... less than well-founded.



# PUBLIC KEY CRYPTOGRAPHY AND THE RSA CIPHER

Topics Covered In This Chapter:

- Public key cryptography
- Man-in-the-middle attacks
- ASCII
- The chr() and ord() functions
- The bytes data type and bytes () function
- The encode () string and decode () bytes method
- The min() and max() functions
- The insert() list method
- The pow() function

"Why shouldn't I work for the NSA? That's a tough one, but I'll take a shot. Say I'm working at the NSA and somebody puts a code on my desk, something no one else can break. Maybe I take a shot at it, and maybe I break it. I'm real happy with myself, 'cause I did my job well. But maybe that code was the location of some rebel army in North Africa or the Middle East and once they have that location they bomb the village where the rebels are hiding. Fifteen hundred people that I never met, never had no problem with, get killed.

Now the politicians are saying 'Oh, send in the Marines to secure the area,' 'cause they don't give a shit. It won't be their kid over there getting shot just like it wasn't them when their number got called 'cause they were pulling a tour in the National Guard. It'll be some kid from Southie over there taking shrapnel in the ass. He comes back to find that the plant he used to work at got exported to the country he just got back from, and the guy that put the shrapnel in his ass got his old job, 'cause he'll work for fifteen cents a day and no bathroom breaks.

Meanwhile he realizes that the only reason he was over there in the first place was so we could install a government that would sell us oil at a good price. And of course the oil companies use the little skirmish to scare up domestic oil prices, a cute little ancillary benefit for them, but it ain't helping my buddy at two-fifty a gallon. They're taking their sweet time bringing the oil back, of course, and maybe they took the liberty of hiring an alcoholic skipper who likes to drink martinis and fucking play slalom with the icebergs. It ain't too long until he hits one, spills the oil, and kills all the sea life in the North Atlantic.

So now my buddy's out of work, he can't afford to drive, so he's walking to the fucking job interviews which sucks because the shrapnel in his ass is giving him chronic hemorrhoids. And meanwhile he's starving 'cause any time he tries to get a bite to eat the only Blue Plate Special they're serving is North Atlantic Scrod with Quaker State.

So what did I think? I'm holding out for something better."

"Good Will Hunting"

### **Public Key Cryptography**

All of the ciphers in this book so far have one thing in common: the key used for encryption is the same key used for decryption. This leads to a tricky problem: How do you share encrypted messages with someone you've never talked to before?

Say someone on the other side of the world wants to communicate with you. But you both know that spy agencies are monitoring all emails, letters, texts, and calls that you send. You could send them encrypted messages, however you would both have to agree on a secret key to use. But if one of you emailed the other a secret key to use, then the spy agency would be able to see this key and then decrypt any future messages you send with that key. Normally you would both secretly meet in person and exchange the key then. But you can't do this if the person is on the other side of the world. You could try encrypting the key before you send it, but then you would have to send the secret key for *that* message to the other person and it would also be intercepted.

This is a problem solved by public key cryptography. **Public key cryptography** ciphers have two keys, one used for encryption and one used for decryption. A cipher that uses different keys for encryption and decryption is called an **asymmetric cipher**, while the ciphers that use the same key for encryption and decryption (like all the previous ciphers in this book) are called **symmetric ciphers**.

The important thing to know is that a message encrypted with one key can only be decrypted with the other key. So even if someone got their hands on the encryption key, they would not be able to read an encrypted message because the encryption key can only encrypt; it cannot be used to decrypt messages that it encrypted.

So when we have these two keys, we call one the public key and one the private key. The **public key** is shared with the entire world. However, the **private key** must be kept secret.

If Alice wants to send Bob a message, Alice finds Bob's public key (or Bob can give it to her). Then Alice encrypts her message to Bob with Bob's public key. Since the public key cannot decrypt a message that was encrypted with it, it doesn't matter that everyone else has Bob's public key.

When Bob receives the encrypted message, he uses his private key to decrypt it. If Bob wants to reply to Alice, he finds her public key and encrypts his reply with it. Since only Alice knows her own private key, Alice will be the only person who can decrypt the encrypted message.

Remember that when sending encrypted messages using a public key cipher:

- The public key is used for encrypting.
- The private key is used for decrypting.

To go back to the example of communicating with someone across the world, now it doesn't matter if you send them your public key. Even if the spy agency has your public key, they cannot read messages that were encrypted with the public key. Only your private key can decrypt those messages, and you keep that key a secret.

The particular public key cipher that we will implement is called the RSA cipher, which was invented in 1977 and named after its inventors: Ron Rivest, Adi Shamir and Leonard Adleman.

## The Dangers of "Textbook" RSA

While we don't write a hacking program for the RSA cipher program in this book, don't make the mistake of thinking the *rsaCipher.py* program featured in this chapter is secure. Getting cryptography right is very hard and requires a lot of experience to know if a cipher (and a program that implements it) is truly secure.

The RSA program in this chapter is known as **textbook RSA** because, while it does implement the RSA algorithm correctly using large prime numbers, there are several subtle faults with it that can lead to its encrypted messages being hacked. The difference between pseudorandom and truly random number generation functions is one such fault. But there are many others.

So while you might not be able to hack the ciphertext created by *rsaCipher.py*, don't think that no one else can. The highly accomplished cryptographer Bruce Schneier once said, "Anyone, from the most clueless amateur to the best cryptographer, can create an algorithm that he himself can't break. It's not even hard. What is hard is creating an algorithm that no one else can break, even after years of analysis. And the only way to prove that is to subject the algorithm to years of analysis by the best cryptographers around."

The program in this book is a fun example, but stick to professional encryption software to secure your files. You can find a list of (usually free) encryption software here: http://invpy.com/realcrypto.

### **A Note About Authentication**

There is a slight problem with public key ciphers. Imagine you got an email that said this:

"Hello. I am Emmanuel Goldstein, leader of the resistance. I would like to communicate secretly with you about very important matters. Attached is my public key."

Using the public key, you can be sure that the messages you send cannot be read by anyone other than "Emmanuel Goldstein". But how do you know the person who sent you this is actually Emmanuel Goldstein? Maybe it is Emmanuel Goldstein that you are sending encrypted messages to, or maybe it is a spy agency that is pretending to be Emmanuel Goldstein to lure you into a trap.

So while public key ciphers (and, in fact, all the ciphers in this book) can provide **confidentiality** (that is, keeping the message a secret), they don't provide **authentication** (that is, proof that who you are communicating with really is who they say they are).

Normally this isn't a problem with symmetric ciphers, because when you exchange keys with the person you can see them for yourself. However, you don't need to see a person in order to get their public key and begin sending them encrypted messages. This is something to keep in mind when using public key cryptography.

There is an entire field called PKI (Public Key Infrastructure) that deals with authentication so that you can match public keys to people with some level of security; however, PKI is beyond the scope of this book.

## The Man-In-The-Middle Attack

Even more insidious than hacking our encrypted messages is a man-in-the-middle attack. Say Emmanuel Goldstein really did want to communicate with you and sent you the above message, but the spy agency intercepted it. They could then replace the public key Emmanuel attached to the email with their own public key, and then send it on to you. You would think the spy agency's key was Emmanuel's key!

Now when you encrypt a reply to Emmanuel, they intercept that message, decrypt it (since you really encrypted the message with the spy agency's public key, not Emmanuel's public key) and read it, and then they re-encrypt it with Emmanuel's actual public key and send it to him. They do the same thing with any messages that Emmanuel sends to you.



Figure 24-1. A man-in-the-middle attack.

To both you and Emmanuel, it looks like you are communicating secretly with each other. But actually, the spy agency is doing a **man-in-the-middle attack** and reading all of your messages. You and Emmanuel are actually encrypting your messages public keys generated by the spy agency! Again, this problem is caused by the fact that the public key cipher only provides *confidentiality*, but does not provide *authentication*.

## **Generating Public and Private Keys**

A key in the RSA scheme is made of two numbers. There are three steps to creating the keys:

- 1. Create two random, very large prime numbers. These numbers will be called p and q. Multiply these numbers to get a number which we will call n.
- 2. Create a random number, called e, which is relatively prime with  $(p-1) \times (q-1)$ .
- 3. Calculate the modular inverse of e. This number will be called d.

The public key will be the two numbers n and e. The private key will be the two numbers n and d. (Notice that both keys have the number n in them.) We will cover how to encrypt and decrypt with these numbers when the RSA cipher program is explained. First let's write a program to generate these keys.

## Source Code for the RSA Key Generation Program

Open a new file editor window by clicking on **File**  $\triangleright$  **New Window**. Type in the following code into the file editor, and then save it as *makeRsaKeys.py*.

```
Source code for makeRsaKeys.py
1. # RSA Key Generator
2. # http://inventwithpython.com/hacking (BSD Licensed)
3.
4. import random, sys, os, rabinMiller, cryptomath
 5.
6.
7. def main():
       # create a public/private keypair with 1024 bit keys
8.
       print('Making key files...')
9.
       makeKeyFiles('al_sweigart', 1024)
10.
11.
       print('Key files made.')
12.
13. def generateKey(keySize):
       # Creates a public/private key pair with keys that are keySize bits in
14.
15.
       # size. This function may take a while to run.
16.
17.
       # Step 1: Create two prime numbers, p and q. Calculate n = p * q.
18.
       print('Generating p prime...')
```

```
19.
        p = rabinMiller.generateLargePrime(keySize)
20.
        print('Generating g prime...')
        q = rabinMiller.generateLargePrime(keySize)
21.
22.
        n = p * q
23.
        # Step 2: Create a number e that is relatively prime to (p-1)*(q-1).
24.
25.
        print('Generating e that is relatively prime to (p-1)*(q-1)...')
26.
       while True:
            # Keep trying random numbers for e until one is valid.
27.
            e = random.randrange(2 ** (keySize - 1), 2 ** (keySize))
28.
29.
            if cryptomath.gcd(e, (p - 1) * (q - 1)) == 1:
30.
                break
31.
32.
        # Step 3: Calculate d, the mod inverse of e.
        print('Calculating d that is mod inverse of e...')
33.
        d = cryptomath.findModInverse(e, (p - 1) * (q - 1))
34.
35.
36.
        publicKey = (n, e)
37.
       privateKey = (n, d)
38.
39.
       print('Public key:', publicKey)
       print('Private key:', privateKey)
40.
41.
42.
        return (publicKey, privateKey)
43.
44.
45. def makeKeyFiles(name, keySize):
        # Creates two files 'x_pubkey.txt' and 'x_privkey.txt' (where x is the
46.
47.
       # value in name) with the the n,e and d,e integers written in them,
48.
       # delimited by a comma.
49.
50.
        # Our safety check will prevent us from overwriting our old key files:
51.
       if os.path.exists('%s_pubkey.txt' % (name)) or
os.path.exists('%s_privkey.txt' % (name)):
            sys.exit('WARNING: The file %s_pubkey.txt or %s_privkey.txt already
52.
exists! Use a different name or delete these files and re-run this program.' %
(name, name))
53.
54.
        publicKey, privateKey = generateKey(keySize)
55.
56.
        print()
        print('The public key is a %s and a %s digit number.' %
57.
(len(str(publicKey[0])), len(str(publicKey[1]))))
        print('Writing public key to file %s_pubkey.txt...' % (name))
58.
59.
        fo = open('%s_pubkey.txt' % (name), 'w')
        fo.write('%s,%s,%s' % (keySize, publicKey[0], publicKey[1]))
60.
```

```
61.
        fo.close()
62.
63.
        print()
        print('The private key is a %s and a %s digit number.' %
64.
(len(str(publicKey[0])), len(str(publicKey[1]))))
65.
        print('Writing private key to file %s_privkey.txt...' % (name))
66.
        fo = open('%s_privkey.txt' % (name), 'w')
67.
        fo.write('%s,%s,%s' % (keySize, privateKey[0], privateKey[1]))
        fo.close()
68.
69.
70.
71. # If makeRsaKeys.py is run (instead of imported as a module) call
72. # the main() function.
73. if ___name__ == '___main__':
74.
        main()
```

#### Sample Run of the RSA Key Generation Program

When you run the *makeRsaKeys.py* program, the output will look something like this (of course, the numbers for your keys will be different since they are random numbers):

```
Making key files...
Generating p prime...
Generating q prime...
Generating e that is relatively prime to (p-1)*(q-1)...
Calculating d that is mod inverse of e...
Public key:
(210902406316700502401968491406579417405090396754616926135810621216116191338086
5678407459875355468897928072386270510720443827324671435893274858393749685062411
6776147241821152026946322876869404394483922202407821672864242478920813182699000
8473526711744296548563866768454251404951960805224682425498975230488955908086491
8521163487778495362706850854469709529156400505222122042218037444940658810103314
8646830531744960702788478777031572995978999471326531132766377616771007701834003
6668306612665759417207845823479903440572724068125211002329298338718615859542093
72109725826359561748245019920074018549204468791300114315056117093,
1746023076917516102173184545923683355383240391086912905495420037367858093524760
6622265764388235752176654737805849023006544732896308685513669509917451195822611
3980989513066766009588891895645995814564600702703936932776834043548115756816059
906591453170741270845572335375041024799371425300216777273298110097435989)
Private key:
5678407459875355468897928072386270510720443827324671435893274858393749685062411
6776147241821152026946322876869404394483922202407821672864242478920813182699000
8473526711744296548563866768454251404951960805224682425498975230488955908086491
8521163487778495362706850854469709529156400505222122042218037444940658810103314
```

8646830531744960702788478777031572995978999471326531132766377616771007701834003 6668306612665759417207845823479903440572724068125211002329298338718615859542093 72109725826359561748245019920074018549204468791300114315056117093, 4767673579813771041216688491698376504317312028941690434129597155228687099187466 6099933371008075948549008551224760695942666962465968168995404993934508399014283 0537106767608359489023128886399384026861870750523607730623641626642761449656525 5854533116668173598098138449334931305875025941768372702963348445191139635826000 8181223734862132564880771928931192572481077942568188460364002867327313529283117 0178614206817165802812291528319562200625082557261680470845607063596018339193179 7437503163601143217769616471700002543036826990539739057474642785416933878499897 014777481407371328053001838085314443545845219087249544663398589)

The public key is a 617 and a 309 digit number. Writing public key to file al\_sweigart\_pubkey.txt...

The private key is a 617 and a 309 digit number. Writing private key to file al\_sweigart\_privkey.txt...

These two keys are written out to two different files, *al\_sweigart\_pubkey.txt* and *al\_sweigart\_privkey.txt*. These filenames are used because the string 'al\_sweigart' was passed to the makeKeyFiles() function. You can specify a different filenames by passing a different string. These key files will be used by the RSA cipher program to encrypt and decrypt messages.

If you try to run *makeRsaKeys.py* again with the same string being passed to makeKeyFiles(), the output of the program will look like this:

```
Making key files...
WARNING: The file al_sweigart_pubkey.txt or al_sweigart_privkey.txt already
exists! Use a different name or delete these files and re-run this program.
```

This warning is here so you don't accidentally overwrite your key files, making any files you encrypted with them impossible to recover. Keep your keys safe!

## How the Key Generation Program Works

```
makeRsaKeys.py

1. # RSA Key Generator

2. # http://inventwithpython.com/hacking (BSD Licensed)

3.

4. import random, sys, os, rabinMiller, cryptomath
```

The program imports the rabinMiller and cryptomath modules that we created in the last chapter, along with a few others.

makeRsaKeys.py

```
7. def main():
8. # create a public/private keypair with 1024 bit keys
9. print('Making key files...')
10. makeKeyFiles('al_sweigart', 1024)
11. print('Key files made.')
```

When *makeRsaKeys.py* is run, the main() function is called, which will create the key files. Since the keys might take a while for the computer to generate, we print a message on line 9 before the makeKeyFiles() call so the user knows what the program is doing.

The makeKeyFiles() call on line 10 passes the string 'al\_sweigart' and the integer 1024. This will generate keys with a size of 1024 bits and store them in files named *al\_sweigart\_pubkey.txt* and *al\_sweigart\_privkey.txt*.

## The Program's generateKey() Function

	makeRsaKeys.py
13. def	generateKey(keySize):
14.	# Creates a public/private key pair with keys that are keySize bits in
15.	# size. This function may take a while to run.
16.	
17.	# Step 1: Create two prime numbers, p and q. Calculate $n = p * q$ .
18.	print('Generating p prime')
19.	<pre>p = rabinMiller.generateLargePrime(keySize)</pre>
20.	print('Generating q prime')
21.	q = rabinMiller.generateLargePrime(keySize)
22.	n = p * q

The first step of creating keys is coming up with two random prime numbers which are called p and q. The generateLargePrime() function we wrote in the last chapter's *rabinMiller.py* program will return a prime number (as an integer value) of the size determined by the value in keySize on line 19 and line 21. These integer values are stored in variables named p and q.

On line 22, the number n is calculated by multiplying p and q, and stored in n.

```
makeRsaKeys.py
24. # Step 2: Create a number e that is relatively prime to (p-1)*(q-1).
25. print('Generating e that is relatively prime to (p-1)*(q-1)...')
26. while True:
27. # Keep trying random numbers for e until one is valid.
28. e = random.randrange(2 ** (keySize - 1), 2 ** (keySize))
29. if cryptomath.gcd(e, (p - 1) * (q - 1)) == 1:
```

30. break

The second step is calculating a number e which is relatively prime to the product of p - 1 and q - 1. The while loop on line 26 is an infinite loop. The random.randrange() call on line 28 returns a random integer (stored in the e variable) and line 29 tests if this random number is relatively prime to (p - 1) \* (q - 1). If it is, the break statement on line 30 breaks out of the infinite loop. Otherwise, the program execution jumps back to line 26 and will keep trying different random numbers until it finds one that is relatively prime with (p - 1) \* (q - 1).

This way we can guarantee that when the program execution gets past this while loop, the variable e will contain a number that is relatively prime to (p - 1) \* (q - 1).

32.	# Step 3: Calculate d, the mod inverse of e.
33.	<pre>print('Calculating d that is mod inverse of e')</pre>
34.	d = cryptomath.findModInverse(e, (p - 1) * (q - 1))

The third step is to find the mod inverse of e. The findModInverse() function that we wrote for our cryptomath module in Chapter 14 will do this calculation for us. The mod inverse of e is stored in a variable named d.

36.publicKey = (n, e)37.privateKey = (n, d)

In the RSA cipher, each key is made up of two numbers. The public key will be the integers stored in n and e, and the private key will be the integers stored in n and d. Lines 36 and 37 store these integers as tuples in the variables publicKey and privateKey.

There's no reason e has to be in the public key and d in the private key, and you could swap them. However, once you make the public key public, you must keep the private key a secret.

makeRsaKeys.py

makeRsaKeys.py

makeRsaKeys.py

39. print('Public key:', publicKey)
 40. print('Private key:', privateKey)
 41.
 42. return (publicKey, privateKey)

The remaining lines in the generateKey() function print the keys on the screen with print() calls on lines 39 and 40. Then line 42's generateKey() call returns a tuple with publicKey and privateKey.

makeRsaKeys.py
45. def makeKeyFiles(name, keySize):
46. # Creates two files 'x\_pubkey.txt' and 'x\_privkey.txt' (where x is the
47. # value in name) with the the n,e and d,e integers written in them,
48. # delimited by a comma.

While the generateKey() function will generate the actual integers for the public and private keys, we need to store these numbers in a file so that our RSA cipher program can use them later to encrypt and decrypt. Each of the keys are made of two integers that are hundreds of digits long; that's too many to memorize or conveniently write down. The easiest way to store them is as text files on your computer.

This means that you have to be sure that nobody hacks your computer and copies these key files. It might be a good idea to store these files on a USB thumb drive instead of on your computer. However, this is also risky. If someone borrows the thumb drive then they could copy the key files, or if you accidentally break or lose the thumb drive then you will lose your own private key!

```
makeRsaKeys.py
50. # Our safety check will prevent us from overwriting our old key files:
51. if os.path.exists('%s_pubkey.txt' % (name)) or
os.path.exists('%s_privkey.txt' % (name)):
52. sys.exit('WARNING: The file %s_pubkey.txt or %s_privkey.txt already
exists! Use a different name or delete these files and re-run this program.' %
(name, name))
```

To prevent us from accidentally deleting our key files by running the program again, line 51 checks to see if the public or private key files with the given name already exist. If they do, the program will exit with a warning message.

```
54. publicKey, privateKey = generateKey(keySize) makeRsaKeys.py
```

After the check, line 54 has a call to generateKey() to get the public and private keys using the multiple assignment trick. The generateKey() function returns a tuple of two tuples. The first tuple has two integers for the public key and the second tuple has two integers for the private key. These are stored in the variables publicKey and privateKey.

#### **RSA Key File Format**

```
makeRsaKeys.py
56. print()
57. print('The public key is a %s and a %s digit number.' %
(len(str(publicKey[0])), len(str(publicKey[1]))))
58. print('Writing public key to file %s_pubkey.txt...' % (name))
59. fo = open('%s_pubkey.txt' % (name), 'w')
60. fo.write('%s,%s,%s' % (keySize, publicKey[0], publicKey[1]))
61. fo.close()
```

Line 57 prints some information about the public key. It can tell how many digits are in the integer in publicKey[0] and publicKey[1] by converting those values to strings with the str() function, and then finding the length of the string with the len() function.

The key file's contents will be the key size, a comma, the n integer, another comma, and the e (or d) integer. The file's contents will look like: <key size integer>,<n integer>,<e or d integer>

Lines 59 to 61 open a file in write mode, as you can tell from the 'w' string passed to open ().

```
makeRsaKeys.py
63. print()
64. print('The private key is a %s and a %s digit number.' %
(len(str(publicKey[0])), len(str(publicKey[1])))
65. print('Writing private key to file %s_privkey.txt...' % (name))
66. fo = open('%s_privkey.txt' % (name), 'w')
67. fo.write('%s,%s,%s' % (keySize, privateKey[0], privateKey[1]))
68. fo.close()
```

Lines 63 to 68 do the exact same thing as lines 56 and 61, except for writing the private key out to a file.

```
makeRsaKeys.py
71. # If makeRsaKeys.py is run (instead of imported as a module) call
72. # the main() function.
73. if __name__ == '__main__':
74. main()
```

Lines 73 and 74 are at the bottom of the program, and call main () if *makeRsaKeys.py* is being run as a program instead of imported as a module by another program.

## Hybrid Cryptosystems

In real life, the complicated mathematics make RSA and public-key encryption slow to compute. This is especially true for servers that need to make hundreds or thousands of encrypted connections a second. Instead, the RSA cipher is often used to encrypt the key for a symmetric key cipher. The encrypted key is then sent to the other person, and that key is used to pass messages that are encrypted using the (faster) symmetric cipher. Using a symmetric key cipher and an asymmetric key cipher to securely communicate like this is called a **hybrid** 

**cryptosystem**. More information about hybrid cryptosystems can be found at https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hybrid\_cryptosystem.

It's not recommended to use the *rsaCipher.py* program to encrypt the keys for, say, the *vigenereCipher.py* program. We've already proven that the Vigenère cipher is hackable. A strong symmetric key cipher isn't covered in this book, but you can still use *rsaCipher.py* to encrypt your files anyway.

## Source Code for the RSA Cipher Program

Now that you can create key files, let's write the program that does encryption and decryption with the RSA cipher. Open a new file editor window by clicking on **File**  $\triangleright$  **New Window**. Type in the following code into the file editor, and then save it as *rsaCipher.py*.

```
Source code for rsaCipher.py
 1. # RSA Cipher
  2. # http://inventwithpython.com/hacking (BSD Licensed)
  3.
  4. import sys
  5.
  6. # IMPORTANT: The block size MUST be less than or equal to the key size!
  7. # (Note: The block size is in bytes, the key size is in bits. There
 8. # are 8 bits in 1 byte.)
 9. DEFAULT_BLOCK_SIZE = 128 # 128 bytes
10. BYTE_SIZE = 256 # One byte has 256 different values.
11.
12. def main():
13.
        # Runs a test that encrypts a message to a file or decrypts a message
14.
        # from a file.
15.
        filename = 'encrypted_file.txt' # the file to write to/read from
16.
        mode = 'encrypt' # set to 'encrypt' or 'decrypt'
17.
18.
        if mode == 'encrypt':
            message = ''''Journalists belong in the gutter because that is
19.
where the ruling classes throw their guilty secrets." -Gerald Priestland "The
```

```
Founding Fathers gave the free press the protection it must have to bare the
secrets of government and inform the people." -Hugo Black'''
20.
             pubKeyFilename = 'al_sweigart_pubkey.txt'
21.
             print('Encrypting and writing to %s...' % (filename))
22.
             encryptedText = encryptAndWriteToFile(filename, pubKeyFilename,
message)
23.
             print('Encrypted text:')
24.
25.
             print(encryptedText)
26.
        elif mode == 'decrypt':
27.
             privKeyFilename = 'al_sweigart_privkey.txt'
28.
29.
             print('Reading from %s and decrypting...' % (filename))
             decryptedText = readFromFileAndDecrypt(filename, privKeyFilename)
 30.
 31.
 32.
             print('Decrypted text:')
 33.
             print(decryptedText)
 34.
 35.
 36. def getBlocksFromText(message, blockSize=DEFAULT_BLOCK_SIZE):
37.
         # Converts a string message to a list of block integers. Each integer
38.
         # represents 128 (or whatever blockSize is set to) string characters.
 39.
40.
        messageBytes = message.encode('ascii') # convert the string to bytes
41.
42.
        blockInts = []
43.
        for blockStart in range(0, len(messageBytes), blockSize):
             # Calculate the block integer for this block of text
44.
45.
             blockInt = 0
             for i in range(blockStart, min(blockStart + blockSize,
46.
len(messageBytes))):
                 blockInt += messageBytes[i] * (BYTE_SIZE ** (i % blockSize))
47.
48.
             blockInts.append(blockInt)
49.
         return blockInts
50.
51.
52. def getTextFromBlocks(blockInts, messageLength,
blockSize=DEFAULT_BLOCK_SIZE):
53.
         # Converts a list of block integers to the original message string.
54.
         # The original message length is needed to properly convert the last
55.
        # block integer.
        message = []
56.
 57.
        for blockInt in blockInts:
            blockMessage = []
 58.
 59.
             for i in range(blockSize - 1, -1, -1):
 60.
                 if len(message) + i < messageLength:
                     # Decode the message string for the 128 (or whatever
 61.
```

```
# blockSize is set to) characters from this block integer.
 62.
 63.
                     asciiNumber = blockInt // (BYTE_SIZE ** i)
                     blockInt = blockInt % (BYTE_SIZE ** i)
 64.
                     blockMessage.insert(0, chr(asciiNumber))
 65.
             message.extend(blockMessage)
 66.
 67.
         return ''.join(message)
 68.
69.
70. def encryptMessage(message, key, blockSize=DEFAULT_BLOCK_SIZE):
71.
         # Converts the message string into a list of block integers, and then
         # encrypts each block integer. Pass the PUBLIC key to encrypt.
72.
73.
         encryptedBlocks = []
74.
         n, e = key
75.
76.
         for block in getBlocksFromText(message, blockSize):
77.
             # ciphertext = plaintext ^ e mod n
             encryptedBlocks.append(pow(block, e, n))
78.
79.
         return encryptedBlocks
80.
81.
82. def decryptMessage(encryptedBlocks, messageLength, key,
blockSize=DEFAULT_BLOCK_SIZE):
83.
         # Decrypts a list of encrypted block ints into the original message
         # string. The original message length is required to properly decrypt
 84.
         # the last block. Be sure to pass the PRIVATE key to decrypt.
85.
86.
         decryptedBlocks = []
         n, d = key
87.
         for block in encryptedBlocks:
88.
             # plaintext = ciphertext ^ d mod n
 89.
90.
             decryptedBlocks.append(pow(block, d, n))
         return getTextFromBlocks(decryptedBlocks, messageLength, blockSize)
91.
92.
93.
94. def readKeyFile(keyFilename):
95.
         # Given the filename of a file that contains a public or private key,
96.
         # return the key as a (n,e) or (n,d) tuple value.
97.
         fo = open(keyFilename)
98.
         content = fo.read()
99.
         fo.close()
100.
         keySize, n, EorD = content.split(',')
101.
         return (int(keySize), int(n), int(EorD))
102.
103.
104. def encryptAndWriteToFile(messageFilename, keyFilename, message,
blockSize=DEFAULT_BLOCK_SIZE):
         # Using a key from a key file, encrypt the message and save it to a
105.
```

```
106.
         # file. Returns the encrypted message string.
         keySize, n, e = readKeyFile(keyFilename)
107.
108.
109.
         # Check that key size is greater than block size.
110.
         if keySize < blockSize * 8: # * 8 to convert bytes to bits
111.
             sys.exit('ERROR: Block size is %s bits and key size is %s bits.
The RSA cipher requires the block size to be equal to or less than the key
size. Either increase the block size or use different keys.' % (blockSize * 8,
keySize))
112.
113.
114.
         # Encrypt the message
115.
         encryptedBlocks = encryptMessage(message, (n, e), blockSize)
116.
         # Convert the large int values to one string value.
117.
118.
         for i in range(len(encryptedBlocks)):
119.
             encryptedBlocks[i] = str(encryptedBlocks[i])
         encryptedContent = ','.join(encryptedBlocks)
120.
121.
         # Write out the encrypted string to the output file.
122.
123.
         encryptedContent = '%s_%s_%s' % (len(message), blockSize,
encryptedContent)
124.
        fo = open(messageFilename, 'w')
         fo.write(encryptedContent)
125.
126.
        fo.close()
127.
         # Also return the encrypted string.
128.
         return encryptedContent
129.
130.
131. def readFromFileAndDecrypt(messageFilename, keyFilename):
         # Using a key from a key file, read an encrypted message from a file
132.
133.
         # and then decrypt it. Returns the decrypted message string.
134.
         keySize, n, d = readKeyFile(keyFilename)
135.
136.
137.
       # Read in the message length and the encrypted message from the file.
138.
        fo = open(messageFilename)
139.
         content = fo.read()
         messageLength, blockSize, encryptedMessage = content.split('_')
140.
141.
         messageLength = int(messageLength)
142.
         blockSize = int(blockSize)
143.
         # Check that key size is greater than block size.
144.
         if keySize < blockSize * 8: # * 8 to convert bytes to bits
145.
146.
             sys.exit('ERROR: Block size is %s bits and key size is %s bits.
The RSA cipher requires the block size to be equal to or less than the key
```

```
size. Did you specify the correct key file and encrypted file?' % (blockSize *
8, keySize))
147.
148.
         # Convert the encrypted message into large int values.
149.
         encryptedBlocks = []
150.
         for block in encryptedMessage.split(','):
             encryptedBlocks.append(int(block))
151.
152.
153.
         # Decrypt the large int values.
154.
         return decryptMessage(encryptedBlocks, messageLength, (n, d),
blockSize)
155.
156.
157. # If rsaCipher.py is run (instead of imported as a module) call
158. # the main() function.
159. if ___name___ == '___main___':
160.
         main()
```

#### Sample Run of the RSA Cipher Program

Once you have a public and private key file, you can send anyone your public file (or post it somewhere online) so others can send you messages. If you want to send a secret message to someone, first get their public key file and place it in the same directory as the *rsaCipher.py* program. Set the message variable on line 19 to the string of the message to encrypt.

Make sure the mode variable is set to the string 'encrypt' on line 16, and set the pubKeyFilename variable to the public key file's filename on line 20. The filename variable holds a string of the file that the ciphertext will be written to.

When you run the program, the output will look like this:

```
Encrypting and writing to encrypted_file.txt...
Encrypted text:
262_128_99261588918914129248869521413561361425429438626950729912505980066002708
9830015533870663668185646157509007528457226336261821873976954531347724960840148
5234147843064609273929706353514554444810285427183303767133366827434264155196422
0917826499299282445350219039270525853857169256807439317455881433369973441896615
9641434946805896304802494813292321784924727694126957902732539670170912919151008
4539012275457327046892059514600198713235394985023008043572425418307615110483262
2796568393228930000619315738939341534920563203314816419962044702016227849752350
41470244964996075123464854629954207517620745550909143567815440815430367,6684261
3553841756289795361296785769122909029892643608575548034344009592725547265584325
2331933112765122922637923600156910575424723444966430139306688707256391991191466
4504822721492217530056774346964092597494522555496959638903763181124233744530745
```

2041948917261094688708004245747998030244635761849845611609053856921438831555343 2751213283486646600584040245146570901217502941710992503572482408074196762322544 6680099823178790059243202224297039960462494558200472899766913932921695002362188 1996217713713494770944644417894970293643840346744192412614346008019737829011867 03144271104078294839144290043228508639879193883889311384,7277016624458973047704 0806680156575455285570435553143790299815533233656061333313422971390933175290260 5817773458688756774589737014227054621841244485285514206025269405528441594535085 0536174716382559790627193026256934316461174349640238168693204610463496242533658 4736211406286896178786120454116459075038688037119234659059503824465257190001591 9094263967757274610514128826270203357049019841335033192183418122067029417580137 3024013553583624428117568253845170657841567369678118510784447456725765265002966 2854459043617323327066630863887606386875040688709377112851144150781493772858323 25922978358897651126143551277531003851780

At the start of the text is 262 (which is the original message length), followed by an underscore and then 128 (which is the "block size"; block sizes are explained later). If you look carefully at the long string of digits after that, you will find two commas. The message is encrypted into three very large integers, separated by commas. These integers are the encrypted form of the string in the message variable on line 19.

To decrypt, change the mode variable to 'decrypt' and run the program again. Make sure privKeyFilename on line 28 is set to the filename of the private key file and that this file is in the same folder as *rsaCipher.py*. When you run the program, the output on the screen will look like this:

```
Reading from encrypted_file.txt and decrypting...
Decrypted text:
"Journalists belong in the gutter because that is where the ruling classes
throw their guilty secrets." -Gerald Priestland "The Founding Fathers gave the
free press the protection it must have to bare the secrets of government and
inform the people." -Hugo Black
```

Note that the way the RSA cipher program is implemented, it can only encrypt and decrypt **plaintext files**. A plaintext file (not to be confused with "plaintext" in the cryptography sense) is a file that only contains text characters (like the kind that you can type on your keyboard). For example, the .py files that you type for your Python programs are plaintext files. Plaintext files are the type created with text editor software such as Notepad (on Windows), TextMate (on OS X), or Gedit (on Ubuntu). Specifically, plaintext files are files that only contain ASCII values (which are described later in this chapter).

Files such as images, videos, executable programs, or word processor files are called **binary files**.(Word processor files are binary files because their text has font, color, and size information

bundled with the text.) More information about plaintext files and binary files can be found at <a href="http://invpy.com/plainvsbinary">http://invpy.com/plainvsbinary</a>.

## Practice Exercises, Chapter 24, Set A

Practice exercises can be found at http://invpy.com/hackingpractice24A.

## **Digital Signatures**

Digital signatures is a very large topic of its own, but we can cover a little of it here. Let's say Alice sent this email to Bob:

```
From: alice@inventwithpython.com
To: bob@coffeeghost.net
Subject: Our agreement.
Dear Bob,
I promise to buy your old broken laptop for one
million dollars.
Sincerely,
Alice
```

This is great news to Bob, who wants to get rid of his worthless laptop for any price. But what if Alice later claims that she didn't make this promise, and that the email Bob has is a forgery that didn't really come from her. The email just exists as some file on Bob's computer. Bob could have easily created this file himself.

If they had met in person, Alice and Bob could have signed a contract. The handwritten signature is not easy to forge and provides some proof that Alice really did make this promise. But even if Alice signed such a paper, took a photo of it with her digital camera, and sent Bob the image file, it is still believable for Alice to say that the image was photoshopped.

The RSA cipher (and any public key cipher) not only provides encryption, but it can also provide a way to *digitally sign* a file or string. Remember that RSA has a public key and a private key, and that any string that is encrypted with one key produces ciphertext that can only be decrypted with the other key. Normally we encrypt with the public key, so that only the owner of the private key can decrypt this ciphertext.

But we can also do the reverse. If Alice writes this message, and then "encrypts" it with her *private key*, this will produce "ciphertext" that only Alice's public key can decrypt. This "ciphertext" isn't really so secret since everyone in the world has access to Alice's public key to

decrypt it. **But by encrypting a message with her own private key, Alice has digitally signed the message in a way that cannot be forged.** Everyone can decrypt this signed message with her public key, and since only Alice has access to her private key, only Alice could have produced this ciphertext. Alice has to stick to her digital signature; she can't say that Bob forged or photoshopped it!

This feature is called nonrepudiation. **Nonrepudiation** is where someone who has made a statement or claim cannot later refute that they made that statement or claim. Alice could always claim that her computer was hacked and somebody else had access to her private key, but this would mean that any other documents she signed could be called into question. (And it would be very suspicious if Alice's computer kept "getting hacked" each time she wanted to back out of a promise.)

Digital signatures can also provide authentication, which allows someone to prove they are who they say they are. If Alice gets an email claiming to be from the President but wants to be sure it really is the President, she could always respond with, "Prove you're the President! Encrypt the string 'SIMTAVOKXVAHXXSLBGZXVPKNMQMHOYGWFQMXEBCC' with the President's private key." and Alice would be able to decrypt the reply with the President's public key to see if it decrypted to her random string. This is called a **challenge-response authentication** system.

Digital signatures can be used to do many important things, including digital cash, authentication of public keys, or anonymous web surfing. If you'd like to find out more, go to <a href="http://invpy.com/digitalsignatures">http://invpy.com/digitalsignatures</a>.

## How the RSA Cipher Program Works

```
rsaCipher.py
1. # RSA Cipher
2. # http://inventwithpython.com/hacking (BSD Licensed)
3.
4. import sys
5.
6. # IMPORTANT: The block size MUST be less than or equal to the key size!
7. # (Note: The block size is in bytes, the key size is in bits. There
8. # are 8 bits in 1 byte.)
9. DEFAULT_BLOCK_SIZE = 128 # 128 bytes
10. BYTE_SIZE = 256 # One byte has 256 different values.
```

A single "byte" can hold a number between 0 and 255, that is, 256 different numbers. We will use this fact in some of the block-related math explained later. This is why the BYTE\_SIZE constant is set to 256. The DEFAULT\_BLOCK\_SIZE constant is set to 128 because we will be using block sizes of 128 bytes by default in our program. (Block sizes are explained later.)

```
rsaCipher.py
12. def main():
13.  # Runs a test that encrypts a message to a file or decrypts a message
14.  # from a file.
15.  filename = 'encrypted_file.txt' # the file to write to/read from
16.  mode = 'encrypt' # set to 'encrypt' or 'decrypt'
```

If mode is set to 'encrypt' the program encrypts a message (and writes it to the file that is named in filename). If mode is set to 'decrypt' the program reads the contents of an encrypted file (specified by the string in filename) to decrypt it.

```
rsaCipher.py
         if mode == 'encrypt':
18.
             message = ''''Journalists belong in the gutter because that is
19.
where the ruling classes throw their guilty secrets." -Gerald Priestland "The
Founding Fathers gave the free press the protection it must have to bare the
secrets of government and inform the people." -Hugo Black'''
20.
             pubKeyFilename = 'al_sweigart_pubkey.txt'
             print('Encrypting and writing to %s...' % (filename))
21.
             encryptedText = encryptAndWriteToFile(filename, pubKeyFilename,
22.
message)
23.
24.
             print('Encrypted text:')
             print(encryptedText)
 25.
```

The message variable contains the text to be encrypted, and pubKeyFilename contains the filename of the public key file. Line 22 calls the encryptAndWriteToFile() function, which will encrypt message using the key, and write the encrypted message to the file named in filename.

rsaCipher.py

```
27. elif mode == 'decrypt':
28. privKeyFilename = 'al_sweigart_privkey.txt'
29. print('Reading from %s and decrypting...' % (filename))
30. decryptedText = readFromFileAndDecrypt(filename, privKeyFilename)
31.
32. print('Decrypted text:')
33. print(decryptedText)
```

The code that handles calling the decryption function is similar to the code on lines 18 to 33. The filename of the private key file is set in privKeyFilename. The encrypted file's filename is stored in the filename variable. These two variables are passed to a call to

readFromFileAndDecrypt(). The return value is stored in decryptedText and then
printed to the screen.

## **ASCII: Using Numbers to Represent Characters**

All data is stored on your computer as numbers. A code called the American Standard Code for Information Interchange, or ASCII (pronounced "ask-ee") maps numbers to characters. Table 24-1 shows how ASCII maps numbers and characters (only numbers 32 to 126 are used):

22	(22222)	40	0	64	0	00	D	06	`	112	
32	(space)	48	0	64	g	80	Р	96		112	р
33	!	49	1	65	A	81	Q	97	а	113	q
34	"	50	2	66	В	82	R	98	b	114	r
35	#	51	3	67	С	83	S	99	С	115	S
36	\$	52	4	68	D	84	Т	100	d	116	t
37	00	53	5	69	Ε	85	U	101	е	117	u
38	&	54	6	70	F	86	V	102	f	118	V
39	1	55	7	71	G	87	W	103	g	119	W
40	(	56	8	72	Н	88	Х	104	h	120	Х
41	)	57	9	73	I	89	Y	105	i	121	У
42	*	58	:	74	J	90	Z	106	j	122	Z
43	+	59	;	75	K	91	[	107	k	123	{
44	,	60	<	76	L	92	$\setminus$	108	1	124	
45	-	61	=	77	Μ	93	]	109	m	125	}
46	•	62	>	78	Ν	94	^	110	n	126	~
47	/	63	?	79	0	95	_	111	0		

Table 24-1. The ASCII table.

A single ASCII character uses one byte of memory to store. A byte is enough memory to store a number from 0 to 255 (for a total of 256 different values.) So the string 'Hello' is actually stored on your computer as the numbers 72, 101, 108, 108, and 111. These numbers take up 5 bytes. ASCII provides a standard way to convert string characters to numbers and back.

ASCII works fine for English messages, but not so much for other European languages that have special characters such as the è in "Vigenère", or languages such as Chinese and Arabic. ASCII doesn't even work well outside of America, since ASCII includes the \$ dollar sign but not the  $\notin$  euro or £ pound signs. If you want to learn about Unicode, the international system of character encoding, go to <u>http://invpy.com/unicode</u>. But this book will use ASCII for simplicity.

## The chr() and ord() Functions

Remember from the first chapter where a code was a publicly-known way of translating information from one format to another format? For example, Morse code was a way of

translating English letters into electric pulses of dots and dashes. ASCII is just a code. We can encode characters into ASCII numbers and decode ASCII numbers back to characters.

The chr() function (pronounced "char", short for "character") takes an integer ASCII number as the argument and returns a single-character string. The ord() function (short for "ordinal") takes a single-character string as the argument, and returns the integer ASCII value for that character. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> chr(65)
'A'
>>> ord('A')
65
>>> chr(73)
'I'
>>> chr(65+8)
'I'
>>> chr(52)
'4'
>>> chr(ord('F'))
'F'
>>> ord(chr(68))
68
>>>
```

But if you have a string with many letters, it may be easier to use the encode () and decode () string methods explained later in this chapter.

### Practice Exercises, Chapter 24, Set B

Practice exercises can be found at http://invpy.com/hackingpractice24B.

## Blocks

In cryptography, a "block" is a fixed length of bits. In our RSA cipher program, a block is represented by an integer. We've set the block size to 128 bytes, or 1024 bits (since there are 8 bits in 1 byte). Our message string value will be converted into several integer values (i.e. several blocks).

• It is important to note that the RSA encryption algorithm requires that **the block size be** equal or less than the key size. Otherwise, the math doesn't work and you won't be able to decrypt the ciphertext the program produced. So a cryptographic block is really just a very large integer. Since our block size is 128 bytes, it can represent any integer between 0 and up to (but not including) 256 ^ 128, which is 179,769,313,486,231,590,772,930,519,078,902,473,361,797,697,894,230,657,273,430,081,157,7 32,675,805,500,963,132,708,477,322,407,536,021,120,113,879,871,393,357,658,789,768,814,41 6,622,492,847,430,639,474,124,377,767,893,424,865,485,276,302,219,601,246,094,119,453,082, 952,085,005,768,838,150,682,342,462,881,473,913,110,540,827,237,163,350,510,684,586,298,2 39,947,245,938,479,716,304,835,356,329,624,224,137,216.

(You might have noticed that the RSA cipher uses a lot of big numbers.)

The reason RSA needs to work on a block (which represents multiple characters) is because if we used the RSA encryption algorithm on a single character, the same plaintext characters would always encrypt to the same ciphertext characters. In that case, the RSA cipher just becomes a simple substitution cipher with fancy mathematics, kind of like the affine and Caesar ciphers.

The RSA cipher works by encrypting an integer that is hundreds of digits long (that is, a block) into a new integer that is hundreds of digits long (that is, a new block). The mathematics of encrypting a large plaintext integer to a large ciphertext integer are simple enough. But first we will need a way to convert between a string and a large integer (that is, a block).

We can use ASCII as a system to convert between a single character and a small integer (between 0 and 255). But we will also need a way to combine several small integers into a large integer that we perform RSA encryption on.

Remember how the affine cipher in Chapter 15 had two keys, Key A and Key B, but they were combined by multiplying Key A by the symbol set size (which was 95) and then adding Key B? This was how we combined two small key integers into one larger key integer.

This worked because the ranges of both Key A and Key B were from 0 to 94. In the RSA program, each character's ASCII integer ranges from 0 to 255. To combine ASCII integers together into one large number we use the following formula:

Take the ASCII integer of the character at index 0 of the string and multiply it by  $256 \land 0$  (but since  $256 \land 0$  is 1, and multiplying by 1 leaves you with just the original number, this one is easy). Take the ASCII integer of the character at index 1 and multiply it by  $256 \land 1$ . Take the ASCII integer of the character at index 2 and multiply it by  $256 \land 2$ , and so on and so on. To get the final large integer, add all of these products together. This integer is the ciphertext's block.

Table 24-2 has an example using the string, 'Hello world!':

Index	Character	ASCII	Multiplied	Number
		Number	By	
0	Н	72	× 256 ^ 0	= 72
1	e	101	× 256 ^ 1	= 25,856
2	1	108	× 256 ^ 2	= 7,077,888
3	1	108	× 256 ^ 3	= 1,811,939,328
4	0	111	× 256 ^ 4	= 476,741,369,856
5	(space)	32	× 256 ^ 5	= 35,184,372,088,832
6	W	119	× 256 ^ 6	= 33,495,522,228,568,064
7	0	111	× 256 ^ 7	= 7,998,392,938,210,000,896
8	r	114	× 256 ^ 8	= 2,102,928,824,402,888,884,224
9	1	108	× 256 ^ 9	= 510,015,580,149,921,683,079,168
10	d	100	× 256 ^ 10	= 120,892,581,961,462,917,470,617,600
11	!	33	× 256 ^ 11	= 10,213,005,324,104,387,267,917,774,848
	-		SUM:	10,334,410,032,606,748,633,331,426,632

Table 24-2. Encoding a string into a block.

(You might have noticed that the RSA cipher does a lot of math with big numbers.)

So the string 'Hello world!' when put into a single large integer "block" becomes the integer 10,334,410,032,606,748,633,331,426,632. This integer uniquely refers to the string 'Hello world!'. By continuing to use larger and larger powers of 256, any string possible has exactly one large integer. For example, 2,175,540 is the integer for '42!' and 17,802,628,493,700,941 is the integer for 'Moose??' and 23,071,981,395,336,227,453,293,155,570,939,985,398,502,658,016,284,755,880,397,214,576,11 0,064,091,578,359,739,349,325 is the integer for 'My cat's breath smells like cat food.'.

Because our block size is 128 bytes, we can only encrypt up to 128 characters in a single block. But we can just use more blocks if the message is longer than 128 characters. The RSA cipher program will separate the blocks it outputs with commas so we can tell when one block ends and the next one begins.

As an example, here's a message that is split into blocks, and the integer that represents each block (calculated using the same method in Table 24-2.). Each block has at most 128 characters of the message.

	Message	Block Integer
1 <sup>st</sup> Block	Alan Mathison Turing	81546931218178010029845817915569188970228
(128 characters)	was a British	63503588092404856861189798874246340656702
	mathematician,	38839432215827478831941988018897629951268
	logician, cryptanalyst,	20043055718365161172430048774726604180301
	and computer scientist.	48768604258244651074200425332013985856895
	He was highly	55969506391783606289711328048889254351125
	influential in t	31133886746309774148590001157056903849858
		716430520524535327809
2 <sup>nd</sup> Block	he development of	76631289268154712859022451851447083030531
(128 characters)	computer science,	65677349319343558638588471345037404319956
	providing a	45932085093160422349968619052225062492420
	formalisation of the	68799766044149679741160521638235464390814
	concepts of "algorithm"	93343748091892111084834682008279498952509
	and "computation" with	54725768834415584340223896902248947030025
	the Turing m	14434767442075089828357797890134106785932
		701869224970151814504
3 <sup>rd</sup> Block	achine. Turing is	77533874832922662837221187157031815413218
(128 characters)	widely considered to be	69665618828947923728504232931792998759025
	the father of computer	56568632161704130179292825376098664640739
	science and artificial	13897327838474709028475738093888688583459
	intelligence. During	78166272494460147358283858671447396525449
	World War II, Turin	89137517820478280435270940014295674175014
		93130489686652467441331220556610652015232
4		230994266943673361249
4 <sup>th</sup> Block	g worked for the	87080208891262703930798322686594857958157
(107 characters)	Government Code and	73519113112470129994578811890430257029137
	Cypher School (GCCS)	88108716196921960428416274796671334547332
	at Bletchley Park,	64625727703476738415017881880631980435061
	Britain's codebreaking	77034123161704448596151119133333044771426
	centre.	77343891157354079822547964726407323487308
		38206586983

Table 24-3. A message split into blocks, with each block's integer.

### Converting Strings to Blocks with getBlocksFromText()

rsaCipher.py 36. def getBlocksFromText(message, blockSize=DEFAULT\_BLOCK\_SIZE): 37. # Converts a string message to a list of block integers. Each integer 38. # represents 128 (or whatever blockSize is set to) string characters.

The getBlocksFromText() function takes the message and returns a list of blocks (that is, a list of very large integer values) that represents the message. It is trivially easy to convert between

strings to blocks and blocks to strings, so this step isn't encrypting anything. The encryption will be done later in the encryptMessage() function.

#### The encode () String Method and the Bytes Data Type

40. messageBytes = message.encode('ascii') # convert the string to bytes

First, we need to convert the characters in the message string into ASCII integers. The encode() string method will return a "bytes" object. Because a byte is represented as a number from 0 to 255, a bytes value is like a list of integers (although these integers have a very limited range of 0 to 255). The len() function and indexing work with a bytes object in the same way a list of integers would. A bytes value can be turned into a list value of integer values by passing it to the list() function. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> spam = 'hello'.encode('ascii')
>>> spam
b'hello'
>>> list(spam)
[104, 101, 108, 108, 111]
>>> len(spam)
5
>>> spam[2]
108
>>>
```

Note that a single bytes value is a collection of values, just like a single list value can contain multiple values. If you try to get a single "byte" from a bytes object (like spam[2] does above), this just evaluates to an integer value.

Line 40 places the bytes form of the message string in a variable named messageBytes.

## The bytes () Function and decode () Bytes Method

Just like you can create a list by calling the list() function, you can also create a bytes object by calling the bytes() function. The bytes() function is passed a list of integers for the byte values. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> spam = bytes([104, 101, 108, 108, 111])
>>> spam
b'hello'
>>> list(spam)
[104, 101, 108, 108, 111]
```

>>>

You can also directly type a bytes object into your source code just like you type a string or list. A bytes object has the letter b right before what looks like an ordinary string value. But remember, the letter b right before the quotes means that this is a bytes value, not a string value. Try typing the following into the interactive shell, making sure that there is no space between the b and the quote characters:

```
>>> spam = b'hello'
>>> list(spam)
[104, 101, 108, 108, 111]
>>>
```

We don't use the decode () bytes method in this program, but you should know about it. It does the opposite of the encode () string method. When called on a bytes object, the decode () method returns a string made from the values stored in the bytes object. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> spam = bytes([104, 101, 108, 108, 111])
>>> spam.decode('ascii')
'hello'
>>>
```

#### Practice Exercises, Chapter 24, Set C

Practice exercises can be found at http://invpy.com/hackingpractice24C.

#### **Back to the Code**

rsaCipher.py
42. blockInts = []
43. for blockStart in range(0, len(messageBytes), blockSize):

The blockInts list will contain the large integer "blocks" form of the characters in message. The blockSize parameter is set to DEFAULT\_BLOCK\_SIZE by default, and the DEFAULT\_BLOCK\_SIZE constant was set to 128 (meaning, 128 bytes) on line 9. This means that each large integer block can only store 128 string characters at most (since 1 ASCII character takes up 1 byte). See Table 24-3 for an example of a message split into 128-character blocks.

Line 43's for loop will set the value in blockStart so that on each iteration it will be set to the index of the block being created. For example, if blockSize is set to 128, then the index of

the start of the first block will be 0, the index of the start of the second block will be 128, the index of the start of the third block will be 256, and so on as long as the index is less than len (messageBytes).

#### The min() and max() Functions

The min () function returns the smallest (that is, the minimum) value of its arguments. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> min(13, 32, 13, 15, 17, 39)
13
>>> min(21, 45, 18, 10)
10
```

You can also pass min() a single argument if the argument is a list or tuple value. In this case, min() returns the smallest value in that list or tuple. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> min([31, 26, 20, 13, 12, 36])
12
>>> spam = (10, 37, 37, 43, 3)
>>> min(spam)
3
>>>
```

The max() function will return the largest (that is, the maximum) value of its arguments:

>>> max(18, 15, 22, 30, 31, 34)
34
>>>

```
rsaCipher.py

44. # Calculate the block integer for this block of text

45. blockInt = 0

46. for i in range(blockStart, min(blockStart + blockSize,

len(messageBytes))):
```

The code inside line 43's for loop will create the very large integer for a single block. Recall from earlier in this chapter that this is done by multiplying the ASCII value of the character by (256 ^ index-of-character).

The very large integer will eventually be stored in blockInt, which starts at 0 on line 45. (This is much like how our previous cipher programs had a translated variable that started as a blank string but eventually held the encrypted or decrypted message by the end of the program.) Line 46's for loop sets i to be the index of all the characters in message for this block. This index should start at blockStart and go up to blockStart + blockSize (that is, blockSize characters after blockStart) or len (messageBytes), whichever is smaller. The min () call on line 46 will return the smaller of these two expressions.

The second argument to range() on line 46 should be the smaller of these values because each block will always be made up of 128 (or whatever value is in blockSize) characters, *except* for the last block. The last block might be exactly 128 characters, but more likely it is less than the full 128 characters. In that case we want i to stop at len (messageBytes) because that will be the last index in messageBytes.

			i saciplier.py
47.	blockInt += messageBytes[i] *	(BYTE_SIZE **	(i % blockSize))

ncaCinhan ny

The value that is added to the block integer in blockInt is the ASCII value of the character (which is what messageBytes[i] evaluates to) multiplied by (256 ^ index-of-character).

The variable i cannot directly be used for the index-of-character part of the equation, because it is the index in the entire messageBytes object which has indexes from 0 up to len (messageBytes). We only want the index relative to the *current iteration's block*, which will always be from 0 to blockSize. This table shows the difference between these indexes:

Table 24-4. The indexes of the full message on top, and indexes relative to the block on bottom.
--

1 <sup>st</sup> Block's Indexes				2 <sup>nd</sup> Block's Indexes				3 <sup>rd</sup> Block's Indexes				
0	1	2		127	129	130		255	257	258		511
0	1	2		127	0	1		127	0	1		127

By modding i by blockSize, we can get the position relative to the block. This is why line 47 is BYTE\_SIZE \*\* (i % blockSize) instead of BYTE\_SIZE \*\* i.

		rsaCipher.py
48.	<pre>blockInts.append(blockInt)</pre>	
49.	return blockInts	

After line 46's for loop completes, the very large integer for the block has been calculated. We want to append this block integer to the blockInts list. The next iteration of line 43's for loop will calculate the block integer for the next block of the message.

After line 43's for loop has finished, all of the block integers have been calculated and are stored in the blockInts list. Line 49 returns blockInts from getBlocksFromText().

```
rsaCipher.py
52. def getTextFromBlocks(blockInts, messageLength,
blockSize=DEFAULT_BLOCK_SIZE):
53. # Converts a list of block integers to the original message string.
54. # The original message length is needed to properly convert the last
55. # block integer.
56. message = []
57. for blockInt in blockInts:
```

The getTextFromBlocks() function does the opposite of getBlocksFromText(). This function is passed a list of block integers (as the blockInts parameter) and returns the string value that these blocks represent. The function needs the length of the message encoded in messageLength, since this information is needed to get the string from the last block integer if it is not a full 128 characters in size.

Just as before, blockSize will default to DEFAULT\_BLOCK\_SIZE if no third argument is passed to getTextFromBlocks(), and DEFAULT\_BLOCK\_SIZE was set to 128 on line 9.

The message list (which starts as blank on line 56) will contain a string value for each character that was computed from each block integer in blockInts. (This list of strings will be joined together to form the complete string at the end of getTextFromBlocks().) The message list starts off empty on line 56. The for loop on line 57 iterates over each block integer in the blockInts list.

rsaCipher.py

```
58.blockMessage = []59.for i in range(blockSize - 1, -1, -1):
```

Inside the for loop, the code from lines 58 to 65 calculates the letters that are in the current iteration's block. Recall from Chapter 15's affine cipher program how one integer key was split into two integer keys:

```
24. def getKeyParts(key):
25. keyA = key // len(SYMBOLS)
26. keyB = key % len(SYMBOLS)
27. return (keyA, keyB)
```

The code in getTextFromBlocks () works in a similar way, except the single integer (i.e. the block integer) is split into 128 integers (and each is the ASCII value for a single character). The

way the ASCII numbers are extracted from blockInt has to work backwards, which is why the for loop on line 59 starts at blockSize - 1, and then subtracts 1 on each iteration down to (but not including) -1. This means the value of i on the last iteration will be 0.

	rsaCipher.py
60.	if len(message) + i < messageLength:
61.	# Decode the message string for the 128 (or whatever
62.	<pre># blockSize is set to) characters from this block integer.</pre>
63.	asciiNumber = blockInt // (BYTE_SIZE ** i)
64.	<pre>blockInt = blockInt % (BYTE_SIZE ** i)</pre>

The length of the message list will be how many characters have been translated from blocks so far. The if statement on line 60 makes sure the code does not keep computing text from the block after i has reached the end of the message.

The ASCII number of the next character from the block is calculated by integer dividing blockInt by (BYTE\_SIZE \*\* i). Now that we have calculated this character, we can "remove" it from the block by setting blockInt to the remainder of blockInt divided by (BYTE\_SIZE \*\* i). The % mod operator is used to calculate the remainder.

## The insert() List Method

While the append() list method only adds values to the end of a list, the insert() list method can add a value *anywhere* in the list. The arguments to insert() are an integer index of where in the list to insert the value, and the value to be inserted. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

```
>>> spam = [2, 4, 6, 8]
>>> spam.insert(0, 'hello')
>>> spam
['hello', 2, 4, 6, 8]
>>> spam.insert(2, 'world')
>>> spam
['hello', 2, 'world', 4, 6, 8]
>>>
```

65.

rsaCipher.py

Using the chr() function, the character that asciiNumber is the ASCII number of is inserted to the beginning of the list at index 0.

blockMessage.insert(0, chr(asciiNumber))

rsaCipher.py

rsaCipher.py

66. message.extend(blockMessage)

After the for loop on line 59 completes, blockMessage will be a list of single-character strings that were computed *from the current block integer*. The strings in this list are appended to the end of the message list with the extend() method.

```
67. return ''.join(message)
```

After the for loop on line 57 completes, the single-character strings in message are joined together into a single string which is the complete message. This string is then returned from the getTextFromBlocks() function.

## The Mathematics of RSA Encrypting and Decrypting

With the numbers for e, d, and n from the public and private keys, the mathematics done on the block integers to encrypt and decrypt them can be summarized as follows:

- Encrypted Block = Plaintext Block ^ e mod n
- Decrypted Block = Ciphertext Block ^ d mod n

```
rsaCipher.py
70. def encryptMessage(message, key, blockSize=DEFAULT_BLOCK_SIZE):
71. # Converts the message string into a list of block integers, and then
72. # encrypts each block integer. Pass the PUBLIC key to encrypt.
73. encryptedBlocks = []
74. n, e = key
```

The encryptMessage() function is passed the plaintext string along with the two-integer tuple of the private key. The function returns a list of integer blocks of the encrypted ciphertext. First, the encryptedBlocks variable starts as an empty list that holds the integer blocks and the two integers in key are assigned to variables n and e.

## The pow() Function

While the \*\* operator does exponents, the pow() function handles exponents and mod. The expression pow(a, b, c) is equivalent to (a \*\* b) % c. However, the code inside the pow() function knows how to intelligently handle very large integers and is **much** faster than typing the expression (a \*\* b) % c. Try typing the following into the interactive shell:

>>> pow(2, 8)

```
256
>>> (2 ** 8)
256
>>> pow(2, 8, 10)
6
>>> (2 ** 8) % 10
6
>>>
```

rsaCipher.py

```
76. for block in getBlocksFromText(message, blockSize):
77.  # ciphertext = plaintext ^ e mod n
78.  encryptedBlocks.append(pow(block, e, n))
79. return encryptedBlocks
```

While creating the public and private keys involved a lot of math, the actual math of the encryption is simple. The very large integer of the block created from the string in message is raised to e and then modded by n. This expression evaluates to the encrypted block integer, and is then appended to encryptedBlocks on line 78.

After all the blocks have been encrypted, the function returns encryptedBlocks on line 79.

```
rsaCipher.py
82. def decryptMessage(encryptedBlocks, messageLength, key,
blockSize=DEFAULT_BLOCK_SIZE):
83. # Decrypts a list of encrypted block ints into the original message
84. # string. The original message length is required to properly decrypt
85. # the last block. Be sure to pass the PRIVATE key to decrypt.
86. decryptedBlocks = []
87. n, d = key
```

The math used in the decryptMessage() function is also simple. The decryptedBlocks variable will store a list of the decrypted integer blocks, and the two integers of the key tuple are placed in n and d respectively using the multiple assignment trick.

rsaCipher.py

```
88. for block in encryptedBlocks:
89. # plaintext = ciphertext ^ d mod n
90. decryptedBlocks.append(pow(block, d, n))
```

The math of the decryption on line 90 is the same as the encryption's math, except the integer block is being raised to d instead of e.

91. return getTextFromBlocks(decryptedBlocks, messageLength, blockSize)

The decrypted blocks along with the messageLength and blockSize parameters are passed getTextFromBlocks() so that the decrypted plaintext as a string is returned from decryptMessage().

### **Reading in the Public & Private Keys from their Key Files**

```
rsaCipher.py
94. def readKeyFile(keyFilename):
95. # Given the filename of a file that contains a public or private key,
96. # return the key as a (n,e) or (n,d) tuple value.
97. fo = open(keyFilename)
98. content = fo.read()
99. fo.close()
```

The key files that *makeRsakeys.py* creates look like this:

<key size as an integer>,<big integer for N>,<big integer for E or D>

The readKeyFile() function is called to read the key size, n, and e (for the public key) or d (for the private key) values from the key file. Lines 97 to 99 open this file and read in the contents as a string into the content variable.

rsaCipher.py

rsaCipher.py

```
100. keySize, n, EorD = content.split(',')
101. return (int(keySize), int(n), int(EorD))
```

The split() string method splits up the string in content along the commas. The list that split() returns will have three items in it, and the multiple assignment trick will place each of these items into the keySize, n, and EorD variables respectively on line 100.

Remember that content was a string when it was read from the file, and the items in the list that split() returns will also be string values. So before returning the keySize, n, and EorD values, they are each passed to int() to return an integer form of the value. This is how readKeyFile() returns three integers that were read from the key file.

#### **The Full RSA Encryption Process**

rsaCipher.py

104. def encryptAndWriteToFile(messageFilename, keyFilename, message, blockSize=DEFAULT\_BLOCK\_SIZE):

105.	# Using a key from a key file, encrypt the message and save it to a
106.	# file. Returns the encrypted message string.
107.	keySize, n, e = readKeyFile(keyFilename)

The encryptAndWriteToFile() function is passed three string arguments: a filename to write the encrypted message in, a filename of the public key to use, and a message to be encrypted. This function handles not just encrypting the string with the key, but also creating the file that contains the encrypted contents. (The blockSize parameter can also be specified, but it will be set to DEFAULT BLOCK SIZE by default, which is 128.)

The first step is to read in the values for keySize, n, and e from the key file by calling readKeyFile() on line 107.

rsaCipher.py 109. # Check that key size is greater than block size. 110. if keySize < blockSize \* 8: # \* 8 to convert bytes to bits 111. sys.exit('ERROR: Block size is %s bits and key size is %s bits. The RSA cipher requires the block size to be equal to or less than the key size. Either increase the block size or use different keys.' % (blockSize \* 8, keySize))

In order for the mathematics of the RSA cipher to work, the key size must be equal to or greater than the block size. The blockSize value is in bytes, while the key size that was stored in the key file was in bits, so we multiply the integer in blockSize by 8 on line 110 so that both of these values represent number of bits.

If keySize is less than blockSize \* 8, the program exits with an error message. The user will either have to decrease the value passed for blockSize or use a larger key.

```
rsaCipher.py

114. # Encrypt the message

115. encryptedBlocks = encryptMessage(message, (n, e), blockSize)
```

Now that we have the n and e values for the key, we call the encryptMessage() function which returns a list of integer blocks on line 115. The encryptMessage() is expecting a two-integer tuple for the key, which is why the n and e variables are placed inside a tuple that is then passed as the second argument for encryptMessage().

```
rsaCipher.py
117. # Convert the large int values to one string value.
118. for i in range(len(encryptedBlocks)):
```

119. encryptedBlocks[i] = str(encryptedBlocks[i])
120. encryptedContent = ','.join(encryptedBlocks)

The join() method will return a string of the blocks separated by commas, but join() only works on lists with string values, and encryptedBlocks is a list of integers. These integers will have to first be converted into strings.

The for loop on line 118 iterates through each index in encryptedBlocks, replacing the integer at encryptedBlocks[i] with a string form of the integer. When the loop completes, encryptedBlocks now contains a list of string values instead of a list of integer values.

The list of string values is passed to the join() method, which returns a single string of the list's strings joined together with commas. Line 120 stores this string in a variable named encryptedContent.

122. # Write out the encrypted string to the output file. 123. encryptedContent = '%s\_%s\_%s' % (len(message), blockSize, encryptedContent)

We want to write out more than just the encrypted integer blocks to the file though, so line 123 changes the encryptedContent variable to include the size of the message (as an integer), followed by an underscore, followed by the blockSize (which is also an integer), followed by another underscore, and then followed by the encrypted integer blocks.

rsaCipher.py

rsaCipher.py

```
124. fo = open(messageFilename, 'w')
125. fo.write(encryptedContent)
126. fo.close()
```

The last step is to write out the contents of the encrypted file. The filename provided by the messageFilename parameter is created with the call to open() on line 124. (The 'w' argument tells open() to open the file in "write mode".) Note that if a file with this name already exists, then it will be overwritten by the new file.

The string in encryptedContent is written to the file by calling the write () method on line 125. Now that we are done writing the file's contents, line 126 closes the file object in fo.

		rsaCipher.py
127.	# Also return the encrypted string.	
128.	return encryptedContent	

Finally, the string in encryptedContent is returned from the encryptAndWriteToFile() function on line 128. (This is so that the code that calls the function can use this string to, for example, print it on the screen.)

## The Full RSA Decryption Process

```
rsaCipher.py

131. def readFromFileAndDecrypt(messageFilename, keyFilename):

132. # Using a key from a key file, read an encrypted message from a file

133. # and then decrypt it. Returns the decrypted message string.

134. keySize, n, d = readKeyFile(keyFilename)
```

The readFromFileAndDecrypt() function, like encryptAndWriteToFile(), has parameters for the encrypted message file's filename and the key file's filename. (Be sure to pass the filename of the private key for keyFilename, not the public key.)

The first step is the same as encryptAndWriteToFile(): the readKeyFile() function is called to get the values for the keySize, n, and d variables.

rsaCipher.py
# Read in the message length and the encrypted message from the file.
<pre>fo = open(messageFilename)</pre>
<pre>content = fo.read()</pre>
<pre>messageLength, blockSize, encryptedMessage = content.split('_')</pre>
<pre>messageLength = int(messageLength)</pre>
blockSize = int(blockSize)

The second step is to read in the contents of the file. The messageFilename file is opened for reading (the lack of a second argument means open () will use "read mode") on line 138. The read() method call on line 139 will return a string of the full contents of the file.

Remember that the encrypted file's format has an integer of the message length, an integer for the block size used, and then the encrypted integer blocks (all separated by underscore characters). Line 140 calls the split() method to return a list of these three values, and the multiple assignment trick places the three values into the messageLength, blockSize, and message variables respectively.

Because the values returned by split() will be strings, lines 141 and 142 will set messageLength and blockSize to their integer form, respectively.

rsaCipher.py

144. # Check that key size is greater than block size.

```
145. if keySize < blockSize * 8: # * 8 to convert bytes to bits
146. sys.exit('ERROR: Block size is %s bits and key size is %s bits.
The RSA cipher requires the block size to be equal to or less than the key
size. Did you specify the correct key file and encrypted file?' % (blockSize *
8, keySize))
```

The readFromFileAndDecrypt() function also has a check that the block size is equal to or less than the key size. This should always pass, because if the block size was too small, then it would have been impossible to create this encrypted file. Most likely the wrong private key file was specified for the keyFilename parameter, which means the key would not have decrypted the file correctly anyway.

```
rsaCipher.py

148. # Convert the encrypted message into large int values.

149. encryptedBlocks = []

150. for block in encryptedMessage.split(','):

151. encryptedBlocks.append(int(block))
```

The encryptedMessage string contains many integer characters joined together with commas. Line 150's for loop iterates over the list returned by the split() method. This list contains strings of individual blocks. The integer form of these strings is appended to the encryptedBlocks list (which starts as an empty list on line 149) each time line 151 is executed. After the for loop on line 150 completes, the encryptedBlocks list contains integer values of the numbers that were in the encryptedMessage string.

```
rsaCipher.py
153. # Decrypt the large int values.
154. return decryptMessage(encryptedBlocks, messageLength, (n, d),
blockSize)
```

The list in encryptedBlocks is passed to decryptMessage(), along with messageLength, the private key (which is a tuple value of the two integers in n and d), and the block size. The decryptMessage() function returns a single string value of the decrypted message, which itself is returned from readFileAndDecrypt() on line 154.

```
rsaCipher.py

157. # If rsaCipher.py is run (instead of imported as a module) call

158. # the main() function.

159. if __name__ == '__main__':

160. main()
```

Lines 159 and 160 call the main () function if this program was run by itself rather than imported by another program.

## Practice Exercises, Chapter 24, Set D

Practice exercises can be found at http://invpy.com/hackingpractice24D.

## Why Can't We Hack the RSA Cipher

All the different types of cryptographic attacks we've used in this book can't be used against the RSA cipher:

- 1. The brute-force attack won't work. There are too many possible keys to go through.
- 2. A dictionary attack won't work because the keys are based on numbers, not words.
- 3. A word pattern attack can't be used because the same plaintext word can be encrypted differently depending on where in the block it appears.
- 4. Frequency analysis can't be used. Since a single encrypted block represents several characters, we can't get a frequency count of the individual characters.

There are no mathematical tricks that work, either. Remember, the RSA decryption equation is:

 $M = C^{\mathsf{A}}d \bmod n$ 

Where M is the message block integer, C is the ciphertext block integer, and the private key is made up of the two numbers (d, n). Everyone (including a cryptanalyst) has the public key file, which provides (e, n), so the n number is known. If the cryptanalyst can intercept the ciphertext (which we should always assume is possible), then she knows C as well. But without knowing d, it is impossible to do the decryption and calculate M, the original message.

A cryptanalyst knows that d is the inverse of e mod  $(p-1) \times (q-1)$  and also knows e from the public key. But there's no way she knows what  $(p-1) \times (q-1)$  is. There are some hints to figure it out though.

The key sizes are known (it's in the public key file), so the cryptanalyst knows that p and q are less than  $2 \land 1024$  and that e is relatively prime with  $(p - 1) \times (q - 1)$ . But e is relatively prime with *a lot* of numbers, and with a range of 0 to  $2 \land 1024$  possible numbers, it is too large to brute-force.

The cryptanalyst has another hint from the public key, though. The public key is two numbers (e, n). And from the RSA algorithm she knows that  $n = p \times q$ . And since p and q are both prime numbers, for the given n number there can be only two numbers for p and q.

(Remember, prime numbers have no factors besides 1 and themselves. If you multiply two prime numbers, that new number will only have the factors of 1 and itself, and also the two prime numbers.)

So to solve everything and hack the RSA cipher, all we need to do is figure out what the factors are for n. Since there are two and only two numbers that multiply to n, we won't have several different numbers to choose from. Then we can calculate  $(p-1) \times (q-1)$  and then calculate d. This seems pretty easy. We already have code that finds factors in *primeSieve.py*'s isPrime() function:

```
Source code from primeSieve.py
7. def isPrime(num):
        # Returns True if num is a prime number, otherwise False.
8.
9.
10.
       # Note: Generally, isPrime() is slower than primeSieve().
11.
12.
        # all numbers less than 2 are not prime
       if num < 2:
13.
14.
            return False
15.
16.
        # see if num is divisible by any number up to the square root of num
       for i in range(2, int(math.sqrt(num)) + 1):
17.
            if num % i == 0:
18.
19.
               return False
        return True
20.
```

We can just modify this code to return the first factors it finds (since we know that there can be only two factors for n besides 1 and n):

```
def isPrime(num):
    # Returns (p,q) where p and q are factors of num
    # see if num is divisible by any number up to the square root of num
    for i in range(2, int(math.sqrt(num)) + 1):
        if num % i == 0:
            return (i, num / i)
        return None # no factors exist for num, num must be prime
```

We can just call this function, pass it n (which we get from the public key file), and wait for it to find our factors, p and q. Then we can know what  $(p - 1) \times (q - 1)$  is, which means we can calculate the mod inverse of e mod  $(p - 1) \times (q - 1)$ , which is d, the decryption key. Then it would be easy to calculate M, the plaintext message.

There's a problem, though. Remember that n is a number that is around 600 digits long. In fact, Python's math.sqrt() function can't even handle a number that big (it will give you an error message). But even if it could, Python would be executing that for loop for a very, very long time.

Our Sun doesn't have enough mass to eventually go supernova, but in 5 billion years it will expand into a red giant star and utterly destroy the Earth. Even if your computer was still running then, there's still no chance that 5 billion years is long enough to find the factors of n. That is how big the numbers we are dealing with are.

And here's where the strength of the RSA cipher comes from: **Mathematically, there is no shortcut to finding the factors of a number.** It's easy to look at a small number like 15 and say, "Oh, 5 and 3 are two numbers that multiply to 15. Those are factors of 15." But it's another thing entirely to take a (relatively small) number like 178,565,887,643,607,245,654,502,737 and try to figure out the factors for it. The only way we can try is by brute-forcing through numbers, but there are too many numbers.

It is really easy to come up with two prime numbers p and q and multiply them together to get n. But it is reasonably impossible to take a number n and figure out what p and q are. These facts make the RSA cipher usable as a cryptographic cipher.

### Summary

That's it! This is the last chapter of the book! There is no "Hacking the RSA Cipher" chapter because there's no straightforward attack on the mathematics behind the RSA cipher. And any brute-force attack would fail, because there are far too many possible keys to try: the keys are literally hundreds of digits long. If you had a trillion buildings each with a trillion computers that each tried a trillion keys every nanosecond, it would still take longer than the universe as been in existence to go through a fraction of the possible keys. (And the electric bill for all those computers would bankrupt every industrialized nation on the planet.)

That's a lot of possible keys.

The RSA algorithm is a real encryption cipher used in professional encryption software. When you log into a website or buy something off the Internet, the RSA cipher (or one like it) is used to keep passwords and credit card numbers secret from anyone who may be intercepting your network traffic.

Actually, while the basic mathematics used for professional encryption software are the same as described in this chapter, you probably don't want to use this program for your secret files. The hacks against an encryption program like *rsaCipher.py* are pretty sophisticated, but they do exist. (For example, the "random" numbers returned from random.randint() aren't truly random

and can be predicted, meaning that a hacker could figure out which "random" numbers were used for the prime numbers of your private key.)

You've seen how all the previous ciphers in this book have each been hacked and rendered worthless. In general, you don't want to write your own cryptography code for things you want to keep secret, because you will probably make subtle mistakes in the implementation of these programs. And hackers and spy agencies use these mistakes to hack your encrypted messages.

A cipher is only secure if everything but the key can be revealed but still keep the message a secret. You cannot rely on a cryptanalyst not having access to the same encryption software or knowing what cipher you used. Remember Shannon's Maxim: The enemy knows the system!

Professional encryption software is written by cryptographers who have spent years studying the mathematics and potential weaknesses of various ciphers. Even then, the software they write is inspected by other cryptographers to check for mistakes or potential weaknesses. You are perfectly capable of learning about these cipher systems and cryptographic mathematics too. It's not about being the smartest hacker, but spending the time to study to become the most knowledgeable hacker.

I hope you've found this book to be a helpful start on becoming an elite hacker and programmer. There is a lot more to learn about programming and cryptography than what is in this book, but I encourage you explore and learn more! One great book about the general history of cryptography that I highly recommend is "The Code Book" by Simon Singh. You can go to <a href="http://invpy.com/morehacking">http://invpy.com/morehacking</a> for a list of other books and websites to learn more about cryptography. Feel free to email me your programming or cryptography questions at al@inventwithpython.com.

Good luck!

# **ABOUT THE AUTHOR**



Albert Sweigart (but you can call him Al), is a software developer in San Francisco, California who enjoys haunting coffee shops and making useful software. *Hacking Secret Ciphers with Python* is his third book.

His first two books, *Invent Your Own Computer Games with Python* and *Making Games with Python & Pygame* can be read online for free at http://inventwithpython.com.

He is originally from Houston, Texas. He laughs out loud when watching park squirrels, which makes people think he's a simpleton.

- Email: al@inventwithpython.com
- Twitter: @AlSweigart